

Cherwell and West Oxfordshire

Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Including Minerals and Waste Site Allocations

'Living Document'

April 2009



Prepared for:

Revision Schedule

West Oxfordshire District Council and Cherwell District Council Strategic Flood Risk Assessment April 2009

Rev	Date	Details	Prepared by	Reviewed by	Approved by
D1	May 2008	Draft	Katherine Bird Assistant Flood Risk Specialist	Emily Blanco Senior Flood Risk Specialist	Damon O'Brien Technical Director
D2	August 2008	Draft Final	Emily Blanco Senior Flood Risk Specialist	Michael Timmins Principal Flood Risk Specialist	Damon O'Brien Technical Director
F1	February 2009	Final	Emily Blanco Senior Flood Risk Specialist	Michael Timmins Principal Flood Risk Specialist	Jon Robinson Associate Director
F2	April 2009	Final	Emily Blanco Senior Flood Risk Specialist	Michael Timmins Principal Flood Risk Specialist	Jon Robinson Associate Director

This document has been prepared in accordance with the scope of Scott Wilson's appointment with its client and is subject to the terms of that appointment. It is addressed to and for the sole and confidential use and reliance of Scott Wilson's client. Scott Wilson accepts no liability for any use of this document other than by its client and only for the purposes for which it was prepared and provided. No person other than the client may copy (in whole or in part) use or rely on the contents of this document, without the prior written permission of the Company Secretary of Scott Wilson Ltd. Any advice, opinions, or recommendations within this document should be read and relied upon only in the context of the document as a whole. The contents of this document do not provide legal or tax advice or opinion.

Scott Wilson Ltd
Unit 33, Mansfield i-Centre,
Oakham Business Park,
Hamilton Way,
Mansfield, Nottinghamshire,
NG18 5BR.

T: 01623 600660
F: 01623 600661

www.scottwilson.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Pro Forma	vii
Executive Summary	1
1 Introduction	5
1.1 Background	5
1.2 The SFRA Structure	6
1.3 SFRA Aims & Objectives	8
2 Study Area	9
3 Level 1 SFRA Methodology	11
3.1 Overview	11
3.2 Tasks	11
3.3 Stakeholder Consultation	12
3.4 Data / Information Collected	14
3.5 Data Presentation – GIS Layers	15
3.6 GIS Data Gaps & Assumptions	16
3.7 Fluvial Flooding Data	16
3.8 Sewer Flooding Data	19
3.9 Surface Water Flooding & Overland Flow Data	21
3.10 Geology, Groundwater Flooding & Groundwater Vulnerability Mapping	23
3.11 Flood Defences & Flood Warning	23
3.12 Planning Policy GIS Layers	24
3.13 Minerals & Waste	25
3.14 Climate Change & Future Flood Risk	25
4 Policy Review	27
4.1 Planning Policy Overview	27
4.2 European Policy	29
4.3 National Policy	31
4.4 Regional Policy	36
4.5 Adopted Local Development Plans	41
4.6 Local Development Schemes for the Emerging LDFs	43
4.7 Development Pressures in Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Districts	45
5 The PPS25 Sequential Test	51
5.1 The Sequential Approach	51
5.2 Using the SFRA to Apply the Sequential Test	53

6	The Exception Test & Level 2 SFRAs	59
6.1	When is the Exception Test Required?	59
6.2	The Exception Test Process	59
6.3	What is a Level 2 SFRA?	60
6.4	When is a Level 2 SFRA Required?	60
6.5	Potential Areas where a Level 2 SFRA may be Required	61
7	Flood Risk Review in Cherwell District	63
7.2	Historical Flooding	63
7.3	Flooding from Rivers	66
7.4	Flooding from Land (Pluvial/Surface Water Flooding and Overland Flow)	67
7.5	Flooding from Groundwater	67
7.6	Flooding from Sewers	67
7.7	Flooding from Reservoirs, Canals and Other Artificial Sources	68
7.8	Flood Risk Management in Cherwell District	69
7.9	Flood Warning Areas	70
8	Potential Development Pressures in Cherwell	72
8.2	Focused Settlement Assessments	72
9	Flood Risk Review in West Oxfordshire	76
9.2	Historical Flooding	76
9.3	Flooding from Rivers	78
9.4	Flooding from Land (Pluvial/Surface Water Flooding and Overland Flow)	79
9.5	Flooding from Groundwater	79
9.6	Flooding from Sewers	80
9.7	Flooding from Reservoirs, Canals and other Artificial Sources	80
9.8	Flood Risk Management in West Oxfordshire	81
9.9	Flood Warning Areas	82
10	Potential Development Pressures in West Oxfordshire	83
10.2	Focused Settlement Assessments	83
11	Minerals and Waste Development	84
11.2	Minerals Extraction and Flood Risk	85
11.3	Waste Management and Flood Risk	87
11.4	Strategic Waste Treatment	90
12	Future Flood Risk Management Options	91
12.2	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	91
12.3	Emergency Planning & Flood Risk	95

12.4	Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)	96
13	Site Specific Flood Risk Assessment Guidance	98
13.1	Introduction.....	98
13.2	When is a Flood Risk Assessment Necessary?	99
13.3	What are the Requirements of a Flood Risk Assessment?	99
13.4	FRA Staged Approach.....	100
13.5	Flood Zone 1	101
13.6	Flood Zone 2	101
13.7	Flood Zone 3a	101
13.8	Flood Zone 3b	102
13.9	Site Specific Flood Risk Assessments at Potential Development Allocations in Cherwell	103
13.10	Site Specific Flood Risk Assessments at Potential Development Allocations in West Oxfordshire.....	106
Appendix A: Maps – Constraints Overviews.....		A-1
Appendix B: Detailed Mapping - CDC Settlements.....		B-1
Appendix C: Detailed Mapping– WODC Settlements		C-1
Appendix D: Detailed Mapping - Minerals & Waste Sites		D-1
Appendix E: Upper Thames Policy Unit CFMP		E-1
Appendix F: Data Record.....		F-1
Appendix G: Principal Contacts.....		G-1
Appendix H: GIS Layers.....		H-1
Appendix I: SuDS Review		I-1
Appendix J: How to Maintain and Update the SFRA		J-1
Appendix K: Proposed Development Tables		K-1
Appendix L: Level 2 SFRA		L-1



This page is intentionally blank

Glossary

Term	Definition
Attenuation	In the context of this report - the storing of water to reduce peak discharge of water.
Aquifer	A source of groundwater comprising water-bearing rock, sand or gravel capable of yielding significant quantities of water.
Catchment Flood Management Plan	A high-level planning strategy through which the EA works with their key decision makers within a river catchment to identify and agree policies to secure the long-term sustainable management of flood risk.
Culvert	A channel or pipe that carries water below the level of the ground.
Drift Geology	Sediments deposited by the action of ice and glacial processes
EA Flood Zone 1	Low probability of fluvial flooding. Probability of fluvial flooding is < 0.1%
EA Flood Zone 2	Medium probability of fluvial flooding. Probability of fluvial flooding is 0.1 – 1%. Probability of tidal flooding is 0.1 – 0.5 %
EA Flood Zone 3a	High probability of fluvial flooding. Probability of fluvial flooding is 1% (1 in 100 years) or greater. Probability of tidal flooding is 0.5%(1 in 200 years)
EA Flood Zone 3b	Functional floodplain. High probability of fluvial flooding. Probability of fluvial flooding is >5%
Exception Test	The exception test should be applied following the application of the sequential test. Conditions need to be met before the exception test can be applied.
Flood defence	Infrastructure used to protect an area against floods as floodwalls and embankments; they are designed to a specific standard of protection (design standard).
Flood plain	Area adjacent to river, coast or estuary that is naturally susceptible to flooding.
Flood Resilience	Measures that minimise water ingress and promotes fast drying and easy cleaning, to prevent any permanent damage.
Flood Resistant	Measures to prevent flood water entering a building or damaging its fabric. This has the same meaning as flood proof.
Flood Risk	The level of flood risk is the product of the frequency or likelihood of the flood events and their consequences (such as loss, damage, harm, distress and disruption)
Flood Risk Assessment	A FRA is required for any planning application at a potential risk of flooding to ensure the proposed development is not at an unacceptable risk of flooding and does not increase the risk of flooding elsewhere.
Flood storage	A temporary area that stores excess runoff or river flow often ponds or reservoirs.
Flood Zone	Flood Zones show the probability of river and sea flooding, ignoring the presence of existing defences (PPS25)
Fluvial	Relating to the actions, processes and behaviour of a water course (river or stream)
Fluvial flooding	Flooding by a river or a watercourse.
Freeboard	Height of flood defence crest level (or building level) above designed water level
Functional Floodplain	Land where water has to flow or be stored in times of flood.
Groundwater	Water that is in the ground, this is usually referring to water in the saturated zone below the water table.
Inundation	Flooding.

Term	Definition
Local Development Framework (LDF)	The core of the updated planning system (introduced by the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004). The LDF comprises the Local Development Documents, including the development plan documents that expand on policies and provide greater detail. The development plan includes a core strategy, site allocations and a proposals map.
Local Planning Authority	Body that is responsible for controlling planning and development through the planning system.
Main River	Watercourse defined on a 'Main River Map' designated by DEFRA. The EA has permissive powers to carry out flood defence works, maintenance and operational activities for Main Rivers only.
Mitigation measure	An element of development design which may be used to manage flood risk or avoid an increase in flood risk elsewhere.
Overland Flow	Flooding caused when intense rainfall exceeds the capacity of the drainage systems or when, during prolonged periods of wet weather, the soil is so saturated such that it cannot accept any more water.
Residual Flood Risk	The remaining flood risk after risk reduction measures have been taken into account.
Return Period	The average time period between rainfall or flood events with the same intensity and effect.
Risk	Risk is a combination of the probability of an event occurring and the potential consequences of the flood event
River Catchment	The areas drained by a river.
SAR	Synthetic Aperture Radar - a high resolution ground mapping technique, which uses reflected radar pulses.
Sequential Test	Aims to steer vulnerable development to areas of lowest flood risk.
Sewer flooding	Flooding caused by a blockage or overflowing in a sewer or urban drainage system.
Solid Geology	Solid rock that underlies loose material and superficial deposits on the earth's surface.
Source Protection Zone	Defined areas in which certain types of development are restricted to ensure that groundwater sources remain free from contaminants.
Sustainability	To preserve /maintain a state or process for future generations
Sustainable drainage system	Methods of management practices and control structures that are designed to drain surface water in a more sustainable manner than some conventional techniques, aiming to mimic the natural drainage patterns of a developed site
Sustainable development	Development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations meeting their own needs.
Topographic survey	A survey of ground levels.
Tributary	A body of water, flowing into a larger body of water, such as a smaller stream joining a larger stream.
Watercourse	All rivers, streams, drainage ditches (i.e. ditches with outfalls and capacity to convey flow), drains, cuts, culverts and dykes that carry water.
1 in 100 year event	Event that on average will occur once every 100 years. Also expressed as an event, which has a 1% probability of occurring in any one year.
1 in 100 year design standard	Flood defence that is designed for an event, which has an annual probability of 1%. In events more severe than this the defence would be expected to fail or to allow flooding. Also applies to the design of new development in the floodplain.

Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Pro Forma

The following table has been reproduced from the Level 1 SFRA Outputs outlined in the practice guide companion to Planning Policy Statement (PPS) 25 'Living Draft'. It is presented here to demonstrate that the objectives of the Level 1 SFRA under PPS25 have been met and to provide those who review this SFRA a ready reference to where responses to the questions raised below can be found within this document.

Topic Area and Question	Location in Document
Plans showing the LPA area, Main rivers, ordinary watercourses and flood zones, including functional floodplain (if appropriate), across the local authority area, as well as all previously allocated development sites (or sites to be considered in the future)	Appendix A, B, C & D
An assessment of the implications of climate change for flood risk at allocated development sites over an appropriate time period	Section 3.14 Appendix A, B, C & D
Plans to show areas at risk from other sources of flooding such as surface water and groundwater flooding	Appendix A, B, C & D
Flood risk management measures, including location and standard of infrastructure and the location of flood warning systems	Section 7.8, 7.9, 9.8, 9.9 Appendix A, B, C & D
Locations where additional development may significantly increase flood risk elsewhere through the impact on existing sources of flooding, or by the generation of increased surface water runoff (a surface water management plan may be needed)	Section 6.4
Guidance on the preparation of FRAs for allocated development sites	Section 13
Guidance on the likely applicability of Sustainable Drainage Systems (SUDS) for managing surface water run-off at key development sites	Appendix I



This page is intentionally blank

Executive Summary

Local Planning Authorities (LPAs) are required to produce Local Development Frameworks (LDFs), which are a portfolio of Local Development Documents (LDDs) that collectively deliver the spatial planning strategy for the authority area. The LDDs undergo a Sustainability Appraisal (SA) which assists Planning Authorities in ensuring their policies fulfil the principles of sustainability. Strategic Flood Risk Assessments (SFRAs) are one of the documents to be used as the evidence base for planning decisions and are a component of the SA process. Therefore, SFRAs should be used in the review or production of LDDs.

Planning Policy Statement 25: Development and Flood Risk (PPS25; Communities and Local Government, December 2006) and its Practice Guide Companion (June 2008) recommends that SFRAs are completed in two consecutive stages. The Level 1 SFRA enables application of the Sequential Test, and the Level 2 SFRA increases the scope of an SFRA for development sites where the Exception Test is required. The Sequential Test is a simple decision-making tool designed to ensure that sites at little or no risk of flooding are developed in preference to areas at higher risk. Where it is not possible, due to wider sustainable development issues, to locate the development in a low flood risk area, a sequential approach within the Flood Zone is required and the Exception Test should be applied where necessary. This Executive Summary and the accompanying SFRA report constitute the Level 1 SFRA for Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Districts' Local Development Frameworks and the Minerals and Waste Development Framework being prepared by OCC.

Flood related planning policy at national, regional and district levels has been reviewed to highlight flood risk requirements at all stages of planning. This process has also helped to demonstrate how the SFRA will feed into the Councils LDF process.

The main source of flood risk policy and strategy within the Districts are Catchment Flood Management Plans (CFMPs) produced by the EA. These are used to shape flood risk management and provide guidance and strategy to the local area. Cherwell and West Oxfordshire District fall into the Upper Thames CFMP. The area is characterised by extensive floodplains and small clusters of development in a rural landscape.

PPS25 requires that, as part of any SFRA, all sources of flooding are identified. In order to assess the risk of flooding, the EA (EA) and other key stakeholders have been consulted including Thames Water Ltd., Anglian Water Ltd., Severn Trent Water Ltd, Oxfordshire County Council (OCC), Cherwell District Council (CDC), West Oxfordshire District Council (WODC) and British Waterways. Data provided has been split into five main sources of flood risk being: flooding from rivers and watercourses, sewer flooding, overland flooding, groundwater flooding and flooding from man made and artificial sources.

The predominant risk of flooding within the Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Districts is due to flooding from rivers and watercourses. Cherwell District falls within four major river catchments being: The River Thames, The River Great Ouse, The River Cherwell and The Warwickshire Avon Catchment. West Oxfordshire District falls into the catchment of The River Thames, The River Evenlode and The River Windrush. None of the catchments within the study area are tidally influenced.

In order to present the best available flood information, SFRA Flood Zones were derived using a variety of existing sources of data. Where detailed numerical modelling of rivers has been undertaken and the flood outlines mapped, these have been used in preference to broad-scale modelled flood outlines. The result is a single map for each Flood Zone using a variety of data. Information regarding the relative confidence and source of the data accompanies the electronic versions of this data. All SFRA Flood Zones are based on information provided by the EA and prescribed methodologies in PPS25. The methodology for deriving each of the SFRA Flood Zones is described below.

Flood Zone 1 refers to all areas that are considered to be at low risk of fluvial or tidal flooding. Flood Zone 1 consists of everything that falls outside of areas shown to be within Flood Zones 2 and 3. Whilst fluvial and tidal flooding is not a concern in these areas, the risk of flooding from other sources, such as surface water, groundwater, sewers and artificial sources may still be an issue.

Flood Zone 2 is the extreme flood event outline. This is the flood outline for the 1 in 1000-year (0.1% annual exceedence probability (AEP)) flood event and is based upon a combination of broadscale and detailed modelling provided by the Environment Agency (EA).

Flood Zone 3a is the outline for the 1 in 100 year (1% AEP) fluvial flood event and is the part of Flood Zone 3 that is outside Flood Zone 3b (the functional floodplain). This data is based on a combination of broadscale and detailed modelling provided by the EA.

Flood Zone 3b is the area of land falling within the 1 in 20 year (5% AEP) flood plain or land that is designed to flood within an extreme event and is termed functional floodplain (FFP). The 1 in 20 flood outline has been used to define the FFP where available. For reaches where this is not available, the 100-year flood outline (i.e. Flood Zone 3a) has been used as a proxy, in line with the guidance contained within the PPS25 Practice Guide, until such a time when more detailed information is available (i.e., an EA modelling study or hydraulic modelling undertaken for a site-specific flood risk assessment). This is not to say that the entire area used as a proxy is FFP, rather that the boundary of the FFP falls somewhere within that area as recommended by the EA.

All Flood Zones have been mapped with an allowance for climate change to 2107. For fluvial reaches, this Flood Zone is calculated by adding a net increase of 20 % over and above peak flows to the 100-year flood event. Where modelled information is not available, the Flood Zone 2 outline has been used as a proxy until such a time when more detailed information is available (i.e., an EA modelling study or hydraulic modelling undertaken for a site-specific flood risk assessment). This is not to say that the entire area used as a proxy is Flood Zone 3 plus an allowance for climate change, moreover that the boundary of Flood Zone 3 plus an allowance for climate change falls somewhere within that area

In general, the fluvial flood risk across the study area is high with large extensive floodplains being a substantial feature of the rural landscape. Urban locations within the study area that are potentially affected by fluvial flooding in Cherwell include: Banbury, Bicester, Bloxham, Kidlington and Yarnton. In West Oxfordshire they include: Witney, Bampton, Clanfield, Northmoor, The Wychwoods, Brize Norton, Eynsham, Standlake and Charlbury. In addition, there are numerous other settlements in the study area that have experienced fluvial flooding.

Flooding from the land caused by overland flow or as a result of sudden intense downpours has led to wide scale flooding of varying degrees across both Cherwell and West Oxfordshire. Flooding can range from rural roads becoming impassable at times to evacuation of schools by air due to villages being cut off on all sides.

The EA do not hold records of groundwater flooding for the area. However, local knowledge has provided a good incite into the nature of flood risk posed by groundwater in the study area. In general groundwater flooding is more likely to occur to settlements located at the base of hilly outcrops or where embankments have been formed. The following areas in Cherwell are at a greater risk of groundwater flooding: The base of Crouch Hill in Banbury, Upper Heyford, Kidlington, Bodicote, Hook Norton, Steeple Aston and Mollington. Within West Oxfordshire the following areas have experienced groundwater flooding: Shilton, Alvescot, Northmoor, Langford, Combe and Kelmscott.

Sewer flooding was identified using historical records provided from Thames Water and Anglian Water Services DG5 databases detailing the total number of flood events recorded to have affected both internal and external property over a 10 year period. The number of recorded sewer flooding events provided from the DG5 register is provided on a 5 figure grid reference basis and does not pin-point specific areas. For this reason, where available, data was provided by WODC for specific locations where sewer flooding has been reported as a problem. These records were based on data obtained during the July 2007 flood

event and show that sewer flooding is an issue in a number of parishes including Shipton-Under-Wychwood, Ascott-Under-Wychwood, Alvescot and Combe.

The EA have provided details of flood defence structures throughout the study area which provide a varied level of protection from 2 to 100 years, with the majority of defences providing protection up to a 2 to 5 year return period event. All flood defences are illustrated on settlement plans included in Appendix B and C. Witney, Kidlington and Banbury are all served by flood defences.

The Oxford Canal runs parallel to the River Cherwell and at points share the same channel. During flood conditions the Oxford Canal and River Cherwell are largely co-joined. British Waterways have provided details of points where breaches occurred in the Oxford Canal during July 2007. These points have been plotted on plans included in Appendix C.

The primary purpose of the County Council's Minerals and Waste Development Framework is to make informed decisions with regard to the location of minerals and waste sites for a period up to 2026. In order to take flood risk into account, all of the possible development sites and areas in Cherwell and West Oxfordshire have been mapped against flood risk which will then be sequentially tested by the Council to ensure that the highest risk development is located in areas at lowest risk of flooding.

A number of studies in addition to the CFMPs have identified an increased level of flood risk to the Study Area over the next 25 to 100 years as a result of climate change. Firstly, as a result of wetter and warmer winters, an increase in large fluvial flood events is likely to affect the larger rivers and watercourses in the study area. Secondly, extreme rainfall events are likely to become more frequent leading to a greater storm intensity and duration. This is likely to lead to a great deal more runoff causing surface water flooding and overwhelming of the urban sewer networks in particular. Revised guidance from UKCIP is due to be released shortly and is likely to update current figures of increases in flood risk

To attempt to counteract this increase in runoff in local areas, the use of Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS) is becoming more important. In addition to the more usual attenuation and infiltration systems, providing more 'green' spaces within the urban environment can also help to reduce runoff and also increase wildlife habitat. Groundwater Vulnerability (GWV) data and permeability data was collected and mapped as part of this study in order to identify areas suitable for each SuDS technique.

This SFRA was completed using the PPS25 climate change recommendations, however during the lifetime of this document it is quite likely that climate change levels may alter. As a result future site-specific flood risk assessments may have to adapt to these changes in line with current guidance in response to continuing research into climate change.

The Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA has been completed in accordance with PPS25 and the current guidance outlined in the Development and Flood Risk: A Practice Guide Companion to PPS25 'Living Draft' (June 2008). The SFRA has been developed by building heavily upon existing knowledge with respect to flood risk within the study area. These documents have an intended lifespan of 6-10 years. Therefore it should be noted that although up-to-date at the time of production, the SFRA has a finite lifespan and should potentially be upgraded or revised as required by the local authorities. As a result, it is recommended that the SFRA be adopted as a 'Living document' and should be reviewed regularly and, if necessary, updated with new flood risk or planning policy data.



This page is intentionally blank

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (PCPA) (HMSO, 2004) requires Local Planning Authorities (LPAs) to produce Local Development Frameworks (LDFs) to replace the system of Local, Structure and Unitary Development Plans. LDFs are a portfolio of documents (Local Development Documents (LDDs) that collectively deliver the spatial planning strategy for the authority area. The PCPA 2004 requires LDDs to undergo a Sustainability Appraisal (SA) which assists LPAs in ensuring their policies fulfil the principles of sustainability. Strategic Flood Risk Assessments (SFRAs) are one of the documents to be used as the evidence base for planning decisions; they are also a component of the SA process and should be used in the production or review of LDDs.
- 1.1.2 The release of Planning Policy Guidance Note 25 (PPG25): Development and Flood Risk in July 2001 introduced the responsibility placed on Local Authorities to ensure that flood risk is understood and managed effectively using a risk-based approach as an integral part of the planning process.
- 1.1.3 PPG25 was superseded by Planning Policy Statement 25: Development and Flood Risk (PPS25) in December 2006. PPS25 re-emphasises the active role LPAs should have in ensuring flood risk is considered in strategic land use planning. PPS25 encourages LPAs to undertake SFRAs as part of their evidence base for the LDF process and to use their findings to inform strategic and use planning. In June 2008 an update to the PPS25 Practice Guide 'Living Draft' (February 2007) was published. The approach to SFRAs as suggested in this document has been used.
- 1.1.4 To assist LPAs in their strategic land use planning, SFRAs should present sufficient information to enable the LPAs to apply the Sequential Test (detailed in PPS25 and Chapter 5 of this report) to their proposed development sites.
- “Decision-makers should use the SFRA to inform their knowledge of flooding, refine the information on the flood map and determine the variations in flood risk from all sources of flooding across and from their area. These should form the basis for preparing appropriate policies for flood risk management for these areas.”*
(PPS25, 2007)
- 1.1.5 In addition, where development sites cannot be located in accordance with the Sequential Test as set out in PPS25 (i.e. to steer development to low risk sites): there is a need to apply the Exception Test. In which case;
- “...the scope of the SFRA will be widened to consider the impact of the flood risk management infrastructure...”*
(PPS25, 2007)
- 1.1.6 In addition to forming a tool for use in strategic land use planning, an SFRA should also be accessible, and provide guidance to aid in the general planning process of a LPA.
- 1.1.7 A preliminary desk-based SFRA was completed by Cherwell District Council (CDC) in December 2007 to cover the whole District. This Level 1 SFRA builds upon the data collected as part of this study.

-
- 1.1.8 In spring 2008 West Oxfordshire District Council (WODC) completed a series of Flood Defence Reports to outline flooding of July 2007 and suggest ways forward. Data collected in these reports has been referred to throughout this report.
- 1.1.9 The Banbury Regeneration Area SFRA produced in May 2007 has also been referred to.

1.2 The SFRA Structure

- 1.2.1 The Practice Guide Companion to PPS25 recommends that SFRA's are completed in two consecutive stages. This follows the iterative approach encouraged by PPS25 and provides LPAs with tools throughout the LDF process sufficient to inform and update decisions regarding development sites. The two stages are:
- Level 1 SFRA – Study Area Flood Source & Data Review to enable application of the Sequential Test;
 - Level 2 SFRA – Increases scope of SFRA to include development site assessments for Exception Testing.
- 1.2.2 The results of the Level 1 SFRA will enable CDC, WODC and Oxfordshire County Council (OCC) to apply the sequential approach to the current potential major development sites and possible mineral and waste sites and to inform the scope of the Sustainability Appraisal (SA).
- 1.2.3 The second stage (level 2 SFRA) may be carried out following the undertaking of the Level 1 SFRA if, following application of the sequential test, potential development sites are still located in areas at risk of flooding.
- 1.2.4 This report comprises the Level 1 Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA and also applies to that part of the Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Development which covers those districts.

Level 1 SFRA - Study Area Flood Source & Data Review to Enable Application of the Sequential Test.

- 1.2.5 The Level 1 SFRA report will present sufficient information to enable the three Councils to apply the Sequential Test to proposed development sites and to assist in identifying whether the application of the Exception Test will be necessary.
- 1.2.6 The objective of the Level 1 SFRA, is to collate and review available information on flood risk in the Study Area. Information has been sought from a variety of stakeholders including the Environment Agency (EA), WODC, CDC, OCC, Thames Water Ltd. (TW), Anglian Water Services Ltd. (AWS), Severn Trent Water Ltd. (STW) and the British Geological Survey (BGS).
- 1.2.7 The information presented in a Level 1 SFRA should not be considered as an exhaustive list of all available flood-related data for the study area. The Level 1 SFRA report is a presentation of flood sources and risk, which is based on data collected following consultation with and input from the partner LPA and relevant agencies, within the timeframe available. The Level 2 SFRA will enable the contacts and relationships with key stakeholders developed in Level 1 to continue to assist in providing data and information for the SFRA.
- 1.2.8 The Level 1 SFRA should be used by the LPA, together with other evidential documents and the draft SA, to undertake the Sequential Test. This will help to identify where sites can be located in Flood Zone 1 or may require further investigation through a Level 2 SFRA.

Level 2 SFRA - Development Site Assessments for Exception Testing

- 1.2.9 A Level 2 SFRA facilitates the application of the Exception Test where required. This will be based on information collected in the Level 1 SFRA and additional works where necessary.
- 1.2.10 The Sequential and Exception Tests are discussed in more detail in Sections 7 and 8.
- 1.2.11 The structure of this Level 1 report (Figure 1-1) includes a chapter for Flood Risk in both Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Districts and a chapter on Minerals and Waste sites.

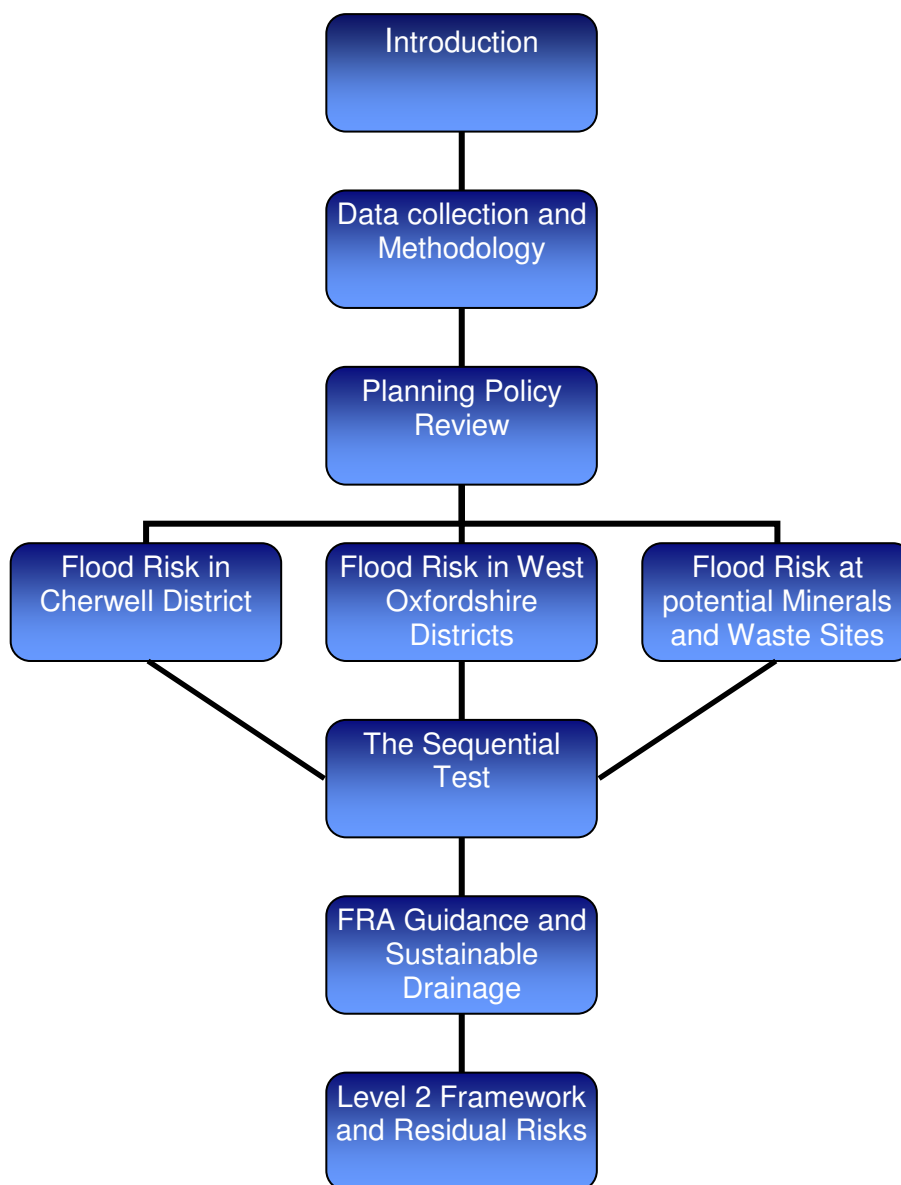


Figure 1-1: Level 1 Report Structure

1.3 SFRA Aims & Objectives

- 1.3.1 Scott Wilson has built on local flooding information provided by both Cherwell and West Oxfordshire District Councils and has completed one SFRA for both Districts that also assesses flood risk to proposed minerals and waste sites. This report follows the layout recommended by PPS25 and the accompanying Practice Guide Companion (June 2008) to ensure that the SFRA is sound and undertaken in accordance with current guidance.
- 1.3.2 The aim of the Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA is **‘to assess and map the different levels and types of flood risk in the study area for the land use planning process’**.
- 1.3.3 The aim of the SFRA will be met through the following objectives:
- To provide an assessment of the impact of all potential sources of flooding in accordance with PPS25 using the information available, including an assessment of any future impacts associated with climate change;
 - Enable planning policies to be identified to minimise and manage local flooding issues;
 - Provide information required to apply the Sequential Test for identification of land suitable for development in line with the principles of PPS25;
 - To provide baseline data to inform the Sustainability Appraisal (SA) of the Development Plan Documents (DPDs) with regard to catchment-wide flooding issues which affect the Study Area;
 - To provide sufficient information to allow the Councils to assess flood risk for specific development proposal sites to include minerals and waste sites, thereby setting out the requirements for site specific Flood Risk Assessments (FRAs);
 - Enable the Councils to use the SFRA as a basis for decision making at the planning application stage;
 - Provide recommendations of suitable mitigation measures including the objectives of Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS);
 - Where necessary, provide technical assessments to demonstrate that development located in flood risk areas are appropriate and in line with the requirements of the exception test;
 - Present sufficient information to inform the Councils of the acceptability of flood risk in relation to emergency planning capability.
- 1.3.4 The identification of sites and areas for future development must consider the current and future risks of flooding from a number of sources, including fluvial (flooding from rivers), surface water flooding (storm water), flooding from sewers, flooding from manmade/artificial sources and groundwater flooding. It is therefore vitally important that flood risk is considered at a strategic scale to inform land allocations and future developments proposed by the emerging LDFs.
- 1.3.5 The SFRA will also include an appraisal of minerals and waste sites across the two Districts in relation to flood risk to inform the spatial distribution of OCCs Minerals and Waste allocations.

2 Study Area

- 2.1.1 The Study Area comprises both Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Districts (Figure 2-1) of the study area).
- 2.1.2 The Cherwell District covers an area of approximately 590km², with a population of almost 135,500. The district is situated within north Oxfordshire, north east of the District of West Oxfordshire.
- 2.1.3 Cherwell has three major urban centres, Banbury with a population of 41,000, Bicester with a population of 29,000 and Kidlington with 14,000 residents. Together these three urban centres contain 65% of the district's population in what is predominantly a rural area.
- 2.1.4 Cherwell District falls within three major river catchments. The River Cherwell forms part of the larger Thames catchment, which comprises about 80% of the Districts total area. The Districts major urban and rural development areas are within the Upper Thames catchment. The Great Ouse catchment covers approximately 15% of the total area and the Warwickshire Avon catchment, approximately 5%.
- 2.1.5 West Oxfordshire District lies to the west of the City of Oxford and adjoins the Gloucestershire County Council border. The majority of the population resides in the southern section of the District with the largest settlement being the market town of Witney with a population of approximately 25,000. The District has a total population of approximately 100,000.
- 2.1.6 Almost all of the land area across the West Oxfordshire District drains into the River Thames. This forms the southern border of the district, flowing in a west to east direction. There are numerous other watercourses across the District, the majority of which form part of the Upper Thames catchment.
- 2.1.7 The main minerals worked in the Study Area are sharp sand and gravel, soft sand, limestone and ironstone – all for aggregate uses. In the north of Cherwell District there is a significant area of ironstone working and there are large limestone quarries to the north west of Bicester and between Witney and Burford. The main sand and gravel deposits are located in the south of the West Oxfordshire District, to the south east of Witney and north west of Oxford in the Thames and Windrush valleys.
- 2.1.8 Sites having potential for the management of waste are scattered across both districts as there is an increasing emphasis on recycling, composting and treatment of wastes in order to reduce the amount of waste that is going into landfill.

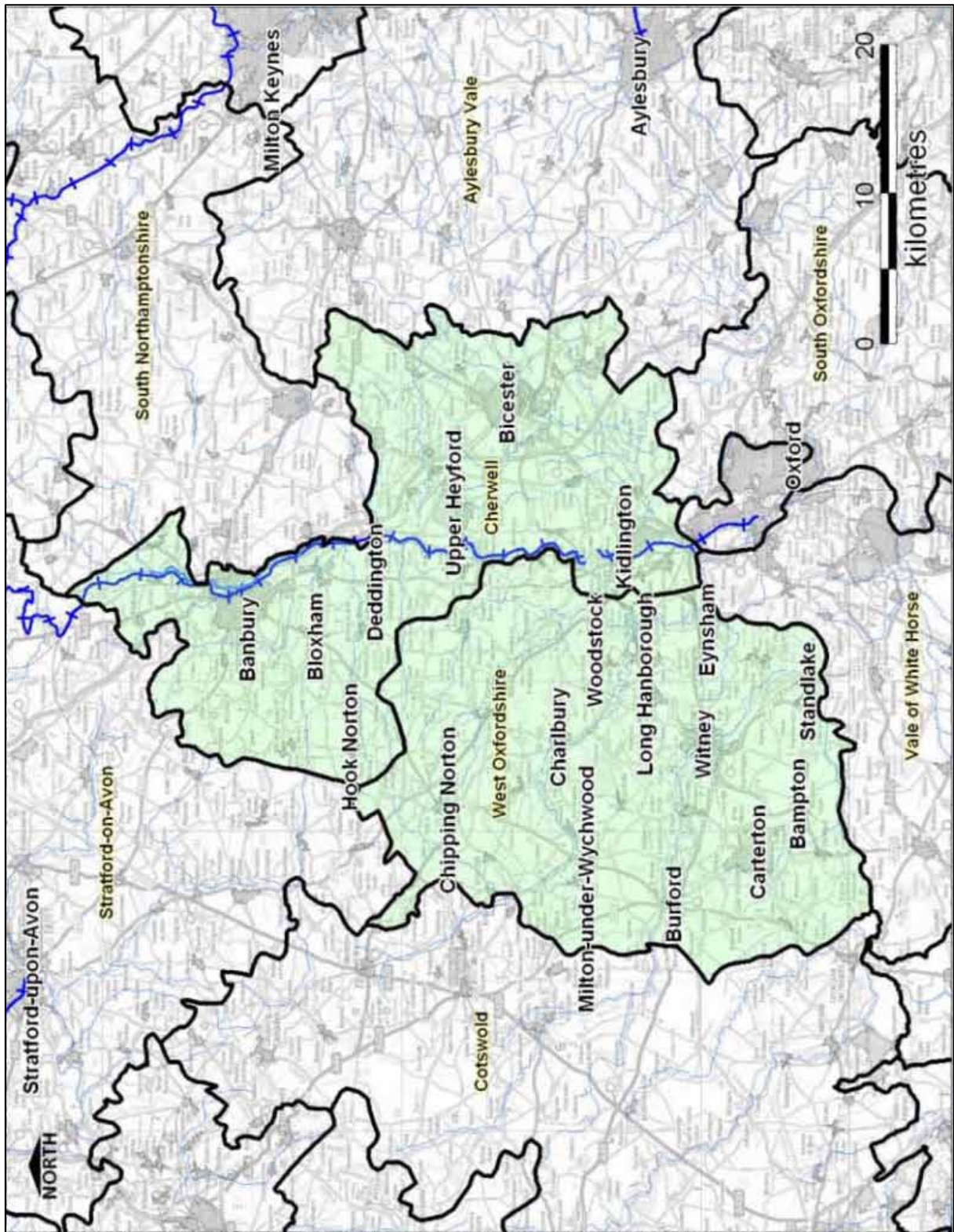


Figure 2-1: Study Area © Crown copyright. All rights reserved (LA 100024316).2008

3 Level 1 SFRA Methodology

3.1 Overview

3.1.1 As outlined in Chapter 1, the objective of the Level 1 SFRA is to collect, collate and review the information available relating to flooding in the Study Area including a review of reports completed by each District as follows:

- CDC SFRA Desk Based Study December 2007;
- WODC Parish Flood Defence Reports Spring/Summer 2008;
- Banbury Regeneration Area SFRA, May 2007;
- EA Upper Thames Catchment Flood Management Plan.

3.1.2 The information is then presented in a format to enable the Councils to apply the PPS25 Sequential Test to their potential development sites and identify sites in Flood Zone 2 and Flood Zone 3, which, according to their vulnerability, would require the application of the Exception Test through a Level 2 SFRA.

3.1.3 Gaps in the data/information have also been identified in order to ascertain additional requirements needed to meet the objectives of a Level 2 SFRA where required.

3.1.4 A comprehensive record of all the data collected through the production of the Level 1 SFRA is presented in the document register included in Appendix F.

3.2 Tasks

3.2.1 The sequence of tasks undertaken in the preparation of the Level 1 SFRA was, in chronological order:

- Inception meeting with CDC, WODC , OCC and the EA;
- Established the local stakeholders;
- Contacted stakeholders requesting data/information;
- Collated and reviewed data and populated data register;
- Presentation of available relevant information on flood sources and flood risk;
- Reviewed received data against the SFRA objectives; and,
- Identified gaps in data.

3.2.2 The above tasks were completed between January and August 2008.

3.3 Stakeholder Consultation

3.3.1 In the preparation of this Level 1 SFRA the following stakeholders were contacted to provide data and information:

- CDC;
- WODC;
- OCC;
- EA (Thames Region);
- Thames Water Ltd.;
- Anglian Water Services Ltd.;
- Severn Trent Water Ltd.;
- British Waterways;
- Buckingham Internal Drainage Board;
- British Geological Survey;
- Natural England;
- Highways Agency.

3.3.2 The principal contacts and their associated details are presented in Appendix G.

Local Authorities

3.3.3 Both CDC and WODC were contacted to provide information, advice and data on flood risk and planning issues across their administrative area and how their LDF programme is emerging. In addition to their planning and development aspirations, the councils were asked if they held any records of previous flooding issues within their administrative areas.

3.3.4 Following the flood event of July 2007, CDC gathered preliminary flood risk information for key areas within their district. The information was reviewed and endorsed to be used within the SFRA. As a result, this SFRA made extensive use of the 'SFRA tender background information' and built upon it to ensure that this SFRA is sound and meets all requirements of PPS25.

3.3.5 WODC provided a series of Parish Flood Defence Reports which outlined flood issues in each parish. This data was also extensively referred to in preparation of this SFRA report.

Oxfordshire County Council

3.3.6 OCC was approached for information on potential minerals and waste sites for inclusion in the SFRA report. Views from the County Emergency Planning Officer and the County Ecologist were also received and are taken into account in this report.

3.3.7 Oxfordshire County Council Highways Department have been contacted as they are the responsible authority for many of the Districts roads. The highways team are able to identify very detailed data such as specific gully pots or pipes that need replacing. Much of this data is too detailed to be appropriate at the scale of a SFRA and will be picked up at the more local level studies such as Level 2 SFRA's or site specific FRAs.

Environment Agency

- 3.3.8 The EA is the principal holder of flood risk data in the UK. The EA has discretionary powers under the Water Resource Act (1991) to manage flood risk and, as a result, are the holders of the majority of flood risk data available in the study area. Cherwell and West Oxfordshire fall within the Thames region of the EA.
- 3.3.9 The EA attended the project inception meeting to determine what information could be made available for the SFRA and to discuss how to best use the data. A full list of the data provided by the EA can be found in Appendix F and can be summarised as:
- Catchment Flood Management Plans (CFMP) for the Thames Catchment;
 - Strategic Flood Risk Mapping (SFRM) outlines and supporting data;
 - Details and locations of historical flood events;
 - LiDAR Digital Terrain Model and other survey;
 - Details and locations of flood defence assets and flood warning procedures.
- 3.3.10 The EA have also assisted in the production of the SFRA by providing expert advice and comment.

Water Utilities

- 3.3.11 Thames Water Ltd. (TW) are the service provider for the majority of the Study Area. However, Anglian Water Services Ltd. (AWS) and Severn Trent Water Ltd. (STW) provide potable water distribution and wastewater collection for a small section along the northern boundary of the administrative areas.
- 3.3.12 TW have provided a register of flood events that have affected properties internally, and a separate register of flood events that have led to external flooding of areas such as roads. This information is provided to the regulatory body OFWAT (Office of Water Services) and is used to help define their capital programme. The register is also known as the DG5 register, and contains commercially sensitive information as well as information covered by the Data Protection Act (1998). The level of detail provided in the DG5 register is to postcode boundaries and as a result, a detailed analysis of the scale, consequences and risks of sewer flooding using TW data has not been possible at this stage of the SFRA.
- 3.3.13 However, it should be noted that where available, sewer flooding information from several other sources has been collected. This includes information from both District Councils and also Parish Flood Defence Reports for West Oxfordshire.
- 3.3.14 AWS provided details as above for two post code areas within the Study Area. However, STW did not provide details of sewer flooding instances. STW are only responsible for a small section of West Oxfordshire and Cherwell District, north of the A436.
- 3.3.15 Further detail regarding sewer flooding data is included in section 3.8. The principal contacts and their associated details for these stakeholders are presented in Appendix G.

British Waterways

- 3.3.16 British Waterways are responsible for maintaining the inland navigable waterway network across the UK including the Oxford Canal which is located in the study area.
- 3.3.17 Both of these canals are considered to be controlled water bodies so flood risk is deemed to be minimal unless overtopped in storm conditions. There is, however, a residual risk of structural failure.
- 3.3.18 For potential development sites located adjacent to canals, the residual risk of flooding should be identified during a site specific FRA. Should a major development area be located next to canals, then consideration should be given to undertaking a Level 2 SFRA study for that area. This study would determine the residual risks of flooding from canals.
- 3.3.19 British Waterways have provided details of locations where breaching occurred on the Oxford Canal during the flood event of summer 2007.

Buckingham Internal Drainage Board

- 3.3.20 Cherwell and West Oxfordshire administrative areas include some watercourses that are administered by the Buckingham Internal Drainage Board (IDB). The Board is a statutory body under the Land Drainage Act 1991. The IDB have been approached as part of this study but do not hold any details of flood history in this area.

Natural England

- 3.3.21 Natural England have provided details of Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) including those designated for wetland interest e.g. seasonally flooded grassland or wet woodland.
- 3.3.22 They have also made a suggestion that land adjacent to the Merton Brook, north of Merton be opened up as floodplain. These fields are already in the floodplain, however, a spoil bank currently prevents this land from flooding.

Highways Agency

- 3.3.23 The HA have stated that the A34 is not prone to flooding as it was constructed at such a height so as to avoid flooding. No flooding history for any other strategic roads in the study area has been provided by the HA. WODC Parish Flood Defence Reports have highlighted areas where highways flooded during the July 2007 flood event with information provided by the general public and local councillors.

3.4 Data / Information Collected

- 3.4.1 Information and data requested from the stakeholders was integrated with Scott Wilson's GIS system, where possible, to facilitate review. The information and data requested from the identified stakeholders was based on the following categories:
- Terrain Information e.g. LiDAR, SAR, river cross-sections;
 - Hydrology e.g. the main and ordinary watercourses;
 - Hydrogeology e.g. groundwater vulnerability zones;

- Flood Defence e.g. flood banks, sluices;
- Reservoirs Act (1975) Water Bodies within the study area;
- EA Flood Levels e.g. at flood monitoring points;
- Flood Risk Assessments e.g. on previous development sites;
- EA Flood Zone Maps;
- EA Catchment Flood Management Plans for the River catchments within the study area;
- Local Authority Information e.g. Local Development Schemes and allocation sites;
- Historical flooding;
- Sewer flooding problems; and,
- Minerals and waste information.

3.4.2 All data was registered and its accuracy and relevance reviewed to assess confidence levels for contribution to the SFRA (Table 3-1). Details of all the data collected at the time of production, is presented in Appendix F.

Table 3-1: Method for Qualitative Confidence Ranking of Data Received

		RELEVANCE		
		1 - VERY RELEVANT	2 - PARTLY RELEVANT	3 - NOT RELEVANT
ACCURACY	1 - EXCELLENT	VERY GOOD	GOOD	GOOD
	2 - GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	FAIR
	3 - FAIR	GOOD	FAIR	FAIR
	4 - POOR	FAIR	FAIR	POOR
	5 - VERY POOR	FAIR	POOR	VERY POOR

3.5 Data Presentation – GIS Layers

3.5.1 Using the data collected, a series of GIS layers were collated to visually assist the Councils in their site allocation decisions and Development Control activities.

3.5.2 Broadly, the layers can be classified into planning policy, informative and flood risk categories described in more detail below. Table 3-2 summarises the main GIS layers used in the SFRA. Appendix H includes a detailed table highlighting the GIS layers that have been used and their limitations.

Table 3-2: GIS Layers included in the Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA

Planning Policy	Information	Flood Risk
Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Administrative Boundary	Main River Network	Flood Zone maps (EA FZ 2 and 3, hydraulic modelled outlines for sections of the Lower Windrush and The River Cherwell)
Urban Areas	Ordinary Watercourse Network	Flood Warning Areas
Other Land Use Pressures (Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty/ Sites of Special Scientific Interest)	Flood Defence Locations	Historic Sewer Flooding Records (DG5 Data)
Potential Site Allocations	OS Mapping	Previous Flood Risk Reports
	Permeability Mapping	Oxford Canal Centreline
		EA Main River Centrelines

3.6 GIS Data Gaps & Assumptions

- 3.6.1 Some data that is necessary to satisfactorily complete an SFRA is either not available at all, or is not available in GIS format. In order to present complete Flood Zones with the best available information for the study area, it has been necessary to make certain assumptions, in agreement with the LPA and the EA, so that gaps in data could be filled; these assumptions have been outlined in the proceeding sections.

3.7 Fluvial Flooding Data

- 3.7.1 The extent of fluvial flooding from rivers and streams in the Study Area has been mapped in GIS using existing EA data. No additional hydraulic modelling has been undertaken as part of this study.

Data Sources & Requirements

- 3.7.2 The EA provided a GIS layer with all watercourses designated as 'main river' for which they are responsible for. British Waterways also provided a GIS layer for the Oxford Canal which runs north to south through the Study Area.
- 3.7.3 As part of the Level 1 SFRA, PPS25 requires definition of the following fluvial Flood Zones across the Study Area (Table 3-3):

Table 3-3: PPS25 Flood Zones to be Mapped as Part of the SFRA

Flood Zone	Definition	Probability of Flooding
Flood Zone 1	At risk from flood event greater than the 1 in 1000 year event (less than 0.1% annual probability of flooding each year)	Low Probability
Flood Zone 2	At risk from flood event between the 1 in 100 and 1 in 1000 year event (between 1% and 0.1% annual probability of flooding each year)	Medium Probability
Flood Zone 3a	At risk from flood event less than or equal to the 1 in 100 year event (greater than 1% annual probability of flooding each year)	High Probability
Flood Zone 3b	At risk from a flood event less than or equal to the 1 in 20 year event or otherwise agreed between the Local Planning Authority and the EA (greater than 5% annual probability of flooding each year). If no modelled data is available, Flood Zone 3a should be used as a conservative Flood Zone 3b extent.	Functional Floodplain

3.7.4 Table 3-4 identifies the sources of data used to map fluvial Flood Zones required by PPS25.

Table 3-4: Data Sources for Fluvial Flood Zone Mapping

Scenario		River
Current Flood Zones (2007)	Flood Zone 2	EA Flood Map (Flood Zone 2) Rivers. Where available modelled outlines have been used.
	Flood Zone 3a	Hydraulic model 100 year model run for Rivers. Where available modelled outlines have been used.
	Flood Zone 3b	Hydraulic model 20 year or 25 year model run where available (and in agreement with the EA).
Climate Change Flood Zones (2107)	Flood Zone 2	Not required
	Flood Zone 3a	EA Flood Map Flood Zone 2 or modelled data where available.

3.7.5 The current Flood Zones have been prepared using the best available data from appropriate hydraulic models and following the precautionary principle as detailed throughout PPS25.

Functional Floodplain

3.7.6 Functional floodplains have the highest probability of flooding of all the Flood Zones defined within Table D.1 of PPS25 (see Table 3-3 above). A functional floodplain is defined as an area of land where water has to flow or be stored at times of flood (Communities and Local Government, 2006). The functional floodplain has an annual probability of flooding of 5% (i.e. from a 1 in 20 year return period event).

-
- 3.7.7 The EA have provided modelled 1 in 20 year or 1 in 25 year flood outlines for a number of watercourses in the area including the Lower Windrush and sections of the River Cherwell. Where this is not available it was agreed that the whole of Flood Zone 3 should be assumed to be functional until such a time that more detailed information is available, such as the Level 2 SFRA, an EA Strategic Flood Risk Mapping (SFRM) study or a site-specific FRA, as recommended by PPS 25 guidance.

Climate Change

- 3.7.8 To ensure sustainable development now and in the future, PPS25 requires that the effects of climate change should be taken into account in an SFRA and that flood outlines delineating climate change should be presented. Where possible, modelled outlines for Flood Zone 3a and 2 including the effects of climate change have been presented.
- 3.7.9 PPS25 outlines that when completing a SFRA, planning bodies will need to agree how to factor climate change and over what timeframe. In agreement with the EA, with regard to this study, fluvial reaches where climate change has been modelled, a net increase of 20% over and above peak flows has been added to the 1 in 100 year flood event to account for climate change to 2107.
- 3.7.10 In areas where climate change has not been modelled or mapped it has been agreed with the Councils and the EA that Flood Zone 2 should be used as a surrogate for Flood Zone 3 plus climate change until such time that more detailed information is available, such as a Level 2 SFRA, an EA Strategic Flood Risk Mapping (SFRM) study or a site-specific FRA.

Mapping

- 3.7.11 An overview of the designated EA main rivers and the Oxfordshire Canal within the Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Districts is included in Appendix A (Figure 6-2). Fluvial flooding GIS outlines have been included for both districts on Settlement Plans in Appendix B and C and for minerals and waste sites included in Appendix D.

SFRA Position Statement

January 2009

Derivation of Flood Zones

Whilst every attempt has been made to use the most up-to-date, accurate and detailed modelled data, there were some instances where it was necessary to use proxy data where modelled data was not available.

Limitations & Uncertainties

Using proxy data to define flood zones presents a series of issues and limitations and uncertainties. This is especially true when Flood Zone 3a is used as a proxy for Flood Zone 3b. In urban areas, watercourses often flow in deep and canalised channels and through culverts or tunnels. However, broad-scale modelled outlines assume a 'bank-full' state prior to flooding and therefore, large areas are shown to be flooded at both Flood Zone 3 and Flood Zone 2.

The level of confidence assigned to each Flood Zone is a result of the level of assumptions and limitations when deriving that Flood Zone. Until new modelling studies are complete, the Councils and the EA have agreed to use the best available data and to consult when new data is available during the continuing LDF progress.

3.8 Sewer Flooding Data

- 3.8.1 In urban areas, rainwater is frequently drained into surface water sewers or sewers containing both surface and waste water known as 'combined sewers'. Flooding can result when the sewer is overwhelmed by heavy rainfall, becomes blocked or is of inadequate capacity.

Data Sources & Requirements

- 3.8.2 Areas at risk from sewer flooding have been determined through review of records from DG5 registers provided by TW and AWS. In order to fulfil statutory commitments set by OFWAT, water companies must maintain verifiable records of sewer flooding, which is achieved through their DG5 registers. Water companies are required to record flooding arising from public foul, combined or surface water sewers and identify where properties have suffered internal or external flooding.
- 3.8.3 The data provided by each water company is limited to postcode data, resulting in the coverage of relatively large areas by comparatively limited and isolated recorded flood events. The data also only covers records over the last ten years. It should be noted that the flood records provided could be misleading as they may not be a complete and accurate record of flood events in the study area over the last 10 years as some minor flooding incidents may go unreported, particularly if no property is affected by internal flooding.

-
- 3.8.4 Due to the lack of resolution of the data and the relatively short period for which the records are available (≤ 10 years), definition of flooding probability cannot currently follow the same approach as that used for fluvial flooding. Therefore, available data has been mapped showing the areas that have been most and least affected by sewer flooding over the last 10 years. Foul, surface and combined water flooding incidents have been mapped separately. A cumulative frequency of all known forms of sewer flooding incidents has also been included to show the total records of flooding incidents across each administrative area.
- 3.8.5 Scott Wilson has applied two bands being medium and low incidence to the available sewer flooding data based on natural trends in the data. These are as follows:
- Low incidence of flooding - between 1 and 2 properties affected within the previous 10 year period.
 - Medium incidence of flooding - 3 or more properties affected within the previous 10 year period.
- 3.8.6 There is no banding for a high incidence of sewer flooding as data collected for a 10 year period by TW in this area shows that the largest number of reported flooding incidents is 3, which is not classed as a high incidence of flooding. As outlined previously, data provided by TW is limited and does not represent a comprehensive record of instances of sewer flooding as many may not have been recorded. Specific recorded instances of sewer flooding provided by the councils have been outlined on Settlement Plans included in Appendix B, C and D.
- 3.8.7 The number of flooding incidents within each group have been shown as a 'count' to the right of the group range on each key included with each sewer flooding plan.

Climate Change

- 3.8.8 Climate change is estimated to result in milder, wetter winters and increased summer rainfall intensity. This combination will increase the pressure on existing sewer systems effectively reducing their design standard, leading to more frequent flooding.
- 3.8.9 The current data does not enable a robust assessment of the effects of climate change on sewer flooding to be undertaken. Therefore in the absence of accurate data the effects of climate change should be taken to result in an increase in the flooding probability of each post code area by one category. For example where a post code area is currently identified to have a low probability, accounting for the effects of climate change the area has been defined as medium probability.

Mapping

- 3.8.10 DG5 data provided by TW has recorded instances of surface water flooding from overloaded sewers as 0 for the whole of the West Oxfordshire District. For this reason, maps provided in Appendix A illustrate only incidents of foul water flooding for the West Oxfordshire District.
- 3.8.11 Data collected by the Engineering Team within WODC shows that contrary to the DG5 data, sewer flooding is a significant issue and therefore, the DG5 data could be misleading. To mitigate this, locations of real instances of sewer flooding reported to WODC following the July 2007 flood event have been illustrated on Settlement Plans included in Appendix B and Appendix C.

3.8.12 The following GIS mapping outputs have been produced in relation to sewer flooding, included in Appendix A:

- **Figure A-3** CDC and WODC total number of properties flooded by overloaded sewers.
- **Figure A-4** CDC and WODC total number of properties flooded by overloaded surface water sewers.
- **Figure A-5** Cherwell District total number of properties flooded by overloaded foul water sewers.

Sewer flooding data illustrated in 'bands' in Appendix A has been obtained from DG5 data, which is available to the general public. Where available, data of more specific locations where sewer flooding has historically occurred and been reported to West Oxfordshire DC has been added to the plans.

SFRA Position Statement	January 2009
Flooding from Sewers - Limitations & Uncertainties	
<p>Due to the significance of sewer flooding in urbanised areas, the flood risk data that utility companies hold on their sewer network is classified as critical to contribute to addressing all sources of flood risk within the SFRA. Sewer and drainage flooding has been identified using DG5 records and historic recorded instances. It must be noted that DG5 data only covers a limited period of time and should be considered a snapshot of flooding. In addition, the DG5 dataset is only provided on a five-digit postcode area, which can be large and make it difficult to determine where a sewer flooding problems may have occurred in the past.</p>	
Current Position – Flooding from Sewers	
<p>More detailed sewer flooding models, such as those produced by utility companies for certain areas, provide a much more detailed and useful appreciation of the risk posed. However much of this work is not yet publicly available due to commercially sensitive issues or the Data Protection Act.</p>	
<p>Until more detailed and suitable data becomes available, the local authorities, the EA and the utility companies should continue to liaise to determine how sewer flooding data can best be used to inform strategic planning.</p>	

3.9 Surface Water Flooding & Overland Flow Data

- 3.9.1 Intense rainfall that is unable to soak into the ground or enter drainage systems can quickly run overland and result in local flooding. This is exacerbated by highly impermeable urban development or low permeability soils and geology (such as clayey soils).
- 3.9.2 In developed areas, this flood water can be polluted with domestic sewage where foul sewers surcharge and overflow. Overland flow paths should be taken into account in spatial planning for urban developments.

Data Sources & Requirements

- 3.9.3 An assessment of surface water/overland flow must be undertaken as part of the Level 1 SFRA and assessed as part of site specific FRA's.
- 3.9.4 The location of historical surface water flooding incidents has been obtained from discussions with the council's drainage engineers and review of historical information.

Mapping

- 3.9.5 Instances of surface water flooding have been illustrated on settlement plans for West Oxfordshire District with data obtained from Parish Flood Defence Reports.

SFRA Position Statement

January 2009

Flooding from the Land - Limitations & Uncertainties

This type of flooding is frequently experienced and often very destructive and it is possibly a more serious problem than suggested by historic records. Surface water flooding does not need a watercourse in close proximity to occur and is exacerbated by areas of hard standing such as tarmac.

This source of flooding tends to suffer from a lack of historic records and almost always no predictive data based on modelling. Given the prediction for increased frequency and intensity of rainfall with climate change, surface water and pluvial flooding are likely to become more frequent and serious.

Current Position – Flooding from the Land

The Councils will continue to collate data on surface water flooding as and when it becomes available. A good example of this is the data collected through the parish Flood Defence Reports carried out by WODC. Updated information will be fed into subsequent updates of the SFRA and continue to inform the planning process.

Where areas are identified as having a surface water flooding issue, Councils may be required to undertake a Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP). There are several SWMP pilot studies being undertaken at present that will test and help to form SWMP guidance. These should be available in the spring of 2009.

3.10 Geology, Groundwater Flooding & Groundwater Vulnerability Mapping

Data Sources & Requirements

- 3.10.1 PPS25 states that an assessment of the risk of groundwater flooding needs to be considered; however, a quantified assessment of risk from groundwater flooding is difficult to undertake, especially on a strategic scale. This is due to lack of groundwater level records, the variability in geological conditions and the lack of predictive tools (such as modelling) that can be used to make assessments of groundwater flow and risk of groundwater flooding following rainfall events.
- 3.10.2 The EA's groundwater vulnerability maps have been presented in a thematic map alongside the British Geological Survey Permeability Maps to highlight areas that overlie aquifers with a high vulnerability. Major Aquifers with a high vulnerability tend to have a more permeable surface geology.
- 3.10.3 Groundwater vulnerability relates to the potential for contamination to groundwater and thus is a useful tool to determine the suitability of sustainable drainage (SuDS) techniques. The use of infiltration techniques will be dependant on the ground and groundwater conditions. However, Other SUDs techniques may be suitable even if groundwater conditions preclude infiltration.

3.11 Flood Defences & Flood Warning

Flood Defences

- 3.11.1 Flood defences are typically engineered structures designed to limit the impact of flooding. Flood defences take several forms including bunds/embankments, canalised channels, culverts and flood storage areas.
- 3.11.2 Information on flood defences throughout the study area has been provided by the EA as a GIS layer of the National Flood and Coastal Defence Database (NFCDD), listing details of structures and flood defences. The NFCDD aims to provide the following information:
- The location, composition and condition of fluvial and tidal defences and watercourses referenced to identified risk areas,
 - The types of asset (i.e. property, infrastructure, environmental) at risk within identified risk areas and including those protected by fluvial, tidal and coastal defences,
 - The extent of floods related to different flooding scenarios (e.g. different return periods and different types of flood event such as overtopping or embankment failure).
- 3.11.3 The locations of all NFCDD flood defences in the study area are presented on settlement plans included in Appendix B, C and D.

-
- 3.11.4 The EA Flood Zone Map defines the extent of flooding ignoring the presence of defences and the fact that their presence can not always be assured. The reason for this approach is to make an allowance for residual flood risk in the event of a failure or breach/blockage/overtopping of the flood defences. This conservative approach over time will reduce reliance on flood defences and raises the awareness of flood risk in defended areas to help ensure that it is managed appropriately as part of development proposals.
- 3.11.5 The EA has also provided topographic survey drawings of some flood defences from their data archives which vary significantly in age, format, level of detail and coverage. A full review of these drawings has not been undertaken as it is currently beyond the scope of this study.

Flood Warnings

- 3.11.6 The Civil Contingencies Bill requires that the EA 'maintain arrangements to warn the public of emergencies'. As a Category 1 responder, the EA has a duty to maintain arrangements to warn, inform and advise the public in relation to particular emergencies.
- 3.11.7 The County Council also has a duty under the Civil Contingencies Act to warn and inform the public and that is done mainly through the Communications Unit.

Data Sources & Requirements

- 3.11.8 The EA have provided details of areas benefiting from an EA flood warning system which should be used by emergency planners in conjunction with the Flood Zone maps and flood defence information to assist in developing emergency plans for areas at risk of flooding with the study area.

Mapping

- 3.11.9 Settlement maps included in Appendix B (Cherwell) and C (West Oxfordshire) and mineral and waste maps included in Appendix D include details of EA flood warning areas.

3.12 Planning Policy GIS Layers

Political & Urban Area Boundaries

- 3.12.1 In addition to the Flood Zone, and flood source GIS layers described above, a series of Planning and Policy GIS layers were provided by both Councils. These include political and built up urban area boundaries derived from settlement sustainability studies to ensure that the SFRA is using the same information as the rest of the LDF process.

Potential Allocation Sites & Alternative Development Sites

- 3.12.2 Both CDC and WODC have provided GIS layers of sites put forward to the Councils by landowners/developers for consideration as potential development allocation sites. These have been included on Settlement Plans. When overlain with flood risk GIS layers, it is possible to determine which sites are located in areas at risk of flooding and to what extent.

3.13 Minerals & Waste

Potential Minerals & Waste Sites

- 3.13.1 OCC have provided details of possible minerals and waste sites which have been mapped along with Flood Zone information to allow informed decisions regarding site allocation to be made.

Mapping

- OCC provided maps to illustrate locations of potential waste sites within Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Districts. These maps were digitised and a GIS layer created. OCC also provided a digital plan of all minerals sites and areas of search. All GIS plans for mineral and waste sites are included in Appendix D.

3.14 Climate Change & Future Flood Risk

- 3.14.1 PPS25 updates the approach to estimating the impacts of climate change on flooding by using newer scenarios predicted by the UKCIP02 (UK Climate Impacts Programme – Scenario 2). In addition to increasing the peak flow of larger watercourses (by up to 20%), PPS25 now also includes an increase in the peak rainfall intensity of up to 30%. This will seriously affect the modelling of smaller urban catchments, leading to rapid runoff to watercourses and surface water flooding, surcharging of gullies and drains and sewer flooding.
- 3.14.2 The Thames CFMP (Catchment Flood Management Plan) has also considered flood risk for the next 50-100 years and has taken into account the flood risk drivers of climate change, urban development and changes in land use.
- 3.14.3 The SFRA brief has asked for an assessment of the implications of climate change for flood risk over a time period of 100 years.
- 3.14.4 In order to account for climate change where it is absent from EA Flood Zone data, an estimate of the impacts of climate change on the 100 year flood outlines is required. In order to achieve this, the following is used as a proxy:
- Flood Zone 3a (≤ 1 in 100 year) + climate change \approx Flood Zone 2
- 3.14.5 This is not to say that the 100 year flood outline (Flood Zone 3a) will necessarily increase to the 1000 year outline, (Flood Zone 2) but rather that one would expect the depth and extents of flooding to increase to somewhere between the 100 year and 1000 year outlines. This is a conservative approach designed to help strategic planners identify where increased detail and resolution in the flood outlines is needed at either the Level 2 SFRA or Site Specific FRAs.
- 3.14.6 Sewer and surface water flooding are likely to become more frequent and widespread under urbanisation and climate change scenarios as the amount of impermeable surfaces and runoff increase, highlighting the importance of SuDS.

-
- 3.14.7 The location of future urban developments and flood defences within a catchment can heavily influence flood risk in the area and has the potential to further increase flood risk at sites downstream of such developments. Impacts include the lowering of the standard of protection offered by flood defences and the carrying capacity of culverts, drains, sewers and watercourse channels. This potentially leads to areas being at risk of flooding that were previously not at risk and highlights the increasing conflicts and pressures that are emerging between climate change scenarios and future development aspirations.
- 3.14.8 The draft PPS 1 Supplement sets out important objectives in order to tackle climate change, sea level rise and avoid flood risk. The purpose of design policies should be to ensure that developments are sustainable, durable and adaptable to natural hazards such as flooding. Following this guidance, it should be possible to mitigate against increased flood risk through incorporating 'flood proofing' measures such as raised finished floor levels into the development design, and/or development of compensatory storage and flood storage basins.
- 3.14.9 In order to support PPS 1, and in partnership with the UK Climate Impacts Programme, OCC has started to assess how they can adapt to future changes in weather, as a service provider, corporate body and community leader. The Local Climate Impacts Profile project (2006) has examined incidents/consequences (e.g. power supply, transport disruption, direct danger to life) related to weather events over the last 10 years in Oxfordshire in order to gauge the Council's vulnerability to extreme weather events. The results have shown that:
- Flooding has the highest number of incidents recorded in OCC over the 10 year period;
 - Council services responses to common weather impacts are well defined and implemented. However, impacts that are new or infrequent are often not responded to in a formal or timely way;
 - Monitoring of weather variables and/or their costs is patchy or non-existent;
 - Climate change is seen as a genuine concern;
 - The Councils services are vulnerable to large-scale and un-forecast weather events.
- 1.1.1 In order to overcome these potential issues, OCC is:
- Working with external partners such as UKCIP and Oxford University to map trends in weather;
 - Working with research partners to make findings of these studies accessible to relevant council services;
 - Researching levels of preparedness and knowledge of business continuity plans within council departments;
 - Working with the media to research opinions on climate change and private 'adaptations' and preparations.
 - Publicise results as a means of engaging the public with the adaptation message.

4 Policy Review

4.1 Planning Policy Overview

- 4.1.1 The planning policy review collates and summarises policy and guidance relevant to planning for flood risk in the Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Districts of Oxfordshire and comments on the extent to which the existing European, National, Regional and Local policy framework reflects the aspirations of Planning Policy Statement (PPS) 25.
- 4.1.2 The scale of the data and guidance used is appropriate to the scale of the local authorities covered and is able to present a useful and useable overview to flood risk and planning issues. By bringing together the planning and flood risk reviews, a strategic overview of flood risk was completed. This highlights the main conflicts between flood risk and planning policy within the local authorities.
- 4.1.3 PPS25 (2006) has been reviewed as the key guidance tool for flood risk and development at a national level, followed by other key PPS and Planning Policy Guidance (PPG) documents. In turn this is followed by a review of the draft Regional Spatial Strategy (RSS) for the South East (January 2006) and the subsequent Inspectors' Report on the draft RSS (August 2007).
- 4.1.4 At a local level, the relevant policies for Cherwell and WODC have also been reviewed, along with those of OCC in relation to its role as Minerals and Waste Planning Authority. The review covers policies pertaining both to flood risk and to development in flood risk areas.
- 4.1.5 Finally the planning policy review has been expanded to consider key strategic development pressures, such as targets for housing and employment provision as set out by the draft RSS and the Inspectors' Report, as these are of direct relevance when assessing flood risk.
- 4.1.6 Figure 4-1 below illustrates the structure of the current planning system.

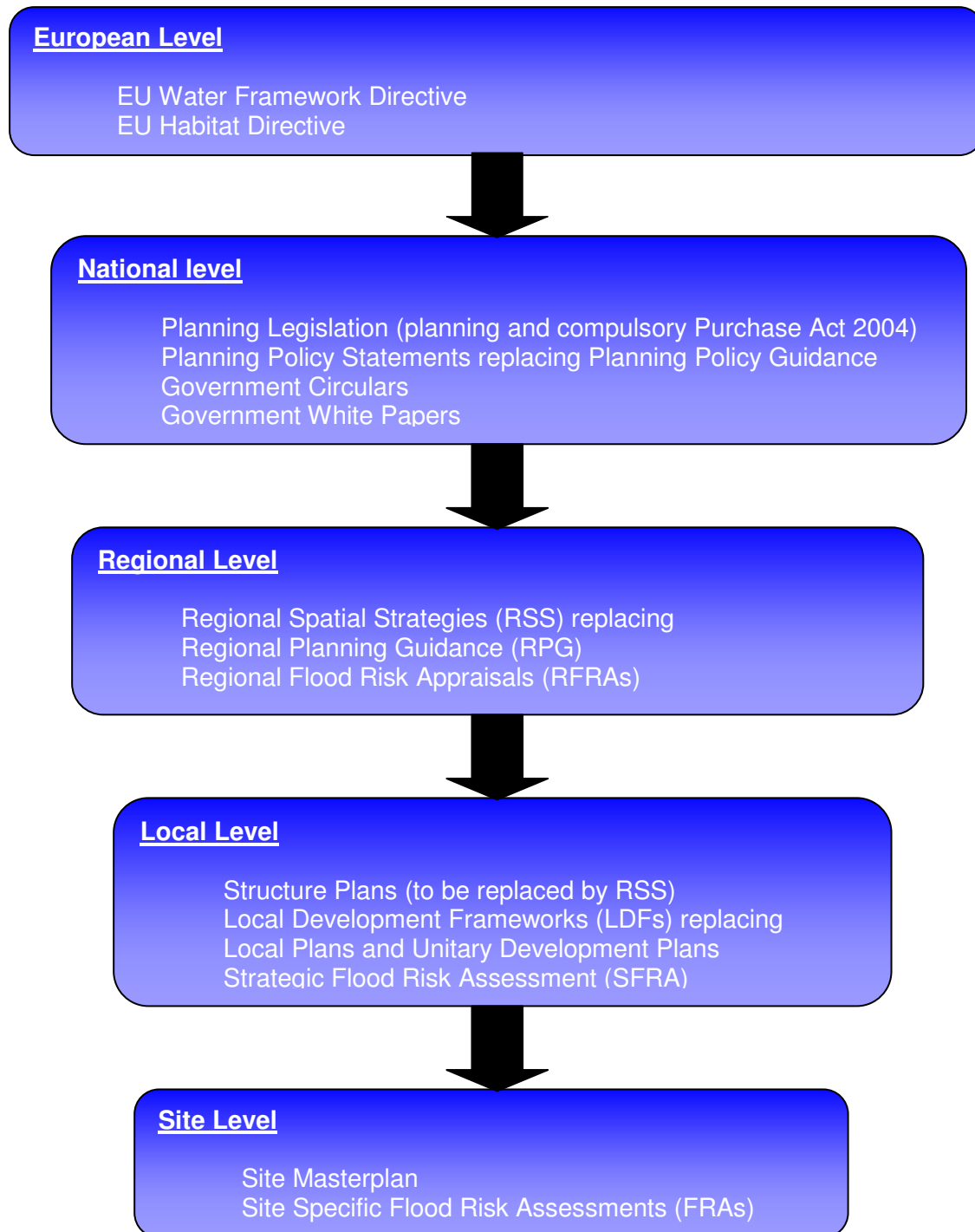


Figure 4-1: Flow Chart Illustrating Structure of the Current Planning System in Relation to Flood Risk

4.2 European Policy

Water Framework Directive (December 2000)

- 4.2.1 The Water Framework Directive (WFD) is a substantial piece of EC legislation and the largest directive related to water to date. The directive came into force on 22nd December 2000, and establishes a new integrated approach to the protection, improvement and sustainable use of Europe's rivers, lakes, estuaries, coastal waters and groundwater. The directive requires that all member states manage their inland and coastal water bodies so that a 'good status' is achieved by 2015. This aims to provide substantial long term benefits for sustainable management of water.
- 4.2.2 The Directive introduces two key changes to the way the water environment must be managed across the European Community:
- 4.2.3 Environmental & Ecological Objectives. The WFD provides for Protected Areas and Priority Substances to safeguard uses of the water environment from the effects of pollution and dangerous chemicals. In addition, important ecological goals are set out to protect, enhance and restore aquatic ecosystems.
- 4.2.4 River Basin Management Plans (RBMPs). RBMPs are the key mechanism to ensure that the integrated management of rivers, canals, lakes, reservoirs and groundwater is successful and sustainable. RBMPs aim to provide a framework in which costs and benefits can be properly taken into account when setting environmental and water management objectives.
- 4.2.5 Each RBMP must apply to a 'River Basin District' (RBD) (a geographical area which is defined based on hydrology – see Annex 1, DEFRA & WAG River Basin Planning Guidance (RBPG), August 2006). The main RBD that is relevant to the Cherwell and West Oxfordshire areas is the Thames RBD (equivalent to the EA Upper Thames Region and including several major river catchments). The Anglian and Severn RBD's are also affected by the northern fringes of the two Districts.
- 4.2.6 The river basin planning process involves setting environmental objectives for all groundwater and surface water within the RBD, and designing steps and timetables to meet these objectives. The EA is responsible for implementing the WFD in England and Wales and aim to have completed draft RBMPs by 2009.
- 4.2.7 According to the DEFRA and WAG River Basin Planning Guidance (August 2006), a RBMP should be a strategic plan that gives all stakeholders within a RBD some confidence about future water management in their district. It should also set the policy framework within which future regulatory decisions affecting the water environment will be made.
- 4.2.8 Although RBMPs specifically address sustainable water management issues, the WFD also requires that other environmental considerations and socio-economic issues are taken into account. This ensures that the policy priorities between different stakeholders are balanced to ensure that sustainable development within RBDs is achieved.
- 4.2.9 As a result of the strategic nature of RBMPs, they are inherently linked to and can both influence and be influenced by planning policy within their areas. The following sections are extracted from the DEFRA and WAG River Basin Planning Guidance (August 2006).

Spatial Plans Influencing RBMPs

- 4.2.10 Emerging development plans will be an important source of information on future water management pressures that can inform the EA and refine its understanding of the current status of water bodies, and how this might change if no action was taken. The RBPG stresses the importance of taking into account the continuation of sustainable human development (including ports, recreational uses, water storage and flood risk management schemes) within RBDs and the setting of water management frameworks.
- 4.2.11 The EAs Catchment Flood Management Plans (CFMPs) and Catchment Abstraction Management Strategies (CAMS) are examples of such high-level planning tools that can inform development of RBMPs. Using CFMPs, the Regional Flood Risk Assessments (RFRA) and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments (SFRA) will build upon existing flood risk and planning information to present current and potential future development within RBDs in relation to flood risk. In addition, policies that emerge from these studies (for example SuDS, Flood Risk Management procedures and mitigation options) will inform the development of the water management frameworks in RBMPs.
- 4.2.12 The Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA should therefore play an important role in informing the water management framework in the emerging Upper Thames RBMP.

RBMPs Influencing Spatial Plans

- 4.2.13 As well as being informed by various spatial and catchment wide plans and strategies, RBMPs should produce strategic, regional policy information that is necessary to feed into the spatial planning process such as Local Development Frameworks. For example, where RBMPs have a direct affect on the use and development of land they will have to be material considerations in the preparation of statutory development plans for the areas they cover. It will also be necessary for planning authorities to consider WFD objectives at the detailed development control stage (not least to consider the requirements of Article 4(7) of the WFD in relation to new physical modifications).
- 4.2.14 To allow local authorities to incorporate WFD objectives into their various statutory development plans, the EA will provide local authorities with information such as CFMPs, CAMS and other catchment-wide guidance and strategies, to enable effective integration of the water management framework within statutory development plans. In order to address the fact that these plans have different planning cycles, and are at different stages in their development, RBMP policies that affect the development and use of land must be considered in the monitoring and review of statutory spatial plans.
- 4.2.15 In addition, some of the measures necessary to achieve WFD objectives will be delivered through land use planning mechanisms. For example spatial planners can make major contributions to WFD objectives by including appropriate planning conditions and planning obligations in relevant planning permissions for new developments, or by restricting some forms of development. Delivery of these measures is more likely to take place if they are included in Local Development Frameworks / Plans by land use planners. As stated above, the Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA should inform the RBMPs and, as a result, the LDFs being prepared by the individual authorities should already include policies and recommendations relating to flood risk management and development within catchments.

4.3 National Policy

Planning Policy Statement 25: Development and Flood Risk (December 2006)

- 4.3.1 PPS25 is supported by a Practice Guide Companion (June 2008) and builds on the principles set out in PPG25 (July 2001). PPS25 seeks to guide the preparation of Strategic Flood Risk Assessments and the location of development in order to avoid and manage flood and residual risk. The PPS also aims to reduce flood risk to and from new development through policies on layout and design. PPS25 reaffirms that all forms of flooding and their impact on the natural and built environment are material planning considerations. Guidance for the minimum content of and best practice for the preparation of SFRA's is contained in Annex E.
- 4.3.2 PPS 25 sets the following minimum requirements for the appraisal, management and reduction of flood risk:
- Identify land at risk from flooding and the degree of risk;
 - Preparing Regional or Strategic Flood Risk Assessments (RFRA's / SFRA's) as appropriate, either as part of the Sustainability Appraisal of their plans or as a freestanding assessment;
 - Frame policies for the location of development which avoid flood risk to people and property, where possible and manage any residual risk, taking into account climate change;
 - Reduce flood risk to and from new development through location, layout and design, including sustainable drainage approaches;
 - Use opportunities offered by new development to reduce flood risk;
 - Only permit development in areas of flood risk when there are no suitable alternative sites elsewhere and the benefits outweigh the risks from flooding. Work with the EA and other stakeholders to ensure that best use is made of their expertise and information in informing planning decisions; and,
 - Ensuring spatial planning supports flood risk management and emergency planning.

A Risk-based Approach

- 4.3.3 PPS25 presents a three-tier approach to flood risk assessment at the regional, strategic and site specific levels. At the regional level this will be in the form of a Regional Flood Risk Assessment (RFRA) and at the district site level a Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA). Policies and proposals should be established on the basis of the strategic flood risk assessments.
- 4.3.4 PPS25 indicates that the Regional Planning Body should take flood risk into consideration when determining strategic planning considerations in the Regional Spatial Strategy (RSS). The RSS, guided by the RFRA, should identify broad locations and establish locational criteria for development in the region. This in turn will inform Strategic Flood Risk Assessments and consequently Local Development Documents at the local level.

4.3.5 Key requirements for SFRA:

- SFRA will refine information on the probability of flooding, taking into account all sources of flooding and the impacts of climate change. SFRA should have regard to catchment-wide flooding issues that affect that area;
- The SFRA should provide the foundation from which to apply the Sequential and Exception Tests in the development allocation and development control process (see Flood Zones 1-3b). Where decision-makers have been unable to allocate all proposed development and infrastructure in accordance with the Sequential Test, taking account of the flood vulnerability category of the intended use, it will be necessary to increase the scope of the SFRA to provide the information necessary for application of the Exception Test. Guidance on the application of the Sequential and Exception Tests is contained in Annex D to the PPS;
- SFRA should be prepared in consultation with the EA, emergency response and drainage authority functions of the LPA and where appropriate Internal Drainage Boards;
- Development should not add to flood risk and should, where possible, reduce it. SFRA should identify the four key Flood Zones as follows:
 - **Flood Zone 1:** Low Probability of Flooding - Land having a less than 1 in 1000 annual probability of river or sea flooding (<0.1%);
 - **Flood Zone 2:** Medium probability of Flooding - Land having between a 1 in 100 and 1 in 1000 annual probability of river flooding (1% - 0.1%) or between a 1 in 200 and 1 in 1000 annual probability of sea flooding (0.5% - 0.1%);
 - **Flood Zone 3a:** High Probability of Flooding - Land having a greater than 1 in 100 annual probability of river flooding (>1%) or greater than a 1 in 200 annual probability of flooding from the sea (>0.5%);
 - **Flood Zone 3b:** Functional Floodplain - Land which would flood with an annual probability of 1 in 20 (5%) or greater in any year or is designed to flood in an extreme (0.1%) flood, or at another probability to be agreed between the LPA and the EA.

4.3.6 Minimum requirements (set out in Annex E) for site specific flood risk assessments are that they should:

- Be proportionate to risk and appropriate to the scale, nature and location of the development;
- Consider risk of flooding to the development and risk arising from the development;
- Consider the impacts of climate change;
- Be undertaken early, by competent people;
- Consider adverse and beneficial effects of flood management infrastructure and consequences of failure;
- Consider vulnerability of those occupying the development, taking account of the Sequential and Exception Tests, the vulnerability classification and safe access arrangements;
- Ensure that assessments are fit for purpose by ensuring that different types of flooding are considered and quantified. Flooding should be considered from natural and human sources and joint cumulative effects should also be considered. Flood Risk reduction measures should be identified;

- The effects of flooding events (including extreme events) on people, property, the natural and historic environment and river and coastal processes should be considered;
- The remaining residual risk reduction measures should be included. It should be demonstrated that this is acceptable for the particular development/land use;
- The ability of water to soak into the ground may change with development and this should be considered, as should how the proposed layout of the development may affect drainage systems;
- Assessments should be supported by appropriate data and information including historical data on previous events.

4.3.7 Annex E also identifies that there may be considerable benefits in LPAs within a catchment area of high development pressure or a designated development area, joining together to undertake a sub-regional SFRA. This will assist LPAs to consider the issues raised by flooding on the wider scale, and enable them to contribute to, and take account of, the Water Framework Directive and River Basin Management Plans, which must be published by the EA by 2009. Para 2.27 of the Companion Guide to PPS 25, states that where sub-regional SFRA's are undertaken, these will provide more detailed information on the broad spatial distribution of flood risk and development and identify, within extensive areas of Flood Zone 3, where development is to be considered, and where it will be necessary to apply the Exception Test.

PPS 25 in Context

4.3.8 PPS 25 is clearly a key part of the Government's wider programme of responses to the challenge of climate change. If climate change is not stabilised (or mitigated) then it will have two impacts on flood risk. Projected sea level rises would suggest that the risk of flood defence levels being overtopped would increase. Secondly, climate change is likely to create higher rainfall in winter, and consequently increase the risk of flooding along river catchments. An increased frequency of intense rainfall events is also likely to increase the numbers of urban and flash floods, and could also mean increases in the extent of flooding from rising groundwater.

4.3.9 It is important to see Planning Policy Statement 25 Development and Flood Risk (PPS25) as part of a wider integrated approach to spatial planning. Flood risk should be considered alongside other spatial planning concerns such as the delivery of housing, economic growth, management of natural resources, regeneration and the management of other natural hazards. There are clear links to other Planning Policy Statements that may not be explicit in PPS 25, but which are necessary to achieve its objectives. The most obvious link is with the draft supplement to PPS1 'Climate Change and Sustainable Development'.

PPS1 (2005) & PPS1 Supplement "Climate Change and Sustainable Development" (December 2007)

4.3.10 PPS1 is the Government's overarching statement on the purpose of the planning system, and which identifies sustainability as a key tenet of policy formulation. Paragraph 3 of the PPS makes clear that 'sustainable development is the core principle underpinning planning'.

4.3.11 The PPS 1 Supplement on Climate Change sets out important objectives in order to tackle climate change, sea level rise and to avoid flood risk. The purpose of design policies should, it states, be to ensure that developments are sustainable, durable and adaptable to natural hazards such as flooding.

PPS3 Housing (November 2006)

- 4.3.12 PPS3 Housing sets out the Government's broad policy objectives for planning for housing and those policies it considers will help to realise those objectives, including the efficient use of land, variety of household types and supply, affordability and designing for quality. Via the consideration of climate change and flood risk, PPS3 aims to deliver housing policies that seek to minimise environmental impact.
- 4.3.13 PPS25 strongly supports the strategy for housing set out in PPS3. In meeting the objective of increasing housing supply the assessment of flood risk is crucial. Via the incorporation of local flood mitigation measures such as Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems and good quality design and site layout, it is possible to build safely and to manage flood risk.

PPS7 Sustainable Development in Rural Areas (July 2004)

- 4.3.14 PPS7 sets out the Government's planning policies for rural areas, with the protection and enhancement of the natural and historic environment, the quality and character of the countryside and existing communities all being of crucial importance. The PPS states that any development in rural areas should consider flood risk at all stages of the planning process in order to reduce future damage.

PPS9 Biodiversity and Geological Conservation (August 2005)

- 4.3.15 The Government's planning policies on the protection of biodiversity and geological conservation via the planning system are outlined in PPS9. Crucially, many protected sites fall within Flood Zones. There is also an imperative to consider the impact of removing woodland both upon carbon sinks and on flooding.
- 4.3.16 The PPS emphasises that development plan policies and planning decisions should be based on up to date information about the environmental characteristics of an area and that the avoidance of significant harm to features of biodiversity and geological interest should be prevented or, if unavoidable, counteracted through suitable mitigation and compensation measures. Inability to mitigate or compensate for significant harm should result in applications being refused.
- 4.3.17 Changes in farming practices and land management may lead to areas of set aside that have increased capacity for biodiversity and flood storage. At the same time pressure to develop some greenfield sites may lead to the loss of higher grade more versatile and more productive agricultural land and the consequent increased pressure to utilise presently less productive or versatile land.

PPS10 Planning for Sustainable Waste Management (September 2005)

- 4.3.18 PPS10 states that in deciding which sites and areas to identify for waste management facilities, waste planning authorities should assess their suitability for development against:
- the physical and environmental constraints on development, including existing and proposed neighbouring land uses;
 - the cumulative effect of previous waste disposal facilities on the well-being of the local community, including any significant adverse impacts on environmental quality and social cohesion.

PPS11 Regional Spatial Strategies (September 2004)

- 4.3.19 PPS11 sets out the Government's policy on the preparation of Regional Spatial Strategies – what they should cover and how they should be prepared and revised. The RSS should articulate a spatial vision of what the region will look like by the end date of the strategy, and how it will contribute to achieving sustainable development objectives. The RSS must, importantly for flood risk, address regional or sub-regional issues that cross local authority boundaries, working in consultation with LPAs and other stakeholders to identify the circumstances in which a sub-regional approach should be applied. Annex 4 of PPS11 sets out the policies and guidance that should be considered and covered by the RSS, including climate change, water, and the requirements of PPS25.

PPS 12 – Local Spatial Planning (Adopted June 2008)

- 4.3.20 This national policy statement replaces PPS 12: Local Development Frameworks (2004) and the companion guide Creating LDFs (2004).
- 4.3.21 PPS12 sets out the Government's policy on the preparation of local development documents, which together comprise the Local Development Framework. Key issues include the consideration of climate change, the need to identify local areas at risk from flooding and to highlight the geographical location of such areas on the adopted proposals map. The preparation of all local development documents must be informed by a Sustainability Appraisal. Gathering information on flood risk is an important element of assembling the baseline information for these assessments.
- 4.3.22 Finally, PPS12 states that LPAs should publish proposals maps which should:
- identify areas of protection (locally and nationally designated) and Green Belt land;
 - show areas at risk of flooding; and,
 - allocate sites for particular land use development proposals included in any adopted development plan documents.
- 4.3.23 A Core Output Indicator which must be reported on in the Annual Monitoring Report is the number of planning permissions granted contrary to the advice of the EA.
- 4.3.24 In addition it states that district planning authorities should include on their adopted proposals maps, minerals and waste matters including safeguarding areas and any minerals and waste allocation which are adopted in a development plan by the county council.

MPS1 Planning and Minerals (November 2006)

- 4.3.25 MPS1 states in paragraph 9 that the Government's objectives are to secure working practices which prevent or reduce as far as possible, impacts on the environment and human health arising from the extraction, processing, management or transportation of minerals.
- 4.3.26 Paragraph 15 adds that local authorities should identify sites and preferred areas having taken account of environmental considerations to provide greater certainty of where future sustainable mineral working will take place. In addition, it states that local authorities should consider the benefits, in terms of reduced environmental disturbance and more efficient use of mineral resources including full recovery of minerals, of extensions to existing mineral workings rather than new sites.

-
- 4.3.27 Paragraph 17 states that local authorities should ensure, in association with the EA, that in areas at risk of flooding, mineral extraction proposals do not have a significant adverse impact on flood flows or flood storage capacity. In addition, it states that operators should demonstrate that mineral working should not materially increase the risk of flooding at other properties or locations and, where practicable, should increase flood storage capacity.

4.4 Regional Policy

- 4.4.1 The South East England Regional Assembly prepared a draft Regional Spatial Strategy between 2003 and 2006, and submitted this draft to Government on 31st March 2006. A period of public consultation drew over 7,000 responses from over 350 separate individuals and organisations.
- 4.4.2 The submission draft RSS was subject to an Examination in Public (EiP) by a Panel of Independent Inspectors between November 2006 and March 2007, and the Panel Report following the EiP, recommended a series of modifications
- 4.4.3 Following receipt of the Panel's report on 6th August 2007, the Government is now in the process of finalising the RSS, taking into account the views of the Panel and other representations made.
- 4.4.4 The Secretary of State published Proposed Changes to the draft Regional Spatial Strategy on 17 July 2008. Consultation on the changes ended on 24 October 2008. The Secretary of State will now be considering all responses and hope to publish the final version of the South East Plan in 2009.

Submitted Draft Regional Spatial Strategy for the South East of England

- 4.4.5 The following summarises the Draft Regional Spatial Strategy policies as they relate to flood risk. It incorporates an assessment of the Panel's concerns and recommendations for amendments to Section D Sustainable Natural Resource Management, and subsequently the Proposed Changes indicated by the Secretary of State. The implications for the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment are also addressed below.

Flood Risk

- 4.4.6 The Draft RSS states that flood risk management is of increased importance due to development in flood plains, changing patterns of rainfall, extreme weather, storms and rising sea levels accelerated by climate change, and that these factors will increase the probability and incidence of flooding of property and land.
- 4.4.7 Proposed changes to the Draft RSS identify Sustainable Natural Resource Management to be a key theme through the Plan. Consequently, for simplicity, and in order to strengthen and to emphasise the correlation with the Cross Cutting Issues Policies, a summary table is incorporated (BOX NRM1) that identifies Key Regional Environmental Challenges (listed in part 2 of Section D), the Issues Arising, Policy Response and the Relevant Policies.
- 4.4.8 The need for a Twin Track approach to water management, that is the need to manage demand whilst improving capacity, is recognised. In particular the Panel considered that the components of managing demand for water resources should be expressed more clearly. This general view is supported in Proposed Changes and impacts on the policy NRM 1 of the Draft RSS. Water

resource management and water quality have been separated out with the introduction of a new policy NRM2 and the supporting text expanded to clarify the scope of demand management.

4.4.9 Policy NRM 1 is modified to remove mention of water quality management and standards as this will be a matter for national regulation and guidance, and to avoid any regional variance. Policy NRM 1, directs local authorities, in the preparation of Local Development Documents and in determining planning applications to emphasise the twin tracked approach of demand management and water resource development. It states:

4.4.10 Water supply and ground water will be maintained and enhanced through avoiding adverse effects of development on the water environment. A twin-track approach of demand management and water resource development will be pursued.

4.4.11 In preparing Local Development Documents, and determining planning applications, local authorities will:

- ensure compatibility with River Basin Management Plans and take account of other plans and strategies including water company asset management plans, the Environment Agency's Regional Water Resources Strategy and Catchment Abstraction Management Strategies, groundwater vulnerability maps and groundwater source protection zone maps;
- identify any circumstances under which new development will need to be supported by water efficiency standards exceeding extant Building Regulations standards
- set out the circumstances under which sustainable drainage solutions should be incorporated into new development;
- encourage winter water storage reservoirs and other sustainable land management practices which reduce summer abstraction, diffuse pollution and runoff, increase flood storage capacity and benefit wildlife and recreation;
- direct new development to areas where adequate water supply can be guaranteed from existing and potential water supply infrastructure. Where this is not possible, development should be phased so that sustainable new capacity can be provided ahead of new development.

4.4.12 Policy NRM 1 and NRM 2 are grouped together with shared supporting text. Policy NRM 2 actualises the Panels recommendations to create a new policy on water quality as distinct from water management and states:-

- Water quality will be maintained and enhanced through avoiding adverse effects of development on the water environment. In preparing Local Development Documents, and determining planning applications, local authorities should:
 - Take account of water cycle studies, groundwater vulnerability maps and groundwater source protection zone maps prepared by the Environment Agency, and water and sewerage company asset management plans;
 - Ensure that the rate and location of development does not lead to an unacceptable deterioration of water quality, and not permit development that presents a risk of pollution or where satisfactory pollution prevention measures are not provided in areas of high groundwater vulnerability (in consultation with the Environment Agency and Natural England) Local authorities will work with water and sewerage companies and the Environment Agency to:
 - Identify infrastructure needs, allocate areas and safeguard these for infrastructure development;

-
- Ensure that adequate wastewater and sewerage capacity is provided to meet planned demand; and,
 - Take full account of the cumulative impacts of wastewater discharges on groundwater, inland and marine receiving waters;
- Local authorities should promote land management initiatives to reduce diffuse agricultural pollution;
 - Sustainable Flood Risk Management was formerly treated under policy NRM3, now Policy NRM4 within the Proposed Changes. The Panel Report is broadly supportive the Draft RSS in terms of its proposed policies and approach to flood risk. However, it does suggest this be more fully reflective of the advice and priorities within PPS25 (including expanding on the role of SFRA) that was published during the time of the EiP. This is achieved through changes in syntax and phrasing and amendments to the supporting text;
- 4.4.13 The Draft RSS suggests that there are over 208,000 properties in the South East that are at risk of fluvial and tidal flooding. The Draft RSS asserts the probability and impacts of flooding can be reduced through:
- Applying the sequential test set out in PPS25;
 - Ensuring that an appropriate SFRA is carried out for development on plan allocations in Flood Zones 2 and 3. This includes those areas benefiting defences of an appropriate standard;
 - The SFRA should also address impacts of climate change and the policies of Catchment Flood Management Plans (CFMP) and avoid foreclosing options for realignment and management of defences to reinstate natural floodplains;
 - Ensuring development does not worsen flooding in its surroundings through use of appropriate SuDs to help reduce the likelihood of flooding and pollution by controlling surface water run-off. Proposals must include an agreement on the future management and replacement of these structures;
 - Encouraging positive flood risk management by changing farming and forestry practices.
- 4.4.14 Catchment Flood Management Plans (CFMPs) for the South East will be produced by the EA and provide long-term policies which take a whole river catchment approach to flood risk management. These are to be reflected in Local Development Documents.
- 4.4.15 Sequential approach to development in flood risk areas, as set out in PPS25 are addressed within the policy. It provides that inappropriate development should not be allocated or permitted in flood zones 2 and 3 of the floodplains or areas with a history of groundwater flooding.
- 4.4.16 Where development is proposed for parts of zones 2 and 3, local authorities (in the case of plan allocations) and developers with advice from the EA should undertake a SFRA to provide a comprehensive understanding of the flood risk and options for managing that risk in a cost effective manner.
- 4.4.17 Existing flood defences will be protected from development and where development is permitted in appropriately defended floodplains it must be designed to be resilient to flooding and to allow for the future maintenance, realignment or management of the defences to be undertaken.

-
- 4.4.18 In preparing LDD and the determination of planning application, local authorities should require the incorporation SuDS and other attenuation measures and take account of increased surface water drainage and sewerage effluent flows on fluvial flood risk.

Thames Catchment Flood Management Plan (CFMP)

- 4.4.19 A CFMP is a high-level strategic planning document that provides an overview of the main sources of flood risk and how these can be managed in a sustainable framework for the next 50 to 100 years. The EA engages stakeholders within the catchment to produce policies in terms of sustainable flood management solutions whilst also considering local land use changes and effects of climate change.
- 4.4.20 The future approach to flood risk management in Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Districts is outlined in the Thames Region CFMP, a summary of which was published in July 2008.
- 4.4.21 The Thames CFMP covers the whole of the EA's Thames Region which has very varied catchments. For this reason, the CFMP has been further divided into 43 policy units for each catchment. Cherwell and West Oxfordshire fall into the 'Upper Thames' policy unit which is included in Appendix E.
- 4.4.22 The EAs flood risk management approach in the Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Area includes the following aims:
- Maintaining (and in some places enhancing) the capacity of the natural floodplain to retain water, combined with maintaining conveyance of watercourses in urban areas reduces the risk of flooding and has benefits for the natural environment;
 - To safeguard the natural floodplain from inappropriate development. The EA deem the floodplain to be their most important asset in terms of flood risk;
 - Managing the consequence of flooding through making buildings and communities more resilient and by taking effective action at times of flooding.
- 4.4.23 The CFMP should also inform and support planning policies, statutory land use plans and implementation of the Water Framework Directive, so that future development in the catchment is sustainable in terms of flood risk. Awareness of the role of CFMPs among land-use planners is in its infancy as these plans, along with SFRA, are a relatively new requirement.

Town and Country Planning Association (TCPA)

- 4.4.24 TCPA have produced policy guidance for climate change and the development of sustainable communities. The documents provide a framework for providing guidance from a catchment to local levels including managing flood risks.
- 4.4.25 TCPA state that the most effective way to manage future flood risks is to reduce exposure. This involves assessing risk over the life of a development and locating and designing developments accordingly.
- *Catchment scale* – at a catchment scale the most significant risks will be from tidal and river flooding. TCPA suggest that green spaces and built spaces should be integrated with flood management strategies to include climate change and highlight opportunities to reduce flood risk wherever possible;

- *Neighbourhood scale* – a focus on understanding and managing flood pathways and protecting areas at risk should be made. Adaptations should be designed to improve water quality and resource management and enhance public spaces;
- *Building scale* – at a building scale designs should be made to minimise exposure and incorporate structural solutions to reduce vulnerability. This should include assessments of climate change and make sure that flood risks in adjacent areas are not exacerbated.

Figure 4-2 below illustrates the potential strategies for managing flood risks that the T CPA document outlines.

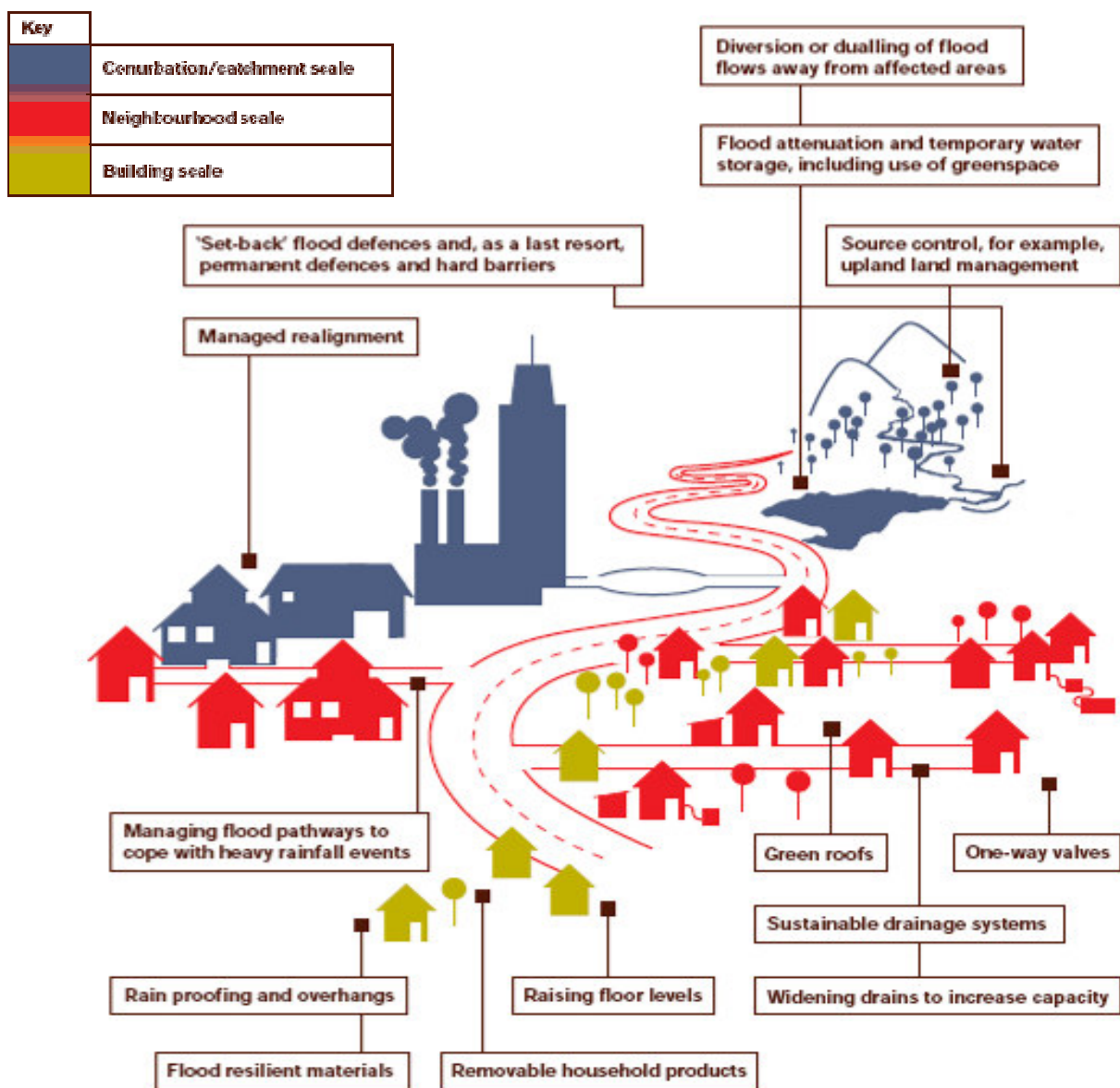


Figure 4-2: Menu of Strategies for Managing Flood Risks (as defined in T CPA "Climate Change Adaptation by Design" p25)

Climate Change

- 4.4.26 Policy CC2 of the Draft RSS sets out the key guidance relating to climate change and in particular states that adaptation to risk and opportunities will be achieved through, a number of means, including:
- Incorporating sustainable drainage measures and high standards of water efficiency in new and existing building stock;
 - Increasing flood storage capacity and developing sustainable new water resources;
 - Ensuring that opportunities and options for sustainable flood management are not foreclosed.
- 4.4.27 The Panel Report is widely supportive of the inclusion of a climate change policy but has not made any further recommendations on the policy to date.

4.5 Adopted Local Development Plans

Oxfordshire Structure Plan

- 4.5.1 The Oxfordshire Structure Plan 2016, adopted in October 2005, provides County-wide guidance to the five local authorities in Oxfordshire, including Cherwell and West Oxfordshire. Application has been made to the Secretary of State to save policies from the Plan pending adoption of the RSS.
- 4.5.2 A flood risk assessment will be required for proposals for development except where there is little or no flood risk. It further states that proposals for redevelopment of existing buildings and their curtilage within areas of high flood risk should aim to improve conditions locally and not worsen flood risk elsewhere.
- 4.5.3 Policy EN10 also adds that development will be permitted only where adequate water resources and waste water infrastructure for the development already exist or can readily be provided without risk to existing abstractions, water quality, water environment or nature conservation.

Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan

- 4.5.4 The Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan was adopted in 1996 and was initially due to cover the period up until 2006. It is now due for replacement by the forthcoming LDF. However, under the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004, the Council applied to extend some of the policies in the Minerals and Waste Local Plan beyond September 2007 to avoid a gap in planning policy on minerals and waste in Oxfordshire resulting from a delay to the LDF.
- 4.5.5 Forty-six policies were saved under a direction by the Secretary of State, of which the following are of relevance to the SFRA study.
- 4.5.6 PE4 states that proposals for mineral extraction and restoration (including waste disposal) will not be permitted where they would have an impact on groundwater levels in the surrounding area which would harm existing water abstraction, river flow, canal, lake or pond levels or important natural habitats. It adds that proposals must not put at risk the quality of groundwater.

PE7 further adds that proposals for mineral extraction and restoration in the floodplain should not result in the raising of existing ground levels. Mineral extraction or restoration by landfill should not adversely affect groundwater levels or water quality, impede flood flows, reduce the capacity of flood storage or adversely affect existing flood defence structures. It goes on to states that the developer and/or landowner will be expected to undertake any hydrological surveys necessary to establish the implications of a proposal.

- 4.5.7 W3 (d) states that waste development proposals for re-use/recycling will normally be permitted provided that the proposal will not pose an unacceptable risk to the water environment.
- 4.5.8 W7 (j) states that Proposals for waste sites must meet with the hydrological and geological requirements for safe disposal of the particular waste concerned.
- 4.5.9 The Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan (1996) identifies only one site for waste management development. This is land at Langford Lane, Kidlington, identified for a waste reception centre (waste recycling centre) for household waste. No proposal to develop this site has come forward, but the policy for this site is one of those that have been 'saved'.
- 4.5.10 The Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan (1996) identified areas for sand and gravel working to meet the expected requirement over the period to 2006 plus a contingency allowance of 6.6 million tonnes. Of the areas identified for future working, only approximately 1 million tonnes of sand and gravel resource remains without planning permission, within small areas at Sutton Wick, Cassington – Yarnton and in the Lower Windrush Valley.

Cherwell Local Plan

- 4.5.11 Development guidance for Cherwell District is provided by the Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011. This document was approved as interim planning policy in December 2004 following the Council's decision to discontinue work on the draft Cherwell Local Plan 2011. The policies and proposals do not have statutory development plan status, but are accepted as an important material consideration alongside other relevant considerations in deciding planning applications. Policies relating to flooding contained in the previously adopted 1996 Cherwell Local Plan are no longer saved.
- 4.5.12 The Cherwell Local Plan will be replaced following completion of the LDF process.
- 4.5.13 Policy EN14 of the Non-Statutory Local Plan states that areas at risk from flooding, new development or land raising will not be permitted if the proposals would:
- Result in a net loss of flood plain storage;
 - Impede the flow of flood water; or,
 - Increase the risk of flooding elsewhere.
- 4.5.14 The Non-Statutory Local Plan states the Flood Risk Assessments, appropriate to the scale and nature of the development proposed, should be submitted to accompany planning applications in flood risk areas. The Local Plan also states that in addition to the risk of flooding to the proposed development itself, development in such locations may increase the risk of flooding elsewhere by reducing the storage capacity of the floodplain and/or by impeding the flow of floodwater.

-
- 4.5.15 Consequently the Local Plan adds that the Council will not normally permit development in such locations, while redevelopment of existing sites will only be considered where the Council, in consultation with the EA, is satisfied that the developer will provide appropriate mitigation measures.
- 4.5.16 Policy EN15 requires that new development generating increased surface water run-off likely to result in an adverse impact to surface drains and watercourses, such as an increased risk of flooding, river channel instability or damage to habitats, will not be permitted unless the proposals include appropriate source control and / or attenuation measures. Developers will be expected to cover the costs of assessing the impact of development on run-off generation and of any appropriate mitigation works, including long term management.

West Oxfordshire Local Plan

- 4.5.17 Development in West Oxfordshire is guided by the West Oxfordshire Local Plan 2011 (Adopted 2006).
- 4.5.18 Relevant policies include NE7 which states that development should not have an adverse impact on the water environment and encourages initiatives which seek to restore or enhance the natural elements of the environment. Policy NE8 adds that new development or intensification of existing development will not be permitted within areas at risk from flooding which is likely to:
- Impede the flow of water;
 - Result in the net loss of flood plain storage; or,
 - Increase the risk of flooding elsewhere.
- 4.5.19 Policy NE8 further states that, within areas at risk of flooding, an appropriate Flood Risk Assessment must be undertaken when preparing development proposals. Flood Plains within the District are indicated in Figure 3.7 of the West Oxfordshire Local Plan 2011.
- 4.5.20 Policy NE9 states that new development or intensification of existing development will not be permitted where the additional surface water run-off would result in adverse impacts such as an increased risk of flooding unless appropriate attenuation and pollution control measures are provided.
- 4.5.21 The West Oxfordshire Design Guide was adopted as a Supplementary Planning Document in September 2006 and contains guidance on sustainable building including flooding related issues.

4.6 Local Development Schemes for the Emerging LDFs

- 4.6.1 In order to understand how the SFRA will feed into the LDF for each council, it is helpful to highlight the individual Council LDF programmes – known as the Local Development Scheme (LDS). As the SFRA directly informs aspects of the LDF process in each authority, in particular land allocation and the assessment of development proposals, it is important that the consequences of the SFRA can be considered thereby providing the robust evidence base necessary to assess proposals.

Oxfordshire County Council

- 4.6.2 In February 2007 the Preferred Options consultation document for the Minerals and Waste Core Strategy DPD was published and consultation has since finished. Responses to the consultation have confirmed that changes will be required.
- 4.6.3 In April 2007 the County Council produced an Issues and Options Consultation document for the Minerals Site Proposals and Policies DPD which included a significant number of possible sites for future mineral extraction and secondary aggregate production. A preferred options consultation was expected to commence in the summer of 2008, but this timetable is being revised. Further consultation on this document cannot take place until there has been a revised preferred options consultation on the Core Strategy, which will almost certainly need to give consideration to the question of strategic site allocations.
- 4.6.4 Issues and Options consultation for the Waste Site Proposals and Policies DPD took place during February 2007 and this document also included a significant number of possible sites – for waste management purposes. A Preferred Options consultation was also expected to take place in the summer of 2008 but this too will need to await revised consultation on the Core Strategy, particularly as the issue of strategic waste sites is also likely to be raised in the context of this document.
- 4.6.5 Discussion is currently taking place with GOSE on revisions to the Minerals and Waste LDS as a result of changes to the plan making system recently introduced by the Government. These discussions should also establish a revised timetable for consultation on revised proposals for the Core Strategy to take account of comments made on the Core Strategy Preferred Options Consultation Paper in February 2007. It is also likely that the Core Strategy will make strategic site allocations for both minerals and waste and that the Sites' Development Plan Documents may no longer be required.

Cherwell

- 4.6.6 A Core Strategy Issues and Options Paper was published in 2006. An Options for Growth Paper on directions of growth and strategic sites at Banbury and Bicester was published for consultation in September 2008. Issues and Options Papers containing possible site allocations for Banbury and North Cherwell, and Bicester and Central Oxfordshire have also been consulted on.
- 4.6.7 The Core Strategy DPD, which will include strategic site allocations and planning policies for the local authority, is expected to be adopted mid 2010. The Delivery DPD (containing non-strategic site allocations and development control policies) is expected to be adopted in September 2011. However, the LDF programme is currently being reviewed.

West Oxfordshire

- 4.6.8 The West Oxfordshire Local Plan was published relatively recently (2006) and the LDF is not at an advanced stage. However, Issues and Options consultation took place during March/ May 2008 for both the Core Strategy and Site Allocations DPD's, with subsequent consultation on additional sites suggested to the Council (in July/August). The LDF programme is currently being reviewed in the light of evidence to date and in response to the latest PPS12 published by the Government in June 2008.

4.7 Development Pressures in Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Districts

- 4.7.1 The following section indicates targets for growth and change as identified in the current and emerging RSS and Local Development Plans.

Regional Spatial Strategy Targets for Growth

Employment

- 4.7.2 The Panel Report states that there is surprisingly little quantification of the amount of new employment space that might be required within the draft South East Plan despite a good practice guidance that employment land forecasts should be prepared by RPBs. The Panel Report also adds that, whilst understanding the Assembly's fear about identifying new strategic employment sites, that some strategic context should be drawn together from the sub-regional strategies. Therefore Recommendations 6.1 and 6.2 of the Panel Report states the policy RE2 should be amended to strengthen the guidance on the criteria for identifying the location new employment land. In addition, it states that a table should be included showing a job and employment floor space estimate for each sub-region and the remainder of the region.
- 4.7.3 The Secretary of State agrees with the Panel on the importance of including quantitative guidance on employment in the RSS and notes inconsistencies in the approaches underpinning these job forecasts, and in particular the Panels reservation about the supply constrained aspects of these forecasts. The lack of robustness in these figures and, in particular, the lack of a consistent approach to these job numbers has lead the Secretary of State to take the view that these figures can only be presented as interim numbers /guide figures. Her view is also influenced by the decision to propose an early review on employment land provision to incorporate the Panel's recommendation.
- 4.7.4 Furthermore, whilst the South East RSS is expected to supersede the Oxfordshire Structure Plan 2001-2016 (Adopted October 2005) once it is published, the guidance provided by this development plan is still valid until then and has already informed other existing and some future development documents in both Cherwell and West Oxfordshire local authorities.

Housing

- 4.7.5 The draft South East Plan proposes a 578,080 net increase in dwellings in the period 2006-2026 across the region. This equates to 28,900 dwellings per annum and includes 590 per year in Cherwell and 335 in West Oxfordshire – totalling 11,800 and 6,700 respectively over the Plan period.
- 4.7.6 It also states that at least 60% of these should be on previously developed land.
- 4.7.7 At the time of the Examination in Public (EiP) the Government's national objective was to increase the net number of homes additionally by 200,000 per annum. Therefore the Panel Report concludes that the draft Plan's housing provision figures are too low, particularly as a result of economic factors having been given insufficient weight. It also states that too much weight has been given to the setting of Oxford and the Green Belt.

-
- 4.7.8 The Central Oxfordshire sub-region's proposed annual dwelling provision in the draft South East Plan is considered in the Panel Report to be too low at 1,700 dwellings per annum and they recommend adding 305 extra homes to this figure. In addition, the Panel Report recommends increasing the annual net dwellings in the rest of Oxfordshire from 660 to 725.
- 4.7.9 Broken down by local authority, the Draft South East Plan recommends Cherwell's annual new home provision to increase from 590 to 640 and for West Oxfordshire to increase from 335 to 365 dwellings.
- 4.7.10 Whilst the Secretary of State agrees in principle on the need to increase the regional housing provision above the 28,000 dwellings per annum proposed within the Draft South-East Plan, but is mindful that the 32,000 dpa proposed by the panel as being 'right at the bottom end' of what the analysis of strategic factors would suggest. Based on a reassessment of strategic factors the Secretary of State proposes and increase in strategic housing provision of 33,125 dpa.
- 4.7.11 Based upon this reassessment the Draft South East Plan recommends Cherwell's annual new home provision to increase from 590 to 670, however West Oxfordshire increase would remain 335 to 365 dwellings as recommended by the Panel.

Minerals & Waste

- 4.7.12 The Government published new guidelines for aggregates provision in June 2003. Based on these, RPG9 (policy M3) says Oxfordshire should make provision for the supply of 1.82 million tonnes a year of sand and gravel and 1.0 million tonnes a year of crushed rock from local land-won sources over the mineral plan period.
- 4.7.13 However, the department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG) has recently consulted on draft revised national and regional guidelines for sand and gravel for the period 2005 – 2020, and this may affect the provisions to be made for the resource in the Minerals and Waste Framework (MWFD). Monitoring for 2007 has indicated a modest decline in forecast national demand for aggregates between 2005 and 2020, with a more pronounced decline in some regions – particularly in the south east. Consequently, a reduced regional guideline figure for the South East has been proposed by DCLG.
- 4.7.14 At the same time, the South East Regional Assembly (SEERA) is carrying out a review of the sub-regional apportionment for land-won aggregates through a partial review of RPG9 and the emerging South East Plan. The consultation seeks to identify a different methodology for calculating the sub-regional apportionment. Consultation has been carried out on options based on demand, on environmental constraints and on a combination of demand and natural resources. Oxfordshire's apportionment would be likely to increase significantly under the latter two options due to the presence of relatively large areas of river terrace gravels in areas that are relatively unconstrained by national environmental designations.
- 4.7.15 It is therefore possible that, despite the likelihood of a slight reduction on the south east in the DCLG's guidelines for the national apportionment, Oxfordshire's sub-regional apportionment will actually increase. Any change in the Oxfordshire apportionment will need to be considered in the MWDF.

Oxfordshire Structure Plan Targets for Growth

- 4.7.16 The South East RSS will supersede most of the policies of the Oxfordshire Structure Plan when it is finally adopted by the SoS. In the interim, the Structure Plan's saved policies are still relevant and some may continue to inform the preparation of local development frameworks for a period after the adoption of the RSS.

Employment

- 4.7.17 The Structure Plan states that development for employment uses will be expected to take place primarily on previously developed land or in conjunction with redevelopment schemes for mixed uses incorporating housing. Banbury, Bicester, Didcot and Witney are the main centres proposed for provision of employment land, where despite land being available for employment, new provision through new allocations may be required.

Housing

- 4.7.18 The Structure Plan states that between April 2001 and March 2016, provision for approximately 37,300 additional dwellings (net) should be made across Oxfordshire, with 9,350 in Cherwell and 6,800 in West Oxfordshire. This equates to an annual net additional provision of approximately 623 and 453 respectively.
- 4.7.19 The Structure Plan states that the main locations for new housing in the county over the Plan period should be within Oxford (6,500 dwellings), Banbury (3,700 dwellings), Bicester (3,300 dwellings) Didcot (4,500 dwellings), Witney (3,000 dwellings) and Grove (2,100 dwellings).

Cherwell Targets for Growth

Employment

- 4.7.20 The vast majority of the employment land allocations are located in and around Banbury and Bicester, much of this has been distribution and warehousing facilities in recent years. Since 2005, 67% of the business floorspace constructed has been in Bicester.

Housing

- 4.7.21 For the years 2004-2007, CDC exceeded its housing provision targets as set out by the Oxfordshire Structure Plan where an average of 623 dwellings per annum are required. Average completions over the past eleven years has been 633 dwellings per annum.
- 4.7.22 Since April 2001 when the Oxfordshire Structure Plan came into effect the total net dwelling completions in the local authority has been 3975 which is marginally above the requirement set out in the Structure Plan. Future housing development is expected mainly in Banbury, Bicester and Upper Heyford (1000 dwellings).

West Oxfordshire Targets for Growth

Employment

- 4.7.23 A major part of West Oxfordshire's economic policy has been to concentrate new business development within the larger service centres of Witney, Carterton and Chipping Norton and with only small scale development elsewhere. There are no official target figures but in

2006/2007 over 80% of new business floor space was constructed on allocated Greenfield land at Witney.

Housing

- 4.7.24 Dwelling provision is on target and even slightly exceeding the Oxfordshire Structure Plan targets with the 2006/7 net dwelling construction over 80% above that required annually (450/year) at 810 dwellings. However this figure is expected to reduce and stabilise over the coming years. In the first six years of the Structure Plan period 2001-2007, 3580 dwellings were constructed in the local authority leaving about 3200 homes to be built by 2016 (although this figure may change on adoption of the South East RSS that will supersede that Structure Plan). Of these, approximately half are projected to be built in Witney with the bulk of the rest being built in Carterton, Chipping Norton, Eynsham and Woodstock.

OCC – Current Waste Management Situation

- 4.7.25 According to the OCC AMR, Oxfordshire manages approximately 2.0 million tonnes of waste each year, of this, 42% is construction and demolition waste, 43% is commercial and industrial waste and 15% is municipal waste. Most construction and demolition waste is recycled (36%) or recovered (32%) (mainly for use in restoration of mineral workings and landfills, land improvement and engineering works), and about 32% is disposed to landfill. About 32% of commercial and industrial waste is recycled, with 47% being disposed to landfill and a further 21% being treated some other way. Of just over 320,000 tonnes of municipal waste produced in Oxfordshire in 2006/07, about 37% was recycled (25%) or composted (12%), with 63% being disposed, almost all by landfill. For household waste only, the rate of recycling or composting in 2006/07 increased to 38.56%, an increase of 5.20% from 2005/06 and exceeding the 38% Local Area Agreement target for March 2009.
- 4.7.26 In addition, Oxfordshire has for many years received waste (mainly by rail) from London, which at present does not have sufficient facilities to deal with all its own waste. To move towards a more sustainable approach to waste management will require substantial changes according to the Annual Monitoring Report 2007.
- 4.7.27 Planning permissions have been given for a number of new waste management facilities in the study area, and further applications continue to be submitted. In the financial year 2006-07 temporary permission for the recycling and transfer of 30,000 tonnes per annum of inert waste was approved in Oxfordshire; temporary permission for the composting of 17,000 tonnes of green waste was granted and full permission for the recycling of 3,400 tonnes of wood. Consent was also granted for a landfill facility of 500,000 cubic metres for the disposal of pulverised fuel ash.
- 4.7.28 It is envisaged that significant new capacity for waste treatment will be needed in order to meet regional targets for recovery, recycling and composting of waste and reduction in land filling of waste and the emerging MWDF will need to make provision for this. A waste needs assessment has been undertaken for the County by consultants ERM that partly supports this expectation, and the County Council are presently examining this.
- 4.7.29 The County Council advertised a contract for treatment of municipal solid waste in March 2007 and a number of companies entered the bidding process. A final decision on the award of a contract should be made in 2009 but any new facility is not likely to be operational until 2012 at the earliest. All of the participants who entered the bidding process advocated 'Energy from

Waste' (involving incineration and energy recovery) as the best solution for treating residual waste. The County Council has selected two bidders to develop detailed proposals on sites at Ardley Quarry and Sutton Courtenay landfill.

- 4.7.30 The County Council has also advertised a contract for food waste processing. A contract has been let and a facility should begin to operate during the financial year 2009-10.

Oxfordshire County Council – Current Minerals Situation

- 4.7.31 The main minerals worked in Oxfordshire are sharp sand and gravel, soft sand, limestone and ironstone, all mainly for aggregate use. Chalk, clay and fullers earth have also been worked. These minerals are worked predominantly to supply local markets, except for fullers earth which is a nationally scarce mineral. Aggregate minerals account for most of Oxfordshire's production: in 2006 the County produced 1.2 million tonnes of sand and gravel and 0.5 million tonnes of crushed rock (limestone and ironstone). These levels are significantly lower than the sub-regional apportionments for Oxfordshire included in the Regional Spatial Strategy (1.82 million tonnes per annum for sand and gravel and 1.0 million tonnes per annum for crushed rock).
- 4.7.32 Permission was granted in the year 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007 for only 836,000 tonnes of sharp sand and gravel and 351,000 tonnes of crushed rock. The land banks of permitted reserves of soft sand and sharp sand and gravel at the end of 2006 were 1.5 and 3.4 years respectively, both being substantially below the government policy level of at least 7 years; but for crushed rock the land bank was 13.2 years, above the government policy level of at least 10 years.

Locations for the Extraction of Sand and Gravel

- 4.7.33 The County Council states that current land banks for both soft sand and sharp sand and gravel are substantially below the government guidance level of at least 7 years. This reflects, but may not be solely due to, the lack of remaining provision for these minerals in the development plan.
- 4.7.34 Over the period from 2003 to 2005 average annual production was 1.46 million tonnes of sand and gravel (including soft sand) and 0.58 million tonnes of crushed rock (limestone and ironstone).
- 4.7.35 The Minerals and Waste Core Strategy (Preferred Options) Consultation Paper (Feb 2007) suggested that provision for minerals should be through site specific allocations where possible or, if not, through the identification of broad areas of search. For the assessment of areas that may be suitable for sand and gravel extraction, the County Council has sub-divided the Thames Valley resource area to the west of Oxford into a number of sub-areas, and commentary on their characteristics from a flooding perspective is contained in Appendix D.
- 4.7.36 The previous Oxfordshire Structure Plan 2011 identified four areas: Sutton Courtenay; Sutton Wick; Stanton Harcourt (Lower Windrush Valley); and Eynsham – Cassington – Yarnton, where the principle of sharp sand and gravel working was accepted. Areas for working are no longer identified in the current Oxfordshire Structure Plan 2016. This plan instead includes a new policy (M2) which states that locations for sand and gravel working will be identified in the Minerals and Waste Development Framework Site Allocations DPD which has not yet been published.

-
- 4.7.37 Of the four former Structure Plan areas, production from Sutton Courtenay and Sutton Wick has declined and most of Oxfordshire's sharp sand and gravel production (80% in 2005) is now from the Lower Windrush Valley and Eynsham – Cassington – Yarnton areas.
- 4.7.38 The Minerals and Waste Consultation (Preferred Options) Consultation Paper (February 2007) suggested a strategy which included the identification of new sites, or extensions to existing sites, in West Oxfordshire. A more detailed assessment of this area was included in the Minerals Sites (Issues and Options) Consultation Paper (April 2007). Further consultation on strategy is yet to take place (see paragraph 4.6.5).

Locations for the Extraction of Aggregates and Building Stone

- 4.7.39 Over the period 2001 to 2005 production of crushed rock in Oxfordshire has averaged 0.74 mtpa, comprising about 60% limestone and 40% ironstone. Most of the limestone production comes from the limestone resources in the Oxford – Bicester / Ardley area and the Witney – Burford area. Limestone is also produced from the soft sand quarries near Faringdon. Both the Witney – Burford and Oxford – Bicester / Ardley areas are well located to meet needs for crushed rock arising in the central Oxfordshire area and can be accessed from strategic routes. Also, the Oxford – Bicester / Ardley area and the Witney – Burford area to the south of the A40 both lie outside the Cotswolds Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty, which covers much of the limestone resource of Oxfordshire.
- 4.7.40 The consultation Documents produced in connection with the Minerals and Waste Development Framework to date (see above) have suggested that any additional provision required for working limestone for aggregates are the Burford – Witney area to the south of the A40 and the limestone resource area east of the Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty (mainly east / northeast of a line from Woodstock to Chipping Norton, across the county to Ardley and Finmere).

5 The PPS25 Sequential Test

5.1 The Sequential Approach

- 5.1.1 The sequential approach is a simple decision-making tool designed to ensure that sites at little or no risk of flooding are developed in preference to areas at higher risk. It can be applied at all levels and scales of the planning process, both between and within Flood Zones. All opportunities to locate new developments in reasonably available areas of little or no flood risk should be explored, prior to any decision to locate them in areas of higher risk.
- 5.1.2 The Sequential Test refers to the application of the sequential approach by LPAs. This allows the determination of site allocations based on flood risk and vulnerability (see Table 5.2 definition of Flood Zones, Table 5.3 Vulnerability and Tables 7.1 and 9.1, Historic Flood Events). Development should be directed to Flood Zone 1 wherever possible, and then sequentially to Flood Zones 2 and 3. Additionally, within each Flood Zone development should be directed to the areas of least flood risk as identified within this SFRA.
- 5.1.3 PPS25 acknowledges that some areas will be at risk of flooding from flood sources other than fluvial or tidal systems. All sources of flooding must be considered when looking to locate new development. Other sources of flooding that require consideration when siting new development allocations include:
- Flooding from the Land - Surface Water;
 - Flooding from Groundwater;
 - Flooding from Sewers and Drains; and,
 - Flooding from Manmade or Artificial Sources.
- 5.1.4 The LPA must demonstrate that it has considered a range of possible sites in conjunction with the Flood Zone information from the SFRA and the EA and has applied the Sequential Test in the site allocation process. Where necessary, the LPA may also need to demonstrate the acceptability of a site through the Exception Test based on location and proposed use and vulnerability (see Appendix D of PPS25).
- 5.1.5 LPAs are required to identify specific deliverable and developable sites to meet their housing targets and ensure 15 years of continuous delivery post adoption. Where this cannot be achieved broad areas for future growth should be indicated. A windfall allowance should only be included where there is robust evidence of genuine local circumstances that prevent specific sites being identified.
- 5.1.6 Any proposed development on a windfall site will by definition differ to a site allocated in the LPAs development plan that has been sequentially tested. Therefore, the sequential test will need to be applied at the planning application stage and should be subject to the same consideration of flood risk as other development sites..
- 5.1.7 A flow diagram for application of the Sequential Test from the Practice Guide Companion to PPS25 is provided in Figure 5-1 overleaf.

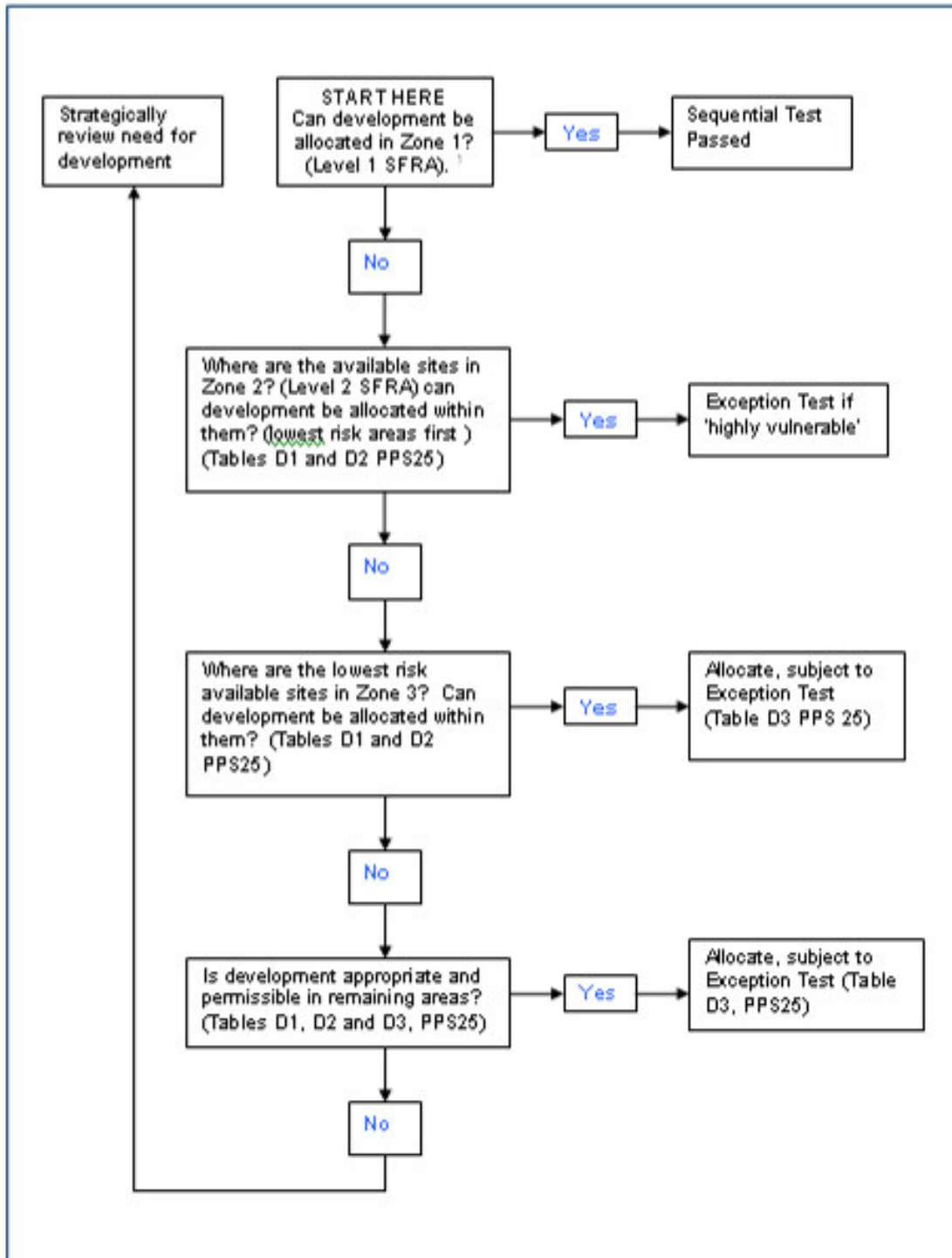


Figure 5-1: Flow diagram illustrating the application of the Sequential Test at the Local Level for LDF preparation (from PPS25 Practice Guidance – June 2008 p73)

¹ Note: Other sources of flooding need to be considered in Flood Zone 1.

5.2 Using the SFRA to Apply the Sequential Test

- 5.2.1 The Sequential Test should be undertaken by the LPA and accurately documented to ensure decision processes are consistent and transparent. The Sequential Test should be carried out on potential development sites, with a view to balancing the flood probability and development vulnerability of sites throughout the LPA area.
- 5.2.2 The recommended steps required in undertaking the Sequential Test are detailed in Section 5.1. The recommendations are based on the Flood Zone and Flood Risk Vulnerability, summarised in Table 5.2 and 5.3 below:

Table 5-2: Flood Zones as defined in Table D1, Annex D of PPS25
(full description provided in Appendix D of PPS25).

FLOOD ZONE	DEFINITION		PROBABILITY OF FLOODING
	FLUVIAL	TIDAL	
Flood Zone 1	< 1 in 1000 year (< 0.1%)	< 1 in 1000 year (< 0.1%)	Low Probability
Flood Zone 2	Between 1 in 1000 year (< 0.1%) and 1 in 100 year (1%)	Between 1 in 1000 year (< 0.1%) and 1 in 200 year (0.5%)	Medium Probability
Flood Zone 3a	> 1 in 100 year (> 1%)	> 1 in 200 year (> 0.5%)	High Probability
Flood Zone 3b	Either > 1 in 20 (5%) or as agreed by between the EA and LPA	Either > 1 in 20 (5%) or as agreed by between the EA and LPA	Functional Floodplain

Percentages refer to the annual probability if a flood event occurring in one year

Table 5-3: Flood Risk Vulnerability and Flood Zone 'Compatibility' from PPS25, Appendix D, Table D.3
(✓ - Development is appropriate, x - Development should not be permitted)

	Flood Risk Vulnerability Classification				
	Essential Infrastructure	Water Compatible	Highly Vulnerable	More Vulnerable	Less Vulnerable
Flood Zone 1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Flood Zone 2	✓	✓	Exception Test Required	✓	✓
Flood Zone 3a	Exception Test Required	✓	x	Exception Test Required	✓
Flood Zone 3b	Exception Test Required	✓	x	x	x

- 5.2.3 The use of SFRA maps in the application of the Sequential Test is detailed in Sections 5.2, 5.3 and 5.4 on the following pages, to include table 5.4 which seeks to highlight what development is appropriate in each Flood Zone.

Table 5-4: Flood Risk Vulnerability and Flood Zone Compatibility
To be read in conjunction with Table 5.2 and Table 5.3 above. Table seeks to highlight what development is appropriate in Flood Zones.

Use Category	Development	FLOOD ZONE			
		1	2	3a	3b
Essential Infrastructure	Essential Transport Infrastructure, Strategic Utility Infrastructure, Electricity Generating Power Stations	✓	S ↓ ✓	S ↓ E ↓ ✓	S ↓ E ↓ ✓
Highly Vulnerable	Police Stations, Ambulance Stations, Fire Stations, Command Centres and telecoms installations required to be operational during flooding, Emergency dispersal points, Basement dwellings, Caravans, mobile homes and park homes intended for permanent residential use, Installations requiring hazardous substances consent	✓	S ↓ E ↓ ✓	x	x
More Vulnerable	Hospitals, Residential institutions (care homes, children's homes, social services homes, prisons and hostels), Dwelling houses, Student halls of residence, Drinking establishments, Nightclubs, Hotels, Non-residential health services, Nurseries, Educational establishments, Landfill sites, Sites used for waste management facilities for hazardous waste, Sites used for holiday or short-let caravans and camping (subject to a specific warning and evacuation plan)	✓	S ↓ ✓	S ↓ E ↓ ✓	x
Less Vulnerable	Shops, Buildings used for financial, professional and other services, Restaurants and cafes, Hot food takeaways, Offices, General Industry, Storage and distribution, Non-residential institutions (unless identified as more vulnerable), Assembly and Leisure, Land and buildings used for agriculture and forestry, Waste treatment (except landfill and hazardous waste), Minerals working and processing (except for sand and gravel workings), Water treatment plants, Sewage treatment plants (if adequate pollution control measures are in place)	✓	S ↓ ✓	S ↓ ✓	x
Water Compatible Development	Flood control infrastructure, Water transmission infrastructure and pumping stations, Sewage transmission infrastructure and pumping stations, Sand and gravel workings, Docks, marinas and wharves, Navigation facilities, MOD defence installations, Ship building, repairing and dismantling, Dockside fish processing and refrigeration, Activities requiring a waterside location, Water based recreation (excluding sleeping accommodation), Lifeguard and coastguard stations, Amenity open space, Nature conservation and biodiversity, Outdoor sports and recreation, Essential facilities such as changing rooms, Essential ancillary sleeping or residential accommodation for staff required for water compatible development (subject to a specific warning and evacuation plan)	✓	S ↓ ✓	S ↓ ✓	S ↓ ✓

✓ : Appropriate use

x : Use should not be permitted

S : Use only appropriate if it passes the sequential test

E : Use only appropriate if it passes the exception test

↓ : If passed proceed

Note: Even where development is found to be acceptable through the application of the Sequential and Exception Tests further flood resistance/resilience may be required in the design and construction of specific developments. Such a test should be based on the SFRA.

Sequential Test: Development should be steered first towards the lowest risk areas. Only where there are no reasonably available sites should development on suitable available sites in higher risk areas be considered taking into account flood risk vulnerability and applying the Exception Test where required.

Exception Test: Exceptionally, development whose benefits outweigh the risk from flooding may be acceptable. For this test to be passed, the development should demonstrably provide wider sustainable benefits to the community, should be on developable previously-developed land (unless there are no reasonably available sites on developable previously-developed land), and should be demonstrably safe without increasing flood risk elsewhere and where possible reducing flood risk overall.

- 5.2.4 Where the development type is highly vulnerable, more vulnerable, less vulnerable or essential infrastructure and a site is found to be impacted by a recurrent flood source (other than tidal or fluvial), the site and flood sources should be investigated further regardless of any requirement for the Exception Test. This should be discussed with the EA to establish the appropriate time for the assessment to be undertaken, (i.e. Exception Test through a Level 2 SFRA or assess through a site specific flood risk assessment).
- 5.2.5 The maps presented in Appendices A, B, C and D are designed to assist the Councils in determining the flood risk classification for each site and in completing the Sequential Test. This will aid the determination of the most suitable type of development for each site based on development vulnerability and flood risk. Certain sites have been identified as lying within Flood Zones 2 and 3 and, if suitable alternatives can not be found, in many cases it will be necessary to undertake the Exception Test (see table 5.4).

Using the SFRA Maps, Data and GIS Layers

- 5.2.6 Table 5.5 below highlights which GIS layers and SFRA data should be used in carrying out the sequential test. The table poses some example questions that are not exhaustive, but should provide some guidance for a user of the SFRA.

Table 5-5: Sequential Test Key - A Guide to using the GIS Layers

Category	GIS Layer	Example Questions
Development Vulnerability	Not applicable refer to Table D2 in PPS25	Question 1 – Is the proposed development defined as ‘highly vulnerable’ according to Table D2 in Planning Policy Statement 25?
		Question 2 - Is the proposed development defined as ‘more vulnerable’ according to Table D2 in Planning Policy Statement 25?
		Question 3 - Is the proposed development defined as ‘less vulnerable’ according to Table D2 in Planning Policy Statement 25?
		Question 4 - Is the proposed development defined as ‘essential infrastructure’ according to Table D2 in Planning Policy Statement 25?
		Question 5 - Is the proposed development defined as ‘water compatible development’ according to Table D2 in Planning Policy Statement 25?
Flood Zone Classification	SFRA fluvial FZ2, FZ3a & FZ3b layers. Also examine historical floodplain and take into consideration climate change outlines.	Question 6 – Through consultation of the EA’s Flood Zone maps, is the development site located in Flood Zone 1?
		Question 7 - Through consultation of the EA’s Flood Zone maps, is the development site located in Flood Zone 2?
		Question 8 - Through consultation of the EA’s Flood Zone maps, is the development site located in Flood Zone 3a?
		Question 9 - Through consultation of the EA’s Flood Zone maps, is the development site located in Flood Zone 3b?
		Question 10 - Can the development be located in Flood Zone 1?
		Question 11 - Can the development be located in Flood Zone 2?
	Question 12 - Can the development be located in Flood Zone 3a?	
EA main river maps.	Question 13 - Is the site located near a watercourse?	

Table 5.5 (cont): Sequential Test Key - A Guide to using the GIS Layers (continued)

Category	GIS Layer	Example Questions
Other Flood Sources	SFRA fluvial FZ3 & FZ2 outlines plus climate change	Question 14 – Is the site impacted by the effects of climate change
	Sewer Flood Layer & Historical Flood Outlines	Question 15 - Is the site in an area potentially at risk from sewer flooding?
	Historical Flood Outlines, Parish Council data, groundwater vulnerability maps	Question 16 - Is the site in an area potentially at risk from overland flow flooding?
		Question 17 - Is the site located in an area of rising groundwater levels?
	Question 18 - Does the site have a history of flooding from any other source?	
Flood Risk Management	Flood Defence Layer (NFCDD), Flood Warning Layer, Areas Benefiting from Flood Defences Layer, Parish Council data	Question 19 - Does the site benefit from flood risk management measures?
		Question 20 - Can the development be relocated to an area benefiting from flood risk management measures or of lower flood risk?

- 5.2.7 As identified in Section 3, some watercourses in the study area do not have Flood Zones associated with them or do not have all Flood Zones defined. This is not to suggest these watercourses do not flood, moreover that modelled data is not currently available. Therefore, allocations adjacent to un-modelled watercourses or watercourses where all Flood Zones have not been defined cannot be assessed against all aspects of the Sequential Test using the existing data.
- 5.2.8 To overcome this deficiency in the data and to enable the Councils to proceed with application of the Sequential test the following criteria should be considered:
- For watercourses where no Flood Zones have been defined – If a site is within 8m of a watercourse and promoted for development further investigation should be undertaken to determine the suitability of the site for the proposed development. For application of the Sequential Test the site should be considered as lying within Flood Zone 3a until proven otherwise. If following further investigation the site is found to lie within Flood Zone 3b the development may not be appropriate against the policies presented in PPS25;
 - For watercourses where Flood Zone 3b (functional floodplain) has not been defined – If a proposed development site is located in Flood Zone 3, there is a possibility it may also fall within Flood Zone 3b. Further investigation should be undertaken to define Flood Zone 3b for the local water course(s). According to the PPS25 Practice Guide Companion when applying the Sequential Test the site should be considered as lying within Flood Zone 3b until proven otherwise. If following further investigation the site is found to lie within Flood Zone 3b the development may not be appropriate against the policies presented in PPS25;
 - For watercourses where the effect of climate change on Flood Zones has not been defined – For any development located in or adjacent to a Flood Zone boundary, there is a possibility that when considering the effects of climate change the site may be at greater flood risk. For example if a site is clearly identified to be in Flood Zone 3a (and not within 3b), when the effects of climate change are considered the site may be found to lie within Flood Zone 3b. For application of the Sequential test, for sites located in Flood Zone 3 or at the boundary of Flood Zone 2 and 3, where the effects of climate change are not defined, the sites can be considered to lie within the higher risk Flood Zone, however the effects of climate change should be investigated further. If following further investigation the site is found to lie within a different Flood Zone the Sequential Test should be reapplied to determine if the proposed development is appropriate.
- 5.2.9 It should be noted that adopting this approach requires the LPAs to accept an element of risk when reviewing and allocating their development sites. For example, should the LPAs identify a site in Flood Zone 2 as acceptable for more vulnerable development, when considering the effects of climate change on Flood Zone definition the site may be found to be located in Flood Zone 3 and therefore require application of the Exception Test. Similarly location of more vulnerable development in Flood Zone 3a may be inappropriate if further work identifies those parts of 3a to be redefined as 3b with consideration of climate change.

6 The Exception Test & Level 2 SFRA

6.1 When is the Exception Test Required?

- 6.1.1 The application of the Sequential Test should ensure that more vulnerable types of development, such as landfill sites or residential care homes (in reference to table D.2, of PPS25), are not allocated in areas at high risk of flooding.
- 6.1.2 For large development sites that lie within different Flood Zones, the sequential approach should be applied. If following the sequential test the site can be re-arranged so that flood risk and vulnerability classification of the development is deemed to be appropriate (in line with PPS 25 guidelines), the exception test will not be required.
- 6.1.3 From time to time, there may be particularly good reasons why a development that is not entirely compatible with its assessed level of flood risk (see Table 5- and Table 5-) should not be excluded from further consideration on flooding grounds alone. In these circumstances, it will be necessary for the planning authority to demonstrate that the site qualifies for development by passing all elements of the Exception Test.
- 6.1.4 It may be necessary to apply the Exception Test where the Sequential Test alone cannot deliver acceptable sites, and where some continuing development is necessary for wider sustainable development reasons, taking into account the need to avoid social or economic blight and the need for essential civil infrastructure to remain operational during floods.
- 6.1.5 Where the use of the Exception Test is required, decision makers should apply it at the earliest stage possible in the planning process to all the potential allocations for development and all planning applications other than for minor development.

6.2 The Exception Test Process

- 6.2.1 The Exception Test process is detailed in paragraph D9 of PPS25 and should only be applied following application of the Sequential Test. There are three stringent conditions (parts), all of which must be fulfilled before the Exception Test can be passed. These conditions are as follows:
 - a) It must be demonstrated that the development provides wider sustainability benefits to the community that outweigh flood risk;
 - b) The development must be on developable previously developed land or, if it is not on previously-developed land, that there are no reasonable alternative site on developable previously-developed land; and,
 - c) A site specific FRA must demonstrate that the development will be safe, without increasing flood risk elsewhere, and, where possible, will reduce flood risk overall.
- 6.2.2 An assessment has been made prior to sequential testing to highlight sites that will require a site specific FRA to satisfy the Exception Test process. These sites are highlighted in tables included in Appendix K.
- 6.2.3 Where the Level 1 SFRA demonstrates the potential need to apply the Exception Test, either due to current levels of flood risk or due to increases in flood risk resulting from climate change,

further data collection and/or analysis may need to be carried out in a Level 2 SFRA to assist answering part c) of the Exception Test. Where a Level 2 SFRA has not been completed, a site specific FRA will be required to answer part c of the Exception Test.

6.3 What is a Level 2 SFRA?

1.1.2 Where decision makers have been unable to allocate all proposed development and infrastructure in accordance with the Sequential Test using the Level 1 SFRA, it will be necessary to increase the scope of the SFRA to provide the information necessary for application of the Exception Test.

6.3.1 A Level 2 SFRA will assess the nature of the flood in more detail to include hazard and depth mapping including the presence of flood defence measures. This will allow a sequential approach to development within the flood zone, as areas with lower hazard and depth can be highlighted and developed ahead of areas at higher risk with regard to hazard and depth of water.

6.4 When is a Level 2 SFRA Required?

6.4.1 The more detailed Level 2 SFRA will be required in **areas** where there is high development pressure at medium or high risk and the sequential test has highlighted that there are no suitable alternative locations for development.

6.4.2 The difference between a Level 2 SFRA and a site specific FRA is on the scale of the study, The Level 2 SFRA covers an **area** that potentially encompasses many sites or individual developments that require more refinement with regard to flood risk e.g. eastern Bicester. Figure 6.1 below outlines the Hierarchical approach to Flood Risk Assessment.

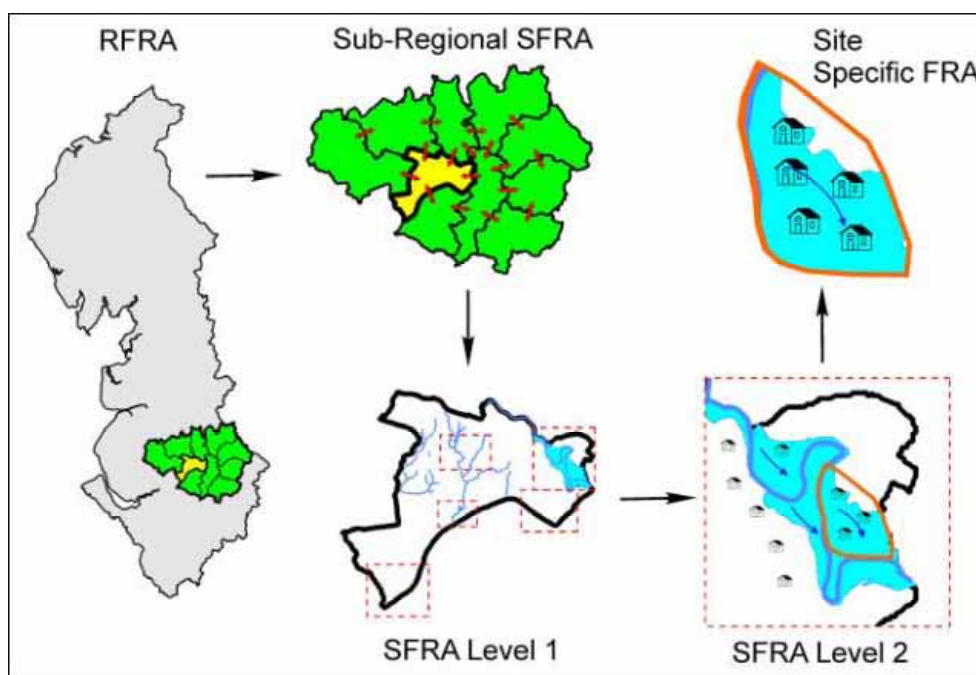


Figure 6-1 Hierarchical approach to Flood Risk Assessment.

6.5 Potential Areas where a Level 2 SFRA may be Required

6.5.1 It should be noted that the Sequential Test has not yet been completed by The Councils. However, based on existing and proposed development locations available at the time of writing, the following comments can be made regarding potential Level 2 SFRAs.

Cherwell District Council

6.5.2 Within the Cherwell District, Level 2 SFRAs may be required for Bicester and Kidlington as outlined below:

6.5.3 At Lords Lane Bicester, there are two watercourses flowing through areas of potential development. Flood risk is defined for the Northern watercourse through EA broad-scale mapping, but there are no Flood Zones defined for the western watercourse. The Level 2 SFRA would address this data gap.

6.5.4 SE Bicester – there are a number of potential development sites that could be at risk of flooding from the Langford Brook in SE Bicester. EA broad-scale river modelling defines the Flood Zones in this area however, more detail may be required in order to undertake a sequential approach to allocating development within Flood Zones. This is again something a Level 2 SFRA could address.

6.5.5 East Kidlington – Detailed EA river modelling is available for this area. In order to undertake a sequential approach to allocating development within Flood Zones, results from existing EA modelling could be used to create depth and hazard mapping forming the Level 2 SFRA.

6.5.6 West Kidlington – EA Flood Zones in this area are defined by broad-scale mapping. A level 2 would refine this data and additional hydraulic modelling to provide a more accurate reflection of the floodplain.

West Oxfordshire District Council

6.5.7 There are fewer obvious areas that may require a Level 2 SFRA within the WODC boundary as there are fewer areas of proposed development in conflict with Flood Zones.

6.5.8 A Level 2 SFRA could be provided to present more detailed information regarding flood risk and development within Witney, to include both surface water and fluvial flooding.

6.5.9 Within the parish of Eynsham there are some potential conflicts with regard to flood risk and development. A Level 2 SFRA could be used to refine flood zones in this location to enable a sequential approach to development allocation.

6.5.10 Appendix L contains a framework for choosing where and when a Level 2 SFRA may be required and information and guidance on specifying Level 2 SFRAs. The requirement for completion of the Exception Test and Level 2 SFRA is to be determined by The Councils on completion of the Sequential Test.

Minerals and Waste

- 6.5.11 A large proportion of the area's sand and gravel deposits occur in the valley bottom of the Thames and its tributaries and many of the sites so far identified for possible developments have areas that lie within Flood Zones 2 and 3. Sand and gravel quarries are classified as 'water compatible development' (see Table 5.4); although the County Council should apply the Sequential Test in the allocation of sites for development, it is not required to apply the Exception Test. It is therefore not expected that a Level 2 SFRA study will need to be undertaken for the assessment of sand and gravel sites (see also para 11.1.5) and other forms of minerals are generally not affected by flood risk considerations.
- 6.5.12 Most waste management uses are classified as 'Less Vulnerable' development in terms of flood risk (see table 5.4) and the Exception Test again does not apply. Only in the case of landfill sites or facilities dealing with hazardous waste does the need to apply the Exception Test arise. Although specific waste uses for the various sites identified are not yet known, the general location of the various sites relative to each other and to flood risk areas suggests that the need for a level 2 study is unlikely to arise for waste sites allocations. However, this should be kept under review, particularly if additional sites are proposed for consideration during the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Development Framework.

7 Flood Risk Review in Cherwell District

7.1.1 This section reviews all available flood risk data in terms of its relevance to the study area. The SFRA has extensively made use of data provided in the CDC SFRA dated December 2007. The history of flooding in Cherwell District is reviewed and then the potential sources of flooding are highlighted. The current flood risk management and flood warning measures are also summarised for the District.

7.2 Historical Flooding

7.2.1 There have been numerous historical flood events in the Cherwell study area. The EA have been contacted regarding historic flood events and have provided a lot of detail for the Banbury area to include risk from the Oxford Canal and River Cherwell. EA data including the Thames CFMP, British Hydrological Society Chronology of British Hydrological Events (BHS CBHE) database¹, Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme Modelling Report and flood level information recorded at Spiceball Park has been summarised in Table 7-1 below. The cause and effects have been presented where available.

7.2.2 The most severe flood event recorded in Cherwell District, in terms of danger to life and property occurred in April 1998 when flood levels reached what were at the time considered to have a return period of greater than 1 in 100 years. However, other events approaching the same level have occurred on several occasions over the last 25 years (as outlined in Table 7.1) indicating that severe flooding (in terms of danger to life and property) could be becoming more frequent.

7.2.3 A gauging station at Banbury was installed in December 1966 and the largest flood event on record was in 1998 with a level of 2.75m (91.45m AOD). Records from July 2007 show that the maximum water level occurred on the 21st July and was 2.39m (91.09m AOD). Therefore the April 1998 remains the largest flood on record at Banbury.

7.2.4 It is difficult to make an assessment of the magnitudes of these floods especially when the Cherwell Valley would historically have been far less developed making it likely that historical flood levels were lower than for the same rainfall event today.

7.2.5 CDC has also provided details of properties recorded as suffering from internal flooding following the flood event of July 2007 and January 2008, included in Table 7.1 below. This shows that wide scale flooding was experienced across the District although it should be noted that this is the number of properties recorded as suffering internal flooding; the actual number may be greater than this as some residents may have chosen not to report flooding for fear of impact on household insurance.

¹ British Hydrological Society, Chronology of British hydrological Events, Online database, University of Dundee, <http://www.dundee.ac.uk/geography/cbhe/>

Date	Location	Source	Impact	Data Source
October 1852	River Cherwell Corridor	Fluvial	The EA Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme made the following judgement ' The October 1852 event was probably less severe (in terms of danger to life and property) than the April 1998 flood which in terms of its peak discharge was probably the second largest flood to have passed through Banbury during the last 150 years.'	Banbury Flood Alleviation Modelling Report
December 1872	River Cherwell, Banbury	Fluvial	Houses were inundated, and outbuildings swept away. The flood ran through the station of the Great Western Railway and the water was upwards of two feet deep. The Oxford and Birmingham Canal flooded over the wharves and boat building yards.	BHS
October 1875	River Cherwell Corridor, Adderbury	Fluvial	Adderbury East was cut off from Adderbury West, the high road being flooded for several yards. The EA Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme made the following judgement "The flood on 10 th October 1875 was almost certainly the most severe event (in terms of danger to life and property)to have affected the Cherwell Valley in the vicinity of Banbury during the last 150 years."	BHS (Adderbury account), Banbury Flood Alleviation Modelling Report
November 1875	River Cherwell Corridor	Fluvial	The EA Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme made the following judgement ' The November 1875 event was probably less severe (in terms of danger to life and property) than the April 1998 flood which in terms of its peak discharge was probably the second largest flood to have passed through Banbury during the last 150 years.'	Banbury Flood Alleviation Modelling Report
April 1908	Islip	Fluvial	The heavy snow storm and the sudden thaw afterwards with torrents of rain caused a serious flood in the Cherwell river.	BHS
May 1932	River Cherwell Corridor	Fluvial	The EA Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme made the following judgement ' The May 1932 event was probably less severe (in terms of danger to life and property) than the April 1998 flood which in terms of its peak discharge was probably the second largest flood to have passed through Banbury during the last 150 years.'	Banbury Flood Alleviation Modelling Report
March 1974	River Cherwell Corridor	Fluvial	The EA Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme made the following judgement 'The rain and snowmelt flood of March 1974 probably had a lesser peak discharge than the October 1875 and April 1998 events, but was possibly more significant in terms of the total volume of flood runoff over a period of several days'.	Banbury Flood Alleviation Modelling Report
March 1975	River Cherwell Corridor Spiceball Park	Fluvial	Levels of 90.01 mAOD recorded	Spiceball Park Gauging Station
December 1979	River Cherwell Corridor	Fluvial	Levels of 89.89mAOD recorded at Spiceball Park Gauging Station	Banbury Flood Alleviation Modelling Report
September 1992	River Cherwell Corridor	Fluvial	Levels of 90.29mAOD recorded at Spiceball Park Gauging Station	Spiceball Park Gauging Station
April 1998	River Cherwell Corridor	Fluvial	Most severe fluvial flood event recorded in Cherwell District. Return period >100 years. Levels of 91.37mAOD recorded at Spiceball Park Gauging Station	EA, CDC, Press
July 2007	River Cherwell Corridor	Fluvial	Levels of 91.09mAOD recorded at Spiceball Park Gauging Station. CDC records show flooding of property at the following locations: Banbury (16), Bloxham (15), Islip (11), Adderbury (9), Wendlebury (5), Launton (5), Kidlington (4), Yarnton (4), Cropredy (3), Lower Tadmarton (3), Lower Heyford (1), North Aston (1), Fringford (1), Wiggington (1), Begbroke (1), Shutford (1), Hook Norton (1), Hornton (1), Swalcliffe (1)	Spiceball Park Gauging Station
January 2008	River Cherwell Corridor	Fluvial	Levels of 89.56mAOD recorded at Spiceball Park Gauging Station. CDC records show flooding of property in the following locations: Launton (2), Yarnton (1).	Spiceball Park Gauging Station

Table 7.1: Summary of Historic Flood Events in Cherwell District Council

7.2.6 Many services were disrupted during the 1998 and 2007 flood events including the Oxford to Birmingham railway line. Banbury station, located on the eastern side of the River Cherwell flood plain was inundated on both occasions to a similar extent as show in Figure 7.1 and 7.2 below:

Figure 7-7-1: Extent of flooding at Banbury Railway Station during April 1998



Source: EA Banbury flood alleviation scheme report 2005

Figure 7-7-2: Extent of flooding at Banbury railway station during July 2007



Source: photo by Greg Scott. <http://therailwaystationgallery.fotopic.net/p43396908.html>

7.3 Flooding from Rivers

7.3.1 The predominant risk of flooding within the Cherwell District Boundary is from Rivers – fluvial flooding. The majority of the District falls within three major river catchments:

- The River Thames Catchment;
- The Great Ouse Catchment; and,
- The Warwickshire Avon Catchment.

7.3.2 The Thames catchment comprises approximately 80% of the District by area and all of the Districts major urban and rural development areas are located within this catchment.

7.3.3 The Great Ouse catchment comprises about 15% of the district by area and the Warwickshire Avon comprises about 5% of the district by area.

The River Cherwell

7.3.4 The River Cherwell rises at Charwelton in Northamptonshire. Its general course is flowing from north to south through the centre of the District passing through Banbury, Upper Heyford, and Kidlington before flowing to Oxford where the Cherwell meets the River Thames. The river drains a total catchment area of 906 km² with a mean annual rainfall of 682 mm. (Acreman 2003).

7.3.5 Tributaries that flow to the River Cherwell include the Hanwell Brook, the Sor Brook, the Bloxham Brook and the River Swere all flowing from the West and the River Ray flowing from the East. The confluence of the River Cherwell with the River Thames is located about 5km beyond the Cherwell District southern boundary.

7.3.6 Land use across the catchment is predominately rural (less than 2% of the catchment is classified as 'urban') and includes the two main urban centres of Banbury and Bicester.

Padbury Brook

7.3.7 Padbury Brook rises in the east of the District and flows towards the River Ouse which it joins once in Buckinghamshire. Much of the Great Ouse catchment falling within the District is under the control of the Buckingham Internal Drainage Board.

The River Stour

7.3.8 The Stour catchment extends into the north west of the Cherwell District. This section of the Stour flows for a short distance before flowing into the Warwickshire Avon.

The River Ouse and The River Twin

7.3.9 The River Twin and the River Ouse are located along the north eastern margin of the Cherwell District. The catchment of the River Twin includes part of the eastern Cherwell District, however, the watercourse lies beyond the Cherwell District and Study Area boundary. A section of the River Ouse forms part of the Cherwell District Eastern Boundary and therefore, a section of the Study Area drains to the River Ouse.

The River Ray

- 7.3.10 The River Ray is a major tributary to the Cherwell. The Ray flows generally in a north east to south west direction through the study area. The catchment is located in the east of the study area, bordering with the River Twin catchment to the north and the River Cherwell to the West. Tributaries to the Ray within the study area include, Piddington Brook, River Bure and Panshill Brook.

7.4 Flooding from Land (Pluvial/Surface Water Flooding and Overland Flow)

- 7.4.1 During periods of prolonged rainfall events and sudden intense downpours, overland flow from adjacent higher ground may 'pond' in low-lying areas of land without draining into watercourses, surface water drainage systems or the ground. The settlements of Kidlington, Launton, Ambrosden, Arncott, Blackthorn, Charlton-on-Otmoor, Fencott, Mercott, Wendlebury, Weston-on-the-Green, Caulcot, Noke and Oddington are all located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited surface water drainage and therefore may be at increased risk of flooding from overland flow.
- 7.4.2 One of the main issues with pluvial flooding is that in areas with no history, relatively small changes to hard surfacing and surface gradients can cause flooding (garden loss and reuse of brownfield sites for example). As a result, continuing development could mean that pluvial and surface water flooding can become more frequent and, although not on the same scale as fluvial flooding, it can still cause significant disruption.

7.5 Flooding from Groundwater

- 7.5.1 The underlying superficial geology of the area is predominantly Clay, particularly in the north. This results in flashy runoff and rapid responses of fluvial systems to rainfall events. In the locality of Bicester there are outcrops of shale which are more permeable.
- 7.5.2 There are locations within the District that are affected by high water tables and are susceptible to seasonal spring fed activity such as Mollington. This may result in standing water on low lying ground that is unable to reach a ditch or watercourse and is unable to percolate through the ground due to seasonally high water perched groundwater levels.
- 7.5.3 Settlements at most risk of groundwater flooding are those that lie at the base of steep sided valleys such as Bodicote, Hook Norton and Steeple Aston where the potential for receiving and passing on ground water likely to cause flooding is the greatest.
- 7.5.4 Flood record information is included on Settlement Plans included in Appendix B, C and D. These include reference to groundwater flooding where relevant.

7.6 Flooding from Sewers

- 7.6.1 Sewer flooding generally results in localised short term flooding caused by intense rainfall events overloading the capacity of sewers. Flooding can also occur as a result of blockage, poor maintenance or structural failure.

- 7.6.2 It should be noted that much of the sewer network dates back to Victorian times, some of which is of unknown capacity and condition. More recent sewers are likely to have been designed to the guidelines in 'Sewers for Adoption' (WRC, 2006). These sewers tend to have a design standard of up to the 1 in 30 year storm event (equating to approximately a 1 in 5 year flood flow), although in many cases, it is thought that this design standard is not achieved, especially in privately owned systems.
- 7.6.3 It is therefore likely that parts of the sewer system will surcharge during large, high intensity rainstorm events resulting in frequent flooding, particularly if the systems are combined and if climate change forecasts are correct. Due to the limited capacities and design standards, the level of risk posed by and probability of sewer flooding is therefore greater than that of fluvial flooding, where the SFRA examines the 1 in 100 and 1 in 1000 year return periods.
- 7.6.4 In addition, as towns and villages expand to accommodate growth, the original sewer systems are rarely upgraded, eventually becoming overloaded and reducing their efficiency. Compounding this problem are the effects of climate change. Climate change is forecast to result in milder and wetter winters and more thunderstorms in summer months. This combination will increase the pressure on existing sewer systems effectively reducing their capacity, leading to more frequent flooding.
- 7.6.5 Developments within Cherwell have historically been piped to watercourses due to the local geology. Discharges from older (generally preceding 1970) development are often un-attenuated exacerbating the flashy responsiveness of the Districts fluvial systems to rainfall.

7.7 Flooding from Reservoirs, Canals and Other Artificial Sources

Oxford Canal

- 7.7.1 The Oxford Canal runs parallel to the River Cherwell and merges with it at two points within the District, sharing the same channel for 1.5km within the middle reach. A series of locks control water levels along the Oxford Canal with a series of overflow weirs ensuring any excess flows in the canals are diverted to the River Cherwell. During flood conditions the River Cherwell and the Oxford Canal are largely co-joined and therefore comments regarding the surcharging of the canal and the scope for flood protection and compensation are as for main rivers.
- 7.7.2 British Waterways have provided locations of points along the Oxford Canal where breaching occurred during the Summer 2007 flood event.
- 7.7.3 Should any proposed development be located near the canal or one of the breach points, a detailed site specific FRA should be undertaken to determine residual risks from breaching or overtopping. If the development proposals are of a significant scale, then a Level 2 SFRA should be considered for the area that will also address the residual risks of breaching or overtopping.

Redundant Industrial Processes

- 7.7.4 Operational and redundant industrial processes such as mining, quarrying and sand and gravel extraction can pose a flood risk when pumping ceases and groundwater returns to its natural level.
- 7.7.5 The locations of all minerals sites are included in Appendix D.

Reservoirs

- 7.7.6 Cherwell District has two main reservoirs being Clattercote reservoir (which used to feed the Oxford Canal) and Grimsbury Reservoir.
- 7.7.7 There is currently no flood risk data available for the reservoirs. However, the residual risks of overtopping or failure of the reservoirs needs to be taken into account when specifying development downstream.

Infrastructure Failure

- 7.7.8 Flooding may result from the failure of engineering installations such as flood defence, land drainage pumps, sluice gates and floodgates. Hard defences may fail through the slow deterioration of structural components such as the rusting of sheet piling, erosion of concrete reinforcement and toe protection or the failure of ground anchors. Such deterioration is often difficult to detect, so that failure, when it occurs, is often sudden and unexpected. Failure is more likely when the structure is under maximum stress, such as extreme fluvial events when pressures on the structure are at its most extreme.
- 7.7.9 In Cherwell District, the EA have major flood defence assets at Grimsbury (in Banbury) and Kidlington. The council presume as a principal that they are maintained effectively but will consider for each of them the effect of a catastrophic structural failure resulting in rapid inundation of protected areas. It is considered that overtopping of such structures during conditions more severe than for which they have been designed would not itself lead to rapid inundation.

7.8 Flood Risk Management in Cherwell District

Existing Flood Defences in the Study Area

- 7.8.1 The National Flood and Coastal Defence Database (NFCDD) identifies a significant number of flood defences throughout the study area, which are classified as fluvial defences. These include major defence assets at Grimsbury in Banbury, which is built to a 1:200 year protection and Kidlington, which is built to a 1:100 year protection.
- 7.8.2 The defences in the Cherwell District use a range of methods of protection including embankments, walls, culverts and gabions with the standard of protection of these defences varying from 2 to 200 years.
- 7.8.3 Many of the fluvial defences have a design standard less than 5 years (excluding major defences listed in 7.8.1) therefore a flood event of a larger magnitude would be expected to result in flooding despite the presence of a flood defence.

- 7.8.4 With this in mind the efficient operation of channels and culverts is paramount if the existing standard of flood defence is to be maintained for the Study Area. This requires maintenance by the defence owners which include Local Authorities and private owners or by the responsible drainage authority where appropriate remedial action does not take place.
- 7.8.5 The Otmoor SSSI is an area of managed flooding where the EA operate a weir structure holding water back at the confluence of the River Ray and the River Cherwell. The perched levels on Otmoor itself are prevented from draining by a series of weir boards and other structures.

Future Proposals for Flood Defence in the Study Area

- 7.8.6 Following the Easter 1998 floods, the EA undertook flood defence works which provides an increased standard of protection of 1 in 200 years for 437 residential properties.
- 7.8.7 Due to funding issues, the Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme which proposes a combination of flood storage upstream of Banbury and localised flood defences within the town has been on hold. However, Cherwell has committed £2m in last year's budget (2007) to start fundraising and the EA propose a further £9m for the scheme. The scheme will now commence in the spring of 2009 with an 18 month building programme.
- 7.8.8 The EA has completed the Thames Catchment Flood Management Plan (CFMP), which covers the area of Cherwell. The action plan has developed specific approaches for the different areas across the Thames catchment. The District of Cherwell is included within the section 'Undeveloped natural flood plain'. The plan provides the basis of the work that the EA aspire to achieve.
- 7.8.9 Throughout this part of the catchment it has been noted that flood defences cannot be built to protect everything. With this in mind future proposals are to maximise the capacity of the floodplain as the floodplain is the best natural defence to combat flooding. This will include managed flooding of some areas and preventing development that compromises the capacity of the flood plain to retain water. To reduce the impact of low order flooding, defences up to a 1 in 5 year return period are proposed to be maintained and improved up to a 1 in 10 year return period. These options will include more appropriate use of the floodplain, making space for water, better flood awareness and flood-preparedness and improved emergency planning and response measures.

7.9 Flood Warning Areas

- 7.9.1 Flood warning codes apply principally to flooding from rivers and the sea. Each river is divided into Flood Warning Areas by the EA, each described with River name – upstream to downstream description – city/town/village. EA flood warning areas have been illustrated on settlement plans included in Appendix B, C and D. As an example, coverage of flood warning areas for River Cherwell catchment include:
- River Cherwell and its tributaries from Charwelton to Lower Heyford;
 - River Cherwell and its tributaries from Lower Heyford to Oxford;
 - The Sor and Bloxham Brooks from Edgehill to Adderbury including Bloxham.

-
- 7.9.2 The EA also have two flood warning areas to cover properties which are protected by the Kidlington and Grimbury Flood Alleviation Schemes. These areas would be sent a message if the Flood Alleviation Schemes were expected to fail or overtop.
- 7.9.3 Information on flood warnings on force and flood warning areas can be found from the EA website, under flood warning and Thames Region.

8 Potential Development Pressures in Cherwell

- 8.1.1 A suitable level 1 SFRA will collate and review existing information on flooding sources and flood risk to assist the Local Planning Authority in its obligation to consider flood risk in strategic land allocations and in developing future policies. The Level 1 SFRA will achieve this by providing sufficient information to enable Local Planning Authorities to apply the Sequential Test (as set out in PPS25).
- 8.1.2 In accordance with PPS25 and its companion guide, if there are no reasonably available sites in Flood Zone 1, it may be necessary to locate development in Flood Zone 2, potentially through the successful application of the Exception Test. Only where there are no reasonably available sites in Flood Zone 1 and 2 should development be located in Flood Zone 3 and where necessary, successful application of the Exception Test will require information to be provided in a Level 2 SFRA (see Appendix L).

8.2 Focused Settlement Assessments

- 8.2.1 Broad-scale information received from stakeholders that are of use to CDC in applying the Sequential Test at a District Level is presented in Appendix B. The broad scale assessment has been based on the GIS layers discussed in Section 3 and is presented as a series of plans to cover each settlement with potential to receive development as outlined in the current Local Plan.
- 8.2.2 The Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan (NSCLP) 2011 seeks to focus the majority of development in the urban areas of Banbury and Bicester, together with a proposed new settlement at the former RAF Upper Heyford. With the exception of Green Belt Villages, rural settlements are divided into three categories classified according to their size, location and range of services and facilities:
- Category 1 Villages (12 villages) where the most significant development is likely to be permitted in a rural setting;
 - Category 2 Villages (51 villages) where limited development comprising infilling and conversion is likely to be acceptable;
 - Category 3 Villages where there is little potential for development other than conversions or dwellings essential for agriculture.
- 8.2.3 The sustainability of the District's villages and the approach to development within them is being reviewed as part of the LDF. Villages have been provisionally divided into three broad categories;
- Type A Villages (high level of sustainability),
 - Type B Villages (medium level of sustainability),
 - Type C Villages (low level of sustainability).
- 8.2.4 The review is looking at the possibility of clustering some villages in recognition of existing physical, social and economic linkages. A Settlement Plan for each of the Category 1 Villages as outlined in the NSCLP is included in Appendix B along with the potential LDF categorisation and village cluster. This is tabulated below in Table 8.1 below.

Table 8.1: NSCLP Category 1 villages with potential LDF categorisation

Site	Existing NSCLP Categorisation	Potential LDF Categorisation	Potential LDF Village Cluster
Adderbury	Category 1	Type A	Adderbury
Ambrosden	Category 1	Type A	Ambrosden
Bloxham	Category 1	Type A	Bloxham
Bodicote	Category 1	Type A	N/A
Cropredy	Category 1	Type A	Cropredy
Deddington	Category 1	Type A	Deddington
Hook Norton	Category 1	Type A	N/A
Kidlington	Category 1	Type A	N/A
Kirtlington	Category 1	Type B	Kirtlington
Launton	Category 1	Type A	N/A
Steeple Aston	Category 1	Type B	Steeple Aston
Yarnton	Category 1	Type A	Yarnton

- 8.2.5 A Settlement Plan for each of the NSCLP Category 2 Villages along with the potential LDF categorisation and village cluster as outlined in Table 8.2 below is included in Appendix B. It is worth noting that some villages have no development currently proposed and as such no development plan is required at this stage to facilitate the sequential test. These include Claydon, Hethe, Mixbury, Shutford and Souldern.

Table 8.2: NSCLP Category 2 villages with potential LDF categorisation

Site	Existing NSCLP Categorisation	Potential LDF Categorisation	Potential LDF Village Cluster
Ardley and Fewcott	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Arcott	Category 2	Type B	Ambrosden
Balscote	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Barford St Michael & Barford St John	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Begbroke (East)	Category 2	Type B	Yarnton
Bucknell	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Chesterton	Category 2	Type B	N/A
Clifton	Category 2	Type C	Deddington
Drayton	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Duns Tew	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Epwell	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Finmere	Category 2	Type B	N/A
Fringford	Category 2	Type B	N/A
Fritwell	Category 2	Type B	N/A
Great Bourton	Category 2	Type C	Cropredy
Hanwell	Category 2	Type B	N/A
Hempton	Category 2	Type C	Deddington
Horley	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Little Bourton	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Lower Heyford	Category 2	Type C	Steeple Aston
Merton	Category 2	Type C	Charlton on Otmoor
Middleton Stoney	Category 2	Type B	N/A
Milcombe	Category 2	Type C	Bloxham

Table 8.2: NSCLP Category 2 villages with potential LDF categorisation

Site	Existing NSCLP Categorisation	Potential LDF Categorisation	Potential LDF Village Cluster
Mollington	Category 2	Type C	Cropredy
Murcott	Category 2	Type C	Charlton on Otmoor
North Newington	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Piddington	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Shenington	Category 2	Type B	N/A
Sibford Ferris	Category 2	Type B	Sibford Ferris
Sibford Gower	Category 2	Type B	Sibford Gower
Somerton	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Stoke Lyne	Category 2	Type C	N/A
South Newington	Category 2	Type C	Bloxham
Stratton Audley	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Swalcliffe	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Upper Heyford	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Upper Tadmarton	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Wardington	Category 2	Type C	Cropredy
Wendlebury	Category 2	Type B	N/A
Weston on the Green	Category 2	Type B	N/A
Wiggington	Category 2	Type C	N/A
Wroxton	Category 2	Type B	N/A

- 8.2.6 A Settlement Plan for each of the NSCLP Category 3 Villages along with the potential LDF categorisation and village cluster as outlined in Table 8.3 below is included in Appendix B. It is worth noting that some villages have no development currently proposed and as such no development plan is required at this stage to facilitate the sequential test. These include Godlington, Hardwick, Juniper Hill and Newton Purcell.

Table 8.3: NSCLP Category 3 villages with potential LDF categorisation

Site	Existing NSCLP Categorisation	Potential LDF Categorisation	Potential LDF Village Cluster
Alkerton	Category 3	Type C	N/A
Blackthorn	Category 3	Type C	Ambrosden
Broughton	Category 3	Type C	N/A
Burdrop	Category 3	Type C	Sibford
Caulcott	Category 3	Type C	N/A
Caversfield	Category 3	Type C	N/A
Cottisford	Category 3	Type C	N/A
Enslow	Category 3	Type C	N/A
Heathfield	Category 3	Type C	N/A
Hornton	Category 3	Type C	N/A
Lower Tadmarton	Category 3	Type C	N/A
Middle Aston	Category 3	Type C	Steeple Aston
Milton	Category 3	Type C	Adderbury
North Aston	Category 3	Type C	N/A
Prescote	Category 3	Type C	N/A
Williamscot	Category 3	Type C	N/A

- 8.2.7 A Settlement Plan for each of the NSCLP Green Belt Villages along with the potential LDF categorisation and village cluster as outlined in Table 8.4 below is included in Appendix B.

Table 8.4: NSCLP Green Belt villages with potential LDF categorisation

Site	Existing NSCLP Categorisation	Potential LDF Categorisation	Potential LDF Village Cluster
Begbroke (West)	Green Belt Village	Type C	N/A
Bletchington	Green Belt Village	Type B and C	Kirtlington
Charlton on Otmoor	Green Belt Village	Type C	Charlton on Otmoor
Fencott	Green Belt Village	Type C	Charlton on Otmoor
Gosford	Green Belt Village	Type C	N/A
Hampton Gay	Green Belt Village	Type C	N/A
Hampton Poyle	Green Belt Village	Type C	N/A
Hornton-cum-Studley	Green Belt Village	Type C	N/A
Islip	Green Belt Village	Type C	N/A
Noke	Green Belt Village	Type C	N/A
Oddington	Green Belt Village	Type C	Charlton on Otmoor
Shipton on Cherwell	Green Belt Village	Type C	N/A
Thrupp	Green Belt Village	Type C	N/A
Water Eaton	Green Belt Village	Type C	N/A

- 8.2.8 Appendix K includes details of each potential development with information on development use, flood risk zone and FRA requirements. This table should be used by CDC to identify those sites at risk of flooding located in Flood Zones 2 and 3.

9 Flood Risk Review in West Oxfordshire

9.1.1 This section reviews the available flood risk data in terms of its relevance to the study area. The history of flooding in West Oxfordshire District is reviewed and then the potential sources of flooding are highlighted. The current flood risk management and flood warning measures are also summarised for the District.

9.2 Historical Flooding

9.2.1 There have been numerous historical flood events in the West Oxfordshire study area. The EA have been contacted regarding historic flood events and provided a lot of detail for the River Windrush catchment. EA data including the Thames CFMP and British Hydrological Society Chronology of British Hydrological Events (BHS CBHE) database² information has been summarised by catchment illustrated in

9.2.2 Table 9-1 below. The cause and effects have been presented where available.

9.2.3 On July 20th 2007 extensive areas of the District were affected by flooding as a result of a number of intensive rainfall events which commenced in the morning and subsided in the evening. A daily total rainfall measurement of 126.2mm was recorded at RAF Brize Norton on 20th July. Prior to this event, the largest recorded rainfall event was 79.5mm recorded in 1968.

9.2.4 The nature of the event meant that there was little warning and widespread flooding of highways and property resulted. Over 1600 homes were directly affected internally with many others suffering damage to sheds, garages and gardens. Some 103 businesses were also flooded.³ A number of properties were affected by flooding for the first time.

9.2.5 In response to the flood event, WODC issued an Interim Flood Report and are currently completing Flood Defence Reports for Parishes affected by flooding.

² British Hydrological Society, Chronology of British hydrological Events, Online database, University of Dundee, <http://www.dundee.ac.uk/geography/cbhe/>

³ WODC Interim Report:2007 Summer Floods

Table 9-1: Historical Flooding in West Oxfordshire

Date	Location	Source	Impact	Data Source
1894	Windrush catchment at Witney	Fluvial	Properties flooded	BHS
January 1877	Windrush catchment at Witney	Fluvial	Properties flooded	BHS
1894	Flood water very high at Bledington Bridge, Bledington, River Evenlode. Water too high for crossing at Ascott -under-Wychwood, River Evenlode catchment- & very high at Shipton - under-Wychwood	Fluvial	River crossings impassable	BHS
December 1907	Woodstock	Fluvial	Flooding of Woodstock village	BHS
November 1909	Cherwell catchment, Woodstock	Fluvial	Flooding of Woodstock – businesses affected	BHS
June 1910	Chipping Norton and Stow-on-the-Wold, R. Evenlode catchment	Surface water flooding	Intense rainfall	BHS
March 1947	R Windrush at Witney Bridge	Fluvial	80.94mAOD recorded at the bridge	BHS
July 1947	Evenlode catchment, River Dorn at Standford	Surface water flooding	Intense rainfall. 3.50 in. fell during a thunderstorm in an hour and forty-five minutes.	BHS
1959	Woodstock	Surface water flooding	Intense rainfall a 'remarkable' fall occurred on the 9th when 1.80 in. of rain was recorded in 45 minutes.	BHS
December 1960	Flooding of R Windrush at Witney Bridge	Fluvial	Bridge impassible	BHS
February 1990	Flooding of R Windrush at Witney Bridge	Fluvial	80.27 mAOD recorded at the bridge	BHS
January 1998	Flooding of R Windrush at Witney Bridge	Fluvial	80.33 mAOD recorded at the bridge	BHS
July 2007	Widescale flooding across District	Numerous sources	Numerous homes, businesses and transport links flooded. Refer to WODC Flood Defence Reports for further information.	WODC, EA, local press.

9.3 Flooding from Rivers

9.3.1 The West Oxfordshire District falls into the catchment of the following watercourses:

Thames Catchment

9.3.2 The largest threat to flood risk across the area comes from the River Thames. The Thames catchment covers a large area of approximately 12,935 km², incorporating the majority of the river catchments across the West Oxfordshire District.

Evenlode Catchment

9.3.3 Flowing through the centre of the West Oxfordshire District, the River Evenlode catchment has borders with the Cherwell catchment to the north and west and the Windrush and Thames catchments to the south. The Evenlode is a major tributary to the Thames, flowing in a south east direction from its source in Moreton in Marsh in the Cotswold Hills passing the Wychwoods and Charlbury before joining the Thames approximately 5km north west of Oxford.

9.3.4 The Evenlode experiences higher flows than would be expected due to the many years of straightening, widening and dredging the channel. This has been the case through Blenheim Park at Woodstock where the river channel was widened and deepened to drain the surrounding floodplain so that the land could be farmed. The larger, more uniform channel has produced faster-flowing water, which affords fewer places for aquatic plants to grow, fewer areas for wildlife to shelter or breed, and ultimately a greatly reduced ecological diversity.

9.3.5 Following concerns voiced by the Red Spinners Angling Society which leases a 12 mile stretch of the River Evenlode through Blenheim Park, a £90,000 restoration project was launched in September 2005 to include 1.5m high gravel bars on straight sections of the river and 'point bars' which extend to the bank on the inside of some bends. Together these produce a more varied water flow, allowing wildlife, including young fish, to shelter in slower moving sections. The bars also help narrow the river, forcing water out onto the natural floodplain at times of higher flow.

9.3.6 The project also includes a 'recharge area' – a 100 m upstream stretch, with 300 mm of new gravel laid uniformly over the river bed. This provides a source of gravel that the river will naturally move and deposit downstream. This is necessary as the new gravel bars will naturally erode over time. The EA have also created two 30 metre-long backwaters, lowering the banks by one metre to temporarily provide an area of slack water away from the high flows, where the young fish can rest.

9.3.7 These enhancements as well as greatly improving the ecological condition of the river will encourage the river to spill onto its natural floodplain at times of higher flow potentially reducing flood risk to towns and villages downstream.⁴

⁴ EA Website 'River Evenlode'

Windrush Catchment

- 9.3.8 A smaller catchment within the study area, the Windrush catchment is located south of the Evenlode catchment and North of the Thames. The Windrush flows south eastwards across the West Oxfordshire District through Burford, Swinbrook, Asthall, Minster Lovell and Witney from where it turns southwards to its confluence with the Thames at Newbridge, upstream of Oxford. The total catchment area of the Windrush is 362.6 km² from its source in the Cotswold Hills.
- 9.3.9 The River Windrush flows through the centre of Witney where some of the area now identified as floodplain was developed in the past. There is a large capacity within the floodplain upstream of Witney in areas of smaller development such as Crawley and Minster Lovell which acts as a natural defence protecting Witney. The Bridge Street crossing in the centre of Witney and buildings downstream heavily restrict the River Windrush at Witney.⁵
- 9.3.10 The River Windrush has a very rich ecology and is host to a large number of fish including trout, grayling, perch, chub, roach and dace.
- 9.3.11 The River Windrush catchment has been extensively affected by the construction of mills along the watercourse and gravel extraction from the floodplain.

9.4 Flooding from Land (Pluvial/Surface Water Flooding and Overland Flow)

- 9.4.1 Intense rainfall, often of short duration, that is unable to soak into the ground or enter drainage systems can run off land quickly and result in local flooding. During such rainfall events, flow from adjacent higher ground may 'pond' in low-lying areas of land without draining into watercourses, surface water drainage systems or the ground.
- 9.4.2 One of the main issues with pluvial flooding is that in areas with no history of flooding relatively small changes to hard surfacing and surface gradients can cause flooding (garden loss and reuse of brownfield sites for example). As a result, continuing development could mean that pluvial and surface water flooding can become more frequent and, although not on the same scale as fluvial flooding, it can still cause significant disruption.
- 9.4.3 WODC is largely rural although it still experiences flooding from overland flow, highlighted by the flood event of July 2007. Rural roads can become impassable due to overland flow and properties have been flooded directly. Changes in farming practices can exacerbate overland flow due to the removal of hedgerows and trees and the issue is likely to become increasingly important due to climate change.

9.5 Flooding from Groundwater

- 9.5.1 There are locations within the District that are affected by high water tables and are susceptible to spring fed activity. This may result in standing water on low lying ground that is unable to reach a ditch or watercourse and is unable to percolate through the ground due to seasonally high water perched groundwater levels.

⁵ Witney Flood Review July 2007, EA

- 9.5.2 Settlements at most risk of groundwater flooding are those at the bases of hilly outcrops embankments.

9.6 Flooding from Sewers

- 9.6.1 Sewer flooding generally results in localised short term flooding caused by intense rainfall events overloading the capacity of sewers. Flooding can also occur as a result of blockage, poor maintenance or structural failure.
- 9.6.2 It should be noted that much of the sewer network dates back to Victorian times, some of which is of unknown capacity and condition. More recent sewers are likely to have been designed to the guidelines in 'Sewers for Adoption' (WRC, 2006). These sewers tend to have a design standard of up to the 1 in 30 year storm event (equating to approximately a 1 in 5 year flood flow), although in many cases, it is thought that this design standard is not achieved, especially in privately owned systems.
- 9.6.3 It is therefore likely that parts of the sewer system will surcharge during large, high intensity rainstorm events resulting in frequent flooding, particularly if the systems are combined and if climate change forecasts are correct. Due to the limited capacities and design standards, the level of risk posed by and probability of sewer flooding is therefore greater than that of fluvial flooding, where the SFRA examines the 1 in 100 and 1 in 1000 year return periods.
- 9.6.4 In addition, as towns and villages expand to accommodate growth, the original sewer systems are rarely upgraded, eventually becoming overloaded and reducing their efficiency. A number of Parishes in West Oxfordshire regularly experience sewer flooding due to surface water connections to foul water systems. These problems have been documented in individual Parish Flood Defence Reports produced by WODC as a response to the flooding of Summer 2007.
- 9.6.5 Compounding this problem are the effects of climate change. Climate change is forecast to result in milder and wetter winters and more thunderstorms in summer months. This combination will increase the pressure on existing sewer systems effectively reducing their capacity, leading to more frequent flooding.

9.7 Flooding from Reservoirs, Canals and other Artificial Sources

Infrastructure Failure

- 9.7.1 Flooding may result from the failure of engineering installations such as flood defence, land drainage pumps, sluice gates and floodgates. Hard defences may fail through the slow deterioration of structural components such as the rusting of sheet piling, erosion of concrete reinforcement and toe protection or the failure of ground anchors. Such deterioration is often difficult to detect, so that failure when it occurs is often sudden and unexpected. Failure is more likely when the structure is under maximum stress, such as extreme fluvial events when pressures on the structure are at its most extreme.

Redundant Industrial Processes

- 9.7.2 Operational and redundant industrial processes such as mining, quarrying and sand and gravel extraction can pose a flood risk when pumping ceases and groundwater returns to its natural level. The locations of all minerals sites are included in Appendix D.

9.8 Flood Risk Management in West Oxfordshire

Existing Flood Defences in the Study Area

- 9.8.1 The EA have provided details of a significant number of flood defences throughout the study area, which are classified as fluvial flood defences. The locations of these defences have been illustrated on settlement plans included in Appendix C.
- 9.8.2 The defences in West Oxfordshire offer a standard of protection ranging from 2 to 100 years, with the majority of defences across the district designed to a standard of protection of between 2 and 5 years.
- 9.8.3 Defences designed to a 100 year standard are found along the Upper Thames and are maintained by the EA, such defences include flood walls, embankments and stone revetments.
- 9.8.4 Many of the fluvial defences have a design standard less than 50 years, therefore a flood event of this magnitude would be expected to result in flooding despite the presence of a flood defence.
- 9.8.5 With this in mind the efficient operation of channels and culverts is paramount if the existing standard of flood defence is to be maintained for the Study Area. This requires maintenance by the defence owners which include the EA, Local Authorities and riparian owners or by the responsible drainage authority where appropriate remedial action does not take place.

Future Proposals for Flood Defence in the Study Area

- 9.8.6 The EA's Thames CFMP has developed specific approaches for the different areas across the Thames catchment. West Oxfordshire is included within the section 'Undeveloped natural flood plain'. The plan provides the basis of the work that the EA aspire to achieve by 2012.
- 9.8.7 Throughout this part of the catchment it has been noted that flood defences cannot be built to protect everything. With this in mind future proposals are to maximise the capacity of the floodplain as the floodplain is the best natural defence to combat flooding. This will include managed flooding of some areas and preventing development that compromises the capacity of the flood plain to retain water. To reduce the impact of low order flooding, defences up to a 1 in 5 year return period are proposed to be maintained and improved up to a 1 in 10 year return period. These options will include more appropriate use of the floodplain, making space for water, better flood awareness and flood-preparedness and improved emergency planning and response measures.

9.9 Flood Warning Areas

9.9.1 Flood warning codes apply principally to flooding from rivers and the sea. Each river is divided into Flood Warning Areas by the EA, each described with 'River name – upstream to downstream description – city/town/village'. EA flood warning areas have been illustrated on settlement plans included in Appendix C. As an example, coverage of flood warning areas for River Windrush and River Evenlode catchment include:

- River Windrush and its tributaries from Worsham to Newbridge including Witney, Hardwick and Standlake;
- River Evenlode and its tributaries from Moreton-in-Marsh to Shipton-under-Wychwood, including Bledington and Milton-under-Wychwood.

9.9.2 Information on flood warnings on force and flood warning areas can be found from the EA website, under flood warning and Thames Region and by phoning floodline.

10 Potential Development Pressures in West Oxfordshire

- 10.1.1 A suitable Level 1 SFRA will collate and review existing information on flooding sources and flood risk to assist the Local Planning Authority in its obligation to consider flood risk in strategic land allocations and in developing future policies. The Level 1 SFRA will achieve this by providing sufficient information to enable Local Planning Authorities to apply the Sequential Test (as set out in PPS25).
- 10.1.2 In accordance with PPS25 and its companion guide, if there are no reasonably available sites in Flood Zone 1, it may be necessary to locate development in Flood Zone 2, potentially through the successful application of the Exception Test. Only where there are no reasonably available sites in Flood Zone 1 and 2 should development be located in Flood Zone 3 and where necessary, successful application of the Exception Test will require information to be provided in a Level 2 SFRA (see Section 15).

10.2 Focused Settlement Assessments

- 10.2.1 Broad-scale information received from stakeholders of use to WODC in applying the Sequential Test at a District Level is presented in Appendix C. The broad scale assessment has been based on the GIS layers discussed in Section 3 and is presented as a series of plans to cover the main settlements currently being assessed in terms of their potential to receive development.
- 10.2.2 West Oxfordshire has provided GIS layers to show sites submitted to the Council by landowners/developers for assessment through the LDF process. Eleven main areas have been identified (see Table 10.1 below). The sites for consideration have been mapped against flood risk on Settlement Plans included in Appendix C.

Table 10.1: West Oxfordshire Settlement Plan Locations

Settlement Plan Locations	
Witney	Long Hanborough
Carterton	Woodstock
Chipping Norton	Standlake
Bampton	Milton-Under-Wychwood
Burford	Shipton-Under-Wychwood
Charlbury	Ascot-Under-Wychwood
Eynsham	

- 10.2.3 Appendix K includes details of each potential development site with information on development use, flood risk zone and FRA requirements. This table should be used by WODC to identify those sites at risk of flooding located in Flood Zones 2 and 3.

11 Minerals and Waste Development

- 11.1.1 The primary purpose of Minerals and Waste Development Plan documents is to make informed decisions with regards to identifying where Minerals and Waste sites should be located within the study area for a period to at least 2019.
- 11.1.2 The new Minerals and Waste Plan will emerge from a number of prior consultation stages which include Issues and Options Consultation Papers for both Minerals and Waste Sites (completed in April 2007 and February 2007) and a study of sites that may have potential to accommodate a strategic waste treatment facility.
- 11.1.3 Local operators, landowners and other interested parties have been invited to nominate sites that might be considered for future minerals extraction and for future waste management purposes. All of these sites are shown and appraised in this study (see plans in Appendix D and table in Appendix K). The list of sites also includes possible areas for the production of secondary and recycled aggregate and rail depots. These sites will be considered as part of a county-wide extension to the Minerals and Waste SFRA due to commence in the summer of 2009.
- 11.1.4 In the case of possible waste sites, areas have been identified that are additional to those nominated by operators and landowners. All sites known to be in active waste management have been included, together with a number of areas identified as being suitable for industrial processes in District Local Plans and land believed to be derelict or un-used.
- 11.1.5 In accordance with PPS25, a sequential risk based approach should be used to ensure that the highest risk development is located in the area at lowest risk of flooding. The sequential test uses the EA and SFRA flood maps as a basis for measuring flood risk, this is discussed in more detail in Chapter 5. Tables D.1 and D.2 of PPS25 identify the types of development appropriate for each flood risk zone. Table 11-1 below enlarges on this and displays the vulnerability classification for the different forms of minerals and waste developments that can be envisaged.

Table 11-1: Vulnerability Classification for Minerals and Waste Sites

Development Type	Vulnerability Classification	Acceptable Flood Zone
Landfill and hazardous waste facilities	More Vulnerable	Flood Zone 1 and 2
Sewage Treatment Plants	Less Vulnerable	Flood Zones 1, 2 and 3a
Waste treatment (except landfill and hazardous waste facilities)	Less Vulnerable	Flood Zones 1, 2 and 3a
Waste recycling and composting uses (except hazardous waste)	Less Vulnerable	Flood Zones 1, 2 and 3a
Minerals working and processing (excluding sand and gravel)	Less Vulnerable	Flood Zones 1, 2 and 3a
Sand and gravel	Water Compatible	Flood Zones 1, 2 and 3a and 3b
Secondary aggregate re-cycling	Less Vulnerable	Flood Zones 1, 2 and 3a
Concrete block manufacture	Less Vulnerable	Flood Zones 1, 2 and 3a
Concrete batching plant	Less Vulnerable	Flood Zones 1, 2 and 3a

- 11.1.6 As shown in Table 11.1, sand and gravel working is classed as ‘water-compatible development’ in PPS25. However, steps should be taken wherever possible to ensure that where these workings are sited in the floodplain, ancillary facilities such as offices or stock piles do not increase the risk of flooding elsewhere. Site specific FRAs submitted at the application stage can ensure that sites are designed, worked and restored accordingly. The fact that workings may still result in some increased flood risk elsewhere justifies application of the sequential test when considering site allocations through the Development Framework. However, such workings are classified as waster compatible development and it is not expected that a Level 2 SFRA will need to be undertaken for such sites. Sequential working and restoration can be designed to reduce flood risk by providing flood storage and attenuation.

11.2 Minerals Extraction and Flood Risk

Flooding from Rivers

- 11.2.1 The spatial strategy for minerals development is primarily driven by geology as minerals can only be worked where they naturally occur. This has implications when carrying out the sequential test in accordance with PPS25 (steering development to lowest flood risk) as reasonable alternative sites may not always be available. This is particularly the case with deposits of sand and gravel as many of the deposits are located within natural river floodplains which are often inundated during flood events, therefore not ‘preferred’ in accordance with the sequential test.
- 11.2.2 Stockpiles and ancillary buildings can reduce the storage capacity of the floodplain. In addition, the stockpiles and ancillary buildings could alter the natural flow of the flood water by blocking flow paths and increasing flood risk to adjacent land. Typically in floodplain quarries, sand and gravel extracted in the spring and summer months are sold directly leading to small stockpiles. However, stockpiles are often increased in late summer and autumn to provide sales during the winter months when pumps are switched off and excavation is inhibited. This leads to a larger potential impact in the winter months. In order to mitigate against this, the sequential approach should be applied on a site level to ensure that stockpiles and ancillary offices are located in areas at lowest flood risk.
- 11.2.3 Appendix D shows that the majority of the sand and gravel sites are located in Flood Zones 2 and 3. In the absence of the 1 in 20 year modelled Flood Zone 3b (functional floodplain) all sites located within Flood Zone 3a are automatically reclassified as being located within Flood Zones 3b. Although minerals extraction sites are classified as water compatible in PPS25, ancillary and supporting infrastructure and buildings should be located in areas of least flood risk to avoid being adversely affected by flooding or increasing flood risk elsewhere.
- 11.2.4 It has been agreed with OCC that the Secondary and Recycled Aggregates sites and Rail Depot sites identified in the brief will be assessed as part of a county-wide extension to this study to include Minerals and Waste sites in the City, and South Oxfordshire and Vale. This is due to commence in summer 2009.

Flooding from Land (Pluvial/Surface Water Flooding and Overland Flow)

- 11.2.5 Intense periods of rainfall over a short duration or periods of prolonged rainfall can lead to overland flow as rainwater may be unable to infiltrate into the ground or enter drainage systems.
- 11.2.6 One of the main issues with pluvial flooding is that relatively small changes to hard surface and surface gradients can cause flooding. As a result, development for minerals sites including the stockpiles and ancillary buildings could lead to more frequent surface water flooding which can cause disruption to the site and surrounding land. However, any problems encountered from pluvial flooding are more likely to inconvenience the operator and are unlikely to be significant in assessing the suitability of sites.

Flooding from Groundwater

- 11.2.7 Groundwater flooding is described in PPS25 as occurring when water levels in the ground rise above surface elevation, which is most likely to occur in low-lying areas underlain by permeable rocks (aquifers).
- 11.2.8 Minerals workings in most cases excavate below the natural water table, which during periods of heavy rainfall may rise. Mineral workings often operate a pumped system and can therefore interfere with groundwater flow. These issues would be most appropriately addressed in a FRA at the planning application stage.

Flooding from Sewers

- 11.2.9 Sewer flooding generally results in localised short term flooding caused by intense rainfall events overloading the capacity of sewers. Flooding can also occur as a result of blockage, poor maintenance or structural failure.
- 11.2.10 Thames Water are the statutory water undertaker for the section of the study area which includes all proposed minerals sites. Thames Water maintain a register of historical sewer flooding events (DG5 register), which has been provided as part of the SFRA study. Section 3.8 of this report discusses the available sewer flooding data in more detail with a position statement regarding limitation and uncertainties of the data.
- 11.2.11 Any incidents of sewer flooding highlighted by Thames Water and both Cherwell and West Oxfordshire DC have been illustrated on the minerals course assessment table included in Appendix D.
- 11.2.12 Minerals sites are generally located in rural areas remote from settlements and scattered housing, therefore, sewer flooding is not thought to be a large issue with regard to flood risk at proposed minerals sites.

Flooding from Reservoirs, Canals and other Artificial Sources

- 11.2.13 The Oxford Canal will not impact on any proposed minerals sites.
- 11.2.14 OCC have provided details of all nomination sites that may be considered for future minerals extraction. The Course Assessment table included in Appendix D provides a review of all potential site allocations for Mineral extractions and associated works considered to date.

Sequential Working and Restoration of Minerals Sites

- 11.2.15 Research carried out by Symonds Group on behalf of DEFRA, the Mineral Industry Sustainable Technology and the Mineral Industry Research Organisation looked into the influence of aggregate quarrying in floodplains on flood risk and has highlighted some flood risk issues, as discussed above.
- 11.2.16 The results also showed that sand and gravel extraction in a floodplain will create a void that can be used to provide potential storage during a flood event, generally reducing flow and water levels in the vicinity of the extraction. However, long term benefits will only accrue where larger workings up-stream of a valuable settlement are restored to an open water environment; it is also thought that any benefits are diminished where workings are more than 2km upstream of a settlement.
- 11.2.17 This potential sequential working and restoration is likely to be most effective at a strategic (county) scale and is suggested in PPS25 Practice Guide.
- 11.2.18 It should also be noted that while restoration of minerals sites can be designed to provide flood storage during flood events, areas of open water also provide wildlife benefits and are a method of sustainable flood management.
- 11.2.19 There are a large number of water filled mineral extraction sites located in the Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Districts that are valuable stopping off points for migrating wildfowl. Where marginal vegetation is present they can also provide nesting sites and a good habitat for invertebrates. The following restored minerals sites are now water filled providing valuable habitats:⁶
- Balscote Quarry – owned and managed as a nature reserve by Banbury Ornithological Society;
 - Merton Borrow Pit was dug during the construction of the M40 and is managed as a nature reserve for recreation;
 - Shipton-on-Cherwell Quarry – a disused limestone quarry with water filled pools at its base;
 - Stratton Audley Quarries – recently re-excavated limestone quarries;
 - Yarnton Gravel Pits (also known as Cassington Gravel Pits);
 - Wolvercote Pit – an old gravel pit owned by the EA;
 - Lower Windrush Valley in West Oxfordshire.

11.3 Waste Management and Flood Risk

- 11.3.1 Historically landfill was the most common method of waste management throughout the UK. However, in order to come into line with EU legislation and government targets ways must be found to reduce the current dependence on landfill and move towards more sustainable methods of managing waste. These methods include recycling, composting and energy recovery through various technologies such as anaerobic digestion, combustion or gasification.

⁶ Cherwell Biodiversity Action Plan 2005-2010

- 11.3.2 The Waste Sites (Issues and Options) Consultation Paper (Feb 2007) identified a number of possible waste sites located across the Study Area. Further sites have been added following consultation and these are assessed in Appendix D. There are a number of non-hazardous and inert landfill sites in both Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Districts based on quarry areas. There is also a spread of waste management facilities (waste transfer stations, household waste recycling centres etc) across the area.
- 11.3.3 PPS25 Table D.2 and Table 9.1 in this report classify landfill sites as 'more vulnerable' developments, and are therefore restricted to Flood Zones 1 and 2 (prior to the application of the sequential test). All other sites are classified as 'less vulnerable' (excluding hazardous waste) and are allowed in Flood Zones 1,2 and 3a.

Flooding from Rivers

- 11.3.4 The spread of waste sites across the study area means that flooding from all river catchments within the study area may be relevant including:
- The River Thames Catchment;
 - The Great Ouse Catchment;
 - The Warwickshire Avon Catchment;
 - The River Evenlode Catchment;
 - The River Windrush Catchment.
- 11.3.5 Section 7 and 9 outline the nature of each river catchment
- 11.3.6 The Course Assessment Table included in Appendix D provides a review of the potential waste site allocations with regard to EA Flood Zones.
- 11.3.7 Appendix D shows that only 3 of the 33 possible waste sites located in WODC are located in Flood Zones 2 or 3 and 9 sites out of a potential 58 sites in CDC are located in Flood Zones 2 or 3.

Flooding from Land (Pluvial/Surface Water Flooding and Overland Flow)

- 11.3.8 Intense periods of rainfall over a short duration or periods of prolonged rainfall can lead to overland flow as rainwater may be unable to infiltrate into the ground or enter drainage systems.
- 11.3.9 One of the main issues with pluvial flooding is that relatively small changes to hard surface and surface gradients can cause flooding. Waste treatment plants may increase the percentage of impermeable surfaces increasing the risk of flooding from surface water. Flood risk is increased at low points in the catchment. Historic surface water flooding incidents provided by both Cherwell and west Oxfordshire District have been plotted on course assessment plans included in Appendix D.

Flooding from Groundwater

- 11.3.10 Groundwater flooding is described in PPS25 as occurring when water levels in the ground rise above surface elevation, which is most likely to occur in low-lying areas underlain by permeable rocks (aquifers).

- 11.3.11 A number of waste sites in the study area are located in redundant mineral site excavations. The relation of groundwater and potential contamination needs to be investigated prior to approval of any landfill.

Flooding from Sewers

- 11.3.12 Sewer flooding generally results in localised short term flooding caused by intense rainfall events overloading the capacity of sewers. Flooding can also occur as a result of blockage, poor maintenance or structural failure.
- 11.3.13 Thames Water are the statutory water undertaker for the section of the study area which includes all proposed waste management sites. Thames Water maintain a register of historical sewer flooding events (DG5 register), which has been provided as part of the SFRA study. Section 3.8 of this report discusses the available sewer flooding data in more detail with a position statement regarding limitation and uncertainties of the data.
- 11.3.14 Any incidents of sewer flooding highlighted by Thames Water and both Cherwell and West Oxfordshire DC have been illustrated on the Waste Settlement Plans included in Appendix D.

Flooding from Reservoirs, Canals and other Artificial Sources

- 11.3.15 The Oxford Canal runs parallel to the River Cherwell and merges with it at two points within the district, sharing the same channel for 1.5km within the middle reach. A series of locks control water levels along the Oxford Canal with a series of overflow weirs ensuring any excess flows in the canals are diverted to the River Cherwell. During flood conditions the River Cherwell and the Oxford Canal are largely co-joined and therefore comments regarding the surcharging of the canal and the scope for flood protection and compensation are as for main rivers
- 11.3.16 British waterways has provided locations of points along the Oxford Canal where breaching occurred during the summer 2007 flood event.
- 11.3.17 Seven potential waste sites have been identified as being located adjacent to the Oxford Canal or other artificial sources and are therefore at a greater risk of flooding from artificial sources. These include:
- Site 79a, 79b and 107 which are located adjacent to the Oxford Canal in Banbury;
 - Site 37 located on land immediately downstream of Grimsbury Reservoir;
 - Site 90 located adjacent to the Oxford Canal at the Banbury Business Park;
 - Sites 36 and 30 located adjacent to the Oxford Canal in Enslow.
- 11.3.18 Residual risks to these sites should be considered in a more detailed site specific FRA to determine residual risks from breaching or overtopping.

11.4 Strategic Waste Treatment

- 11.4.1 The Minerals and Waste Development Framework is likely to need to make allocations for a number of strategic waste facilities, including sizeable waste treatment plant capable of treating up to 300,000 tonnes of residual waste per annum. The question therefore arises as to whether, for the purpose of this study, such a facility should be categorised as ‘less vulnerable’ development or whether it should be regarded as ‘essential infrastructure’ – to which a different flood risk assessment would apply.
- 11.4.2 It is possible that the new Planning Bill will identify some waste facilities as nationally significant infrastructure. However, for the purposes of this report and in accordance with PPS25, waste treatment (except landfill and hazardous waste facilities) should be classified as Less Vulnerable and landfill sites used for waste management facilities for hazardous waste should be classified as More Vulnerable. See table 11.1 above for vulnerability and Flood Zone compatibility.

12 Future Flood Risk Management Options

- 12.1.1 Evidence collected through the Level 1 SFRA suggests that flood risk throughout the study area is exacerbated by poor conveyance of numerous structures (bridges and culverts – for example the small bridges in Eynsham). With the impact of climate change, flooding as a result of poor capacity structures would be expected to increase. The Level 1 SFRA also suggests that flood risk in specific areas may have been exacerbated by developments taking place within the natural floodplains of watercourses. Banbury, Bicester and Witney contain development located in natural river floodplains.
- 12.1.2 All new development should have flood risk management factored in at the planning stage to include the rigorous application of PPS25 with the use of Sustainable Flood Management measures encouraged where possible. This chapter describes how flood risk management can be applied within the districts of Cherwell and West Oxfordshire.

In order to mitigate against increased flood risk, the councils should seek opportunities to:

- Safeguard floodplains from development, ensuring the maximum possible capacity is available to attenuate floodwater and thereby safeguard existing property. Where development in the floodplain is unavoidable and flood plain storage is removed, the development should provide compensatory storage on a level for level basis to ensure that there is no loss in floodplain storage capacity.
- Restore natural river forms and floodplains (through managed retreat where possible) and in so doing restore river corridors and floodplains as areas of biodiversity and increasing their amenity value.

12.2 Sustainable Flood Risk Management

- 12.2.1 Traditional flood risk management measures have used hard engineering, the building of flood walls, embankments and large concrete bridges and culverts. Rivers have been straightened and floodplains drained to allow for farming and urban development. The result of these activities is that rivers flow faster and over smaller, more restricted areas than they would under natural conditions. This restricts the flow of water and can increase flood risk in other areas of the catchment. Climate change is threatening to make the situation worse and, with a large number of properties already located on the floodplain within the Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Districts, a more sustainable solution is required.
- 12.2.2 Sustainable Flood Risk Management promotes a catchment wide approach to flooding that uses natural processes and systems (such as floodplains and wetlands) to slow down and store water. The use of softer engineering techniques is also promoted as is flood risk mapping, flood warning, education and emergency response.

12.2.3 The EA Catchment Flood Management Plan for Upper Thames cites the floodplain as the 'most important asset in managing risk' and opportunities exist for floodplain creation and restoration. For example, land adjacent to the Merton Brook, north of Merton could be opened up as floodplain. These fields are already in the floodplain, however, a spoil bank currently prevents this land from flooding.

12.2.4 The Oxfordshire Conservation Target Areas Mapping Project Report, July 2006 aimed to map the most important areas for wildlife conservation where targeted conservation will have the greatest benefit. Within Cherwell District, there are 9 conservation target areas identified, and 7 within West Oxfordshire as listed below:

Cherwell

- Brill and Muswell Hill;
- Kirklington and Bletchingdon Parks and Woods;
- Lower Cherwell Valley;
- Northern Valleys;
- Otmoor;
- Ray;
- Swere Valley and Upper Stour;
- Tusmore and Shellswell Park;
- Upper Cherwell.

West Oxfordshire

- Blenheim and Ditchley Parks;
- Glyme;
- Lower Windrush Valley;
- North Evenlode Valleys;
- South Cotswold Valleys;
- Upper Windrush Valleys;
- Wychwood and Lower Evenlode.

12.2.5 The Cherwell Biodiversity Action Plan outlines the District's strategy towards biodiversity between 2005 and 2010. It outlines nine priority habitats and associated species which include Grazing Marsh/ Wet Grassland, Wetlands and Aquatic Habitats.

12.2.6 There are opportunities with sustainable flood risk management techniques to enhance or create these priority habitats.

Grazing Marsh/ Wet Grassland

12.2.7 This habitat is predominantly grassy habitat where the water level is controlled by ditches. Areas in Cherwell that meet this definition include Otmoor and Bicester Wetland Reserve.

These areas are particularly important for birds, beetles and dragonflies. Grazing marsh often forms part of the floodplain (functional floodplain in many cases).

12.2.8 In other areas of wet grassland located on river floodplains, flooding may occur attracting wading birds and wildfowl whilst also providing valuable flood storage. The Cherwell Valley between Somerton and Nell Bridge is particularly important for this habitat.

12.2.9 CDC have the following specific actions regarding grazing marsh and wet grassland:

- Continue management of Kings End in Bicester to maintain wet grassland habitat;
- Look on projects targeting wetland and wet grassland in the Cherwell Valley between Banbury and Upper Heyford favourably;
- Continue to grant aid the RSPB towards the Otmoor Reserve.

12.2.10 It is recommended that this SFRA should be taken into account for future biodiversity policy schemes to enhance or create grazing marsh/wet grassland to ensure that sustainable flood risk management is promoted.

Wetland Habitat

12.2.11 This habitat includes areas of fenland, flushes, reedbeds and swamps. There is only one fenland in Cherwell at Weston-on-the-Green. Wetland habitat can also provide attenuation to flood flows, which can help to reduce flood levels elsewhere.

12.2.12 Flushes are found on or at the base of valley slopes in the north west of the district. Locations include;

- The Swere Valley;
- The valley south of Alkerton;
- Hangland Railway cutting near to Chacombe;
- The County Wildlife Site of Wroxton and Balscote Mills;
- Rye Hill Golf Course;
- Shipton-on-Cherwell Quarry.

12.2.13 There are five areas of reedbed of notable size in Cherwell being:

- Dukes Lock Pond near Yarnton;
- A Lake within Kirtlington Park;
- RSPB reserve at Otmoor;
- Woodland trust site at Stratfield Brake;
- Lake at Kidlington Meadows County Wildlife Site.

12.2.14 Swamp habitat is dominated by large sedges and other reeds. The following list outlines areas of swamp habitat in the Cherwell District:

- The largest area of this habitat is found at Enslow Marsh Sedgebed;
- Adjacent to the River Cherwell at Bletchington Quarry;

- Rush Spinney near Upper Heyford;
- Otmoor;
- Horley Pond;
- Borrow pits adjacent to the railway south of Yarnton.

12.2.15 CDC have the following specific actions regarding wetland areas:

- Seek to ensure development proposals at Shipton-on Cherwell Quarry protect and enhance wetland habitat;
- Protect wetlands from hydrological change due to development and land use change;
- Use expert advice when restoring or creating ponds in wetland areas;
- Continue work with relevant organisations to improve management at Enslow Marsh sedgebed.

12.2.16 It is recommended that this SFRA should be taken into account for future biodiversity policy and schemes to enhance or create wetlands to ensure that sustainable flood risk management is promoted.

Aquatic Habitat

12.2.17 The UK biodiversity Action Plan includes the category of eutrophic standing waters. Cherwell has eutrophic standing waters, ponds and rivers in the district. The term aquatic habitat covers rivers and ditches, reservoirs, ponds, gravel pits and canals.

12.2.18 The EA is responsible for the management of the main rivers and streams within the Cherwell District. Their aim is to protect and enhance the value of watercourses through the appropriate management and implementation of appropriate policies. There are a number of specific actions for CDC within the Cherwell BAP including:

- Work closely with British Waterways to protect canal side habitats;
- Publicise and promote the wildlife value of canals;
- Continue providing grant aid for pond restoration and creation;
- Ensure that any planning permission given for lakes or ponds will maximise benefits to wildlife;
- Work with relevant organisations to implement habitat improvements at Trow Pool;
- Seek to ensure that development proposals at Shipton-on-Cherwell Quarry protect and enhance the open water habitat.

12.2.19 It should be noted that aquatic habitat areas often have minimal flood storage capacity as they are already filled with water. Therefore, the potential flood risk management options using aquatic habitat may be limited.

12.2.20 Conservation Target Areas have been identified where targeted conservation action will have the greatest benefit through restoration and management of habitats. These include nine areas within Cherwell and ten areas within west Oxfordshire Districts. Within each area different habitats are identified including floodplain, grazing marsh, reed beds, wet grassland etc. Sustainable flood risk management techniques should be applied with conservation targets in mind to provide habitats and flood storage areas. Further details on conservation target Areas can be found on OCC website, under Environment and Planning, Countryside, Ecology.

12.3 Emergency Planning & Flood Risk

12.3.1 Local Authorities are classified as Category 1 responders in the context of the Civil Contingencies Act 2004. As such their responsibilities include risk assessment, emergency planning and warning and informing the public. Emergency plans are in place in Oxfordshire County Council and in the district councils of Cherwell and West Oxfordshire. The local authorities would work closely with other Category 1 Responders, such as the Emergency Services, to minimise the impact of flooding.

12.3.2 When dealing with flood risk the multi-agency approach is as follows:

- **Preparation** – raising flood awareness, ensuring no inappropriate use of the floodplain, ensuring emergency access and egress routes are available, protecting vital infrastructure, ensuring adequate flood resilience measures are employed;
- **Response** – The emergency services would be responsible for rescuing operations with local authorities taking responsibility for providing safe refuge and short term accommodation;
- **Recovery** – A Local Authority led Recovery Working Group would co-ordinate efforts to provide support to the community providing longer term temporary accommodation where appropriate.

12.3.3 PPS25 classifies buildings used by the Emergency Services including police stations, ambulance stations, fire stations and command centres as Highly Vulnerable buildings. It is essential that all establishments related to these services are located in the lowest flood risk zones to ensure that in the event of an emergency those services vital to the rescue operation are not impacted by flood water.

12.3.4 Allied to this, rest and reception centres identified in Emergency Plans within the study area should be compared with the outputs of this SFRA to ensure that these allocated centres are not at high risk of flooding, so that evacuees will be safe during a flood event. Developments that are suitable for such uses normally include:

- Leisure centres;
- Churches;
- Schools; and,
- Community Centres.

12.3.5 In response to flooding experienced in July 2007, WODC has asked each Parish Council in their District affected by flooding to create a flood warning and evacuation plan for use in conjunction with the EA's flood warnings. Guidelines and support have been provided to each affected

Parish by WODC engineers in order to minimise the risk to people and properties in a future flood event.

The councils should seek opportunities to::

- *Ensure that all new developments that are located within Flood Warning Areas create a Flood Emergency and Evacuation Plan using information provided by site specific flood risk assessments in order that the risk to people and property is minimised in a flood event.*
- *Ensure that the SFRA is used to inform the local emergency plans with regards to access and egress routes, temporary shelter and accommodation and control and command locations.*
- *Through the planning process, ensure that future strategic or critical infrastructure is located in areas at least risk of flooding.*

12.3.6 It should be noted that PPS25 currently indicates that some critical infrastructure is classed as water compatible development as it may have to be located in flood risk areas. A revision to PPS25 is to be published in spring 2009 and it is anticipated that guidance with regard to flood risk and infrastructure will be revised. In the mean time it is recommended that, in light of flooding experienced in Gloucester July 2007 during which critical infrastructure was severely affected, the Councils take a precautionary approach, with advice from the EA, when making their decisions regarding critical infrastructure and flood risk.

12.4 Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)

12.4.1 An overview of SUDS and why they should be used is included below. Further detail on SUDS including techniques and a map showing where they can be utilised is included in Appendix I.

What are SuDS?

12.4.2 SuDS are typically softer engineering solutions inspired by natural drainage processes such as ponds and swales which manage water as close to its source as possible.

12.4.3 Wherever possible, SuDS techniques should seek to contribute to each of the three goals identified below, with the preferred system contributing significantly to each objective. SuDS solutions for specific sites should seek to:

- Reduce flood risk (to the site and neighbouring areas);
- Reduce pollution; and,
- Provide landscape and wildlife benefits.

12.4.4 These goals can be achieved by utilising a management plan incorporating a chain of techniques, (as outlined in Interim Code of Practice for Sustainable Drainage Systems 2004), where each component adds to the performance of the whole system:

- Prevention: good site design and upkeep to prevent runoff and pollution (e.g. limited paved areas, regular pavement sweeping);
- Source control: runoff control at/near to source (e.g. rainwater harvesting, green roofs, pervious pavements);
- Site control: water management from a multitude of catchments (e.g. route water from roofs, impermeable paved areas to one infiltration/holding site);
- Regional control: integrate runoff manage from a number of sites (e.g. into a detention pond).

Why use SuDS?

- 12.4.5 Traditionally, built developments have utilised piped drainage systems to manage surface water and convey surface water run-off away from developed areas as quickly as possible. Typically these systems connect to the public sewer system for treatment and/or disposal to local watercourses. Whilst this approach rapidly transfers surface water from developed areas, the alteration of natural drainage processes can potentially impact on downstream areas by increasing flood risk and reducing water quality.
- 12.4.6 Due to the difficulties associated with upgrading sewer systems it is uncommon for sewer and drainage systems to keep pace with the rate of development/re-development and the increasingly stringent drainage discharge restrictions that are being placed upon them. As development continues and/or urban areas expand these systems can become inadequate to deal with the volumes of surface water that is generated, resulting in increased flood risk and/or pollution to watercourses. Allied to this are the implications of climate change and increasing rainfall intensities.

13 Site Specific Flood Risk Assessment Guidance

13.1 Introduction

- 13.1.1 The assessment of flood risk is a fundamental consideration for new development or redevelopment regardless of its scale or end-use. Understanding the flood risk posed to and by a development is key to managing the risk to people and property thereby reducing injury, property damage or even death.
- 13.1.2 The effects of climate change may exacerbate future flood risk. Current predictions indicate that milder, wetter winters and hotter, drier summers will be experienced in the future and there will be a continued rise in sea levels. These changes will potentially lead to changes in the magnitude, frequency and intensity of flood events. Some areas currently defended from flooding may be at greater risk in the future due to the effects of climate change or as the defence condition deteriorates with age.
- 13.1.3 Opportunities to manage flood risk posed to and from development exist through understanding and mitigating against the risk. The location, layout and design of developments should be considered to enable the management of flood risk through positive planning. This positive planning approach must consider the risks to a development from local flood sources and the consequences a development may have on increasing flood risk to the surrounding areas. Early identification of flood risk constraints can ensure developments are sustainable whilst maximising development potential.
- 13.1.4 A Level 1 SFRA should present sufficient information to assist Local Planning Authorities to apply the Sequential Test and identify where the Exception Test may be required. These documents are predominately based on existing data. The scale of assessment undertaken for an SFRA is typically inadequate to accurately assess the risks at individual sites within the study area as, for example, the EA and SFRA Flood Zone Mapping do not account for all watercourses within the study area.
- 13.1.5 Therefore, there are requirements for site specific FRAs to be submitted with many planning applications for individual development proposals. FRA Guidance Table included in Appendix K should be used by planners to establish the scope and requirements of a FRA for different development types.
- 13.1.6 For the sites currently under consideration by the councils in the preparation of their Development Frameworks, recommendations are made in Appendix K as to the circumstances where a FRA would be expected to be submitted with a planning application, irrespective of whether the site has been identified as appropriate for development in the Development Framework. This is because the need for a FRA does not automatically infer that a Level 2 SFRA will have been undertaken prior to the inclusion of the site in the Development Framework.
- 13.1.7 Site-specific flood risk assessments are required to assess the flood risk posed to and by proposed developments and to ensure that, where necessary, appropriate mitigation measures are included in the development.

13.1.8 The guidance presented in the following Chapter has been based on:

- The recommendations presented in PPS25 and the consultation draft of the Practice Guide Companion;
- The information contained within this Level 1 SFRA report.

13.2 When is a Flood Risk Assessment Necessary?

13.2.1 When deciding if a FRA is required the piper networking site <http://www.pipernetworking.com/floodrisk/> should be referred to as this outlines when the EA should be consulted. A flood risk assessment Guidance Table to guide planners with relation to development in Cherwell and West Oxfordshire Districts is included in Appendix K. This table is designed as a wall chart for planners to use as a quick reference on Flood Risk Assessment requirements.

13.2.2 When informing developers of the requirements of an FRA for a development site, consideration should be given to the position of the development relative to flood sources, the vulnerability of the proposed development and its scale.

13.2.3 In the following situations a Flood Risk Assessment should always be provided with a planning application:

- Development sites located in Flood Zone 2 or 3;
- Proposed development that is classed as a major development and located in Flood Zone 1. These are residential developments consisting of sites greater than 0.5 ha or greater than 10 dwellings and commercial developments that are greater than 1 ha or have a floor area greater than 1000 m². Since the risk of fluvial or tidal flooding is minimal such FRAs should focus on the management of surface water;
- Development sites located in an area known to have experienced flooding problems from any flood source;
- Development sites located within 9m (water environment) of any watercourse regardless of Flood Zone classification.

13.2.4 FRA Guidance for specific sites is provided in settlement tables (Appendix K) including: possible development sites in Cherwell, West Oxfordshire, Minerals and Waste sites

13.3 What are the Requirements of a Flood Risk Assessment?

13.3.1 Annex E of PPS25 presents the minimum requirements for FRAs. These include:

- The consideration of the risk of flooding arising from the development in addition to the risk of flooding to the development;
- Identify and quantify the vulnerability of the development to flooding from different sources and identify potential flood risk reduction measures;
- Assessment of the remaining 'residual' risk after risk reduction measures have been taken into account and demonstrate that this is acceptable for the particular development;

- The vulnerability of people that could occupy and use the development, taking account of the Sequential and Exception Tests and the vulnerability classification, including arrangements for safe access and egress;
- Consideration of the ability of water to soak into the ground, which could change with development, along with how the proposed layout of development may affect drainage systems;
- Fully account for current climate change scenarios and their effect on flood zoning and risk.

13.4 FRA Staged Approach

13.4.1 The Practice Guide Companion to PPS25 (June 2008) advocates a staged approach to site-specific FRAs with the findings from each stage informing the next and site master plans, iteratively throughout the development process.

13.4.2 The staged approach comprises of three stages outlined below:

Level 1 - Screening Study

13.4.3 A Level 1 Screening Study is intended to identify if a development site has any flood risk issues that warrant further investigation. This should be based on existing information such as that presented in the Level 1 SFRA. Therefore this type of study can be undertaken by a Development Control Officer in response to the developer query or by a developer where the Level 1 SFRA is available. Using the information presented in the Level 1 SFRA and associated GIS layers a Development Control Officer could advise a developer of any flooding issues affecting the site. A developer can use this information to further their understanding of how flood risk could affect a development.

Level 2 - Scoping Study

13.4.4 A Level 2 Scoping Study is predominately a qualitative assessment designed to further understanding of how the flood sources affect the site and the options available for mitigation. The Level 2 FRA should be based on existing available information where this is available and use this information to further a developers understanding of the flood risk and how they affect the development. This type of assessment should also be used to inform master plans of the site raising a developer's awareness of the additional elements the proposed development may need to consider.

Level 3 – Detailed Study

13.4.5 Where the quality and/or quantity of information for any of the flood sources affecting a site is insufficient to enable a robust assessment of the flood risks, further investigation will be required. For example it is generally considered inappropriate to base a flood risk assessment for a residential care home at risk of flooding from fluvial sources on Flood Zone maps alone. In such cases the results of hydraulic modelling are preferable to ensure details of flood flow velocity, onset of flooding and depth of floodwater is fully understood and that the proposed development incorporates appropriate mitigation measures.

13.4.6 The Staged approach is a flexible system as every FRA does not need to go through all three stages. Where sites are located next to a watercourse and it is known that modelling is required

just a level 3 FRA can be completed. At sites where less data is available a screening study may be required to establish if a Level 3 study is required.

- 13.4.7 At all stages, the Local Planning Authority, and where necessary the EA and/or the Statutory Water Undertaker should be consulted to ensure the FRA provides the necessary information to fulfil the requirements for Planning Applications.

13.5 Flood Zone 1

- 13.5.1 A FRA is required within Flood Zone 1 if the proposed development is vulnerable to any type of flood source or the site area is greater than 1.0ha. This is to ensure storm water generated by the site is managed in a sustainable manner and does not increase the burden on existing infrastructure and/or flood risk to neighbouring property. The FRA can be brief unless the factors above or local considerations require particular attention. Minimum requirements for a FRA can be found at Appendix E of PPS25.
- 13.5.2 The PPS25 policy aim for Flood Zone 1 is 'developers and local authorities should seek opportunities to reduce the overall level of flood risk to the area and beyond through the layout and form of the development, and the appropriate application of sustainable drainage techniques'.

13.6 Flood Zone 2

- 13.6.1 All developments proposed within Flood Zone 2 require a FRA. The minimum requirements can be found at Annex E of PPS25. The land use appropriate for this Flood Zone, as classified by Table D2 of PPS25 are water compatible, less vulnerable, more vulnerable and essential infrastructure. Highly vulnerable types of land use are only appropriate in Flood Zone 2 if the Exception Test is passed.
- 13.6.2 With regard to Flood Zones 1 and 2, the aim of PPS25 is for developers to seek opportunities to reduce the overall level of flood risk to the area and beyond through the layout and form of the development, and the appropriate application of sustainable drainage techniques.

13.7 Flood Zone 3a

- 13.7.1 All developments proposed within Flood Zone 3a require a FRA. The minimum requirements can be found in Annex E of PPS25. The PPS25 policy aims for this zone are:
- Reduce the overall level of flood risk in the area through the outlay and form of the development and appropriate application of sustainable drainage techniques;
 - Relocate existing development to land in zones with a lower probability of flooding;
 - Create space for flooding to occur by restoring functional floodplain and flood flow pathways and by identifying, allocating and safeguarding open space for flood storage.

13.7.2 The water compatible and less vulnerable uses of land as classified by Table D2 of PPS25 are permitted in this zone. The highly vulnerable uses in Table D2 should not be permitted in this zone. The more vulnerable and essential infrastructure uses in Table D.2 should only be permitted in this zone if the Exception Test is passed. Essential infrastructure permitted in this zone should be designed and constructed to remain operational and safe for use in times of flood.

13.8 Flood Zone 3b

13.8.1 All developments proposed within Flood Zone 3b require a FRA. The minimum requirements can be found in Annex E of PPS25. The PPS25 policy aims for this zone are:

- Reduce the overall level of flood risk in the area through the outlay and form of the development and appropriate application of sustainable drainage techniques;
- Relocate existing development to land in zones with a lower probability of flooding.

13.8.2 The water compatible uses and essential infrastructure listed in Table D2 of PPS25 that are permitted in this zone should be designed and constructed to:

- Remain operational and safe for use in times of flood;
- Result in no net loss of floodplain storage;
- Not impede flood risk elsewhere.

13.8.3 At all stages, the LPA and, where necessary, the EA and statutory water undertaker should be consulted to ensure the FRA provides the necessary information to fulfil the requirements for planning applications.

To achieve the aims of PPS25 with regard to Flood Risk Assessments, the Councils should:

- Ensure the PPS25 Sequential Test is undertaken for all occasions and windfall sites promoted for development within their administrative areas;
- Have regard to the vulnerability classification of developments and local emergency planning issues when determining suitable locations for development;
- Have regard to the cumulative impact of development on flood risk;
- Determine decisions for windfall development through application of the Sequential Test. Where this is not practical the Councils should balance the flood risk at an individual site, the type of development proposed, emergency planning and the contribution the development would make to the wider sustainability of the area before determining a decision;
- Consider flood risk as one of a number of policies that in tandem can provide mechanisms to deliver sustainable developments with multiple benefits;
- Engage with developers and local regulators throughout the development process to develop and instigate initiatives for the reduction of flood risk;
- Require flood risk assessments in accordance with PPS25 guidelines.

13.9 Site Specific Flood Risk Assessments at Potential Development Allocations in Cherwell

13.9.1 The requirements for site specific FRAs across the Cherwell District will vary depending on the location of the site. The settlement tables included in Appendix K outline if a site specific FRA is required. Table 13-1 below gives more detail on site specific FRA requirements in areas where there are known flooding issue.

Flooding from Rivers, Land, Groundwater and Artificial Sources

Table 13-1: FRA Guidance for potentially 'at risk' sites in Cherwell

Settlement	Background	Site Specific FRA requirement
Banbury	<p>Until the Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme is implemented there is little scope for consenting development within the arterial flood envelope without conflicting with the EA. In practice there is little scope for flood compensation schemes. Development within the floodplain of the River Cherwell would only be permitted where a robust flood compensation scheme is provided.</p> <p>Overtopping and breach of the Oxford Canal is required for development sites in the vicinity of the canal.</p> <p>Ground water issues at the base of Crouch Hill.</p>	<p>A detailed level 3 FRA is required for development within the River Cherwell Floodplain to include flood compensation.</p> <p>Where a site is in close proximity of the Oxford Canal, the Level 3 FRA should include breach analysis.</p> <p>Groundwater risk to be highlighted at Crouch Hill.</p> <p>Defended areas will require a FRA to include assessment of risk from catastrophic failure of defences.</p>
Bicester NE Quadrant	<p>The modelled floodplain of the Langford Brook presents an absolute obstruction to development unless a robust compensation scheme can be delivered.</p>	<p>A level 2 FRA using existing data can be applied.</p>
Bicester SE Quadrant	<p>Refinement of the existing hydraulic modelling of the inter-relation of the Pingle Stream, River Bure and Langford Brook will be required before development will be permitted in vicinities of these watercourses.</p>	<p>A level 3 FRA including hydraulic modelling will be required in the vicinities of these watercourses.</p>
Kidlington	<p>The EA indicative floodplain map in Kidlington is based on the 1998 event. It is considered as a principle that none of these areas are suitable for development unless they have since been protected. The potential to add robust flood defence or compensation schemes in Kidlington is low.</p> <p>The council requires developers to consider the risk posed by breaching of the Oxford Canal for sites in close proximity.</p> <p>Located on flat impervious ground with limited drainage – widely affected by groundwater flooding.</p>	<p>Where EA modelled data is available a level 2 FRA can be completed using existing modelled flood levels. Where no data is available a Level 3 FRA including hydraulic modelling may be required for sites in close proximity to the Rowell Brook or the River Cherwell.</p> <p>Where a site is in close proximity of the Oxford Canal, the Level 3 FRA should include breach analysis.</p> <p>A level 2 FRA to include detailed assessment of groundwater flood risk should be included at all sites.</p> <p>Defended areas will require a FRA to include assessment of risk from catastrophic failure of defences.</p>

Table 13-1: FRA Guidance for potentially 'at risk' sites in Cherwell (cont)

Settlement	Background	FRA requirement
Cropredy	There is generally limited scope for acceptable flood compensation schemes in Cropredy. Overtopping and breach of the Oxford Canal could lead to discharges to the fluvial floodplain.	Level 3 FRA required to establish the extent of flood plains. The Level 3 FRA should consider how any discharges from the Oxford Canal could affect subject development.
Shipton on Cherwell	Overtopping and breaches of the Oxford Canal would lead to discharges to the fluvial flood plain.	Where future development could be affected by a breach a detailed FRA should be included. A level 1 may be applied to agree the scope with the EA, then a Level 3 using modelling be submitted.
Somerton	As it passes through Somerton and Thrupp the Oxford Canal contains some perched sections with side ditches which if breached could cause some local flooding.	Where future development could be affected by a breach a detailed FRA should be included. A level 1 may be applied to agree the scope with the EA, then a Level 3 using modelling be submitted.
Hook Norton Bodicote Steeple Aston	Hook Norton has limited scope for flood compensation schemes. Parts of these settlements lie in steep sided valleys with the potential for groundwater flooding and land drainage issues.	At Hook Norton a level 3 FRA is required to establish extent of flood plains. This should include an assessment of groundwater flooding. Bodicote and Steeple Aston should include a level 2 FRA with detail on groundwater flooding and land drainage.
Ambrosden Launton Fencott Murcott Wendlebury Weston on the Green Noke Oddington	There is generally limited scope for acceptable flood compensation schemes in these villages. Located on low lying impervious ground, there may be limited land drainage and a presumption against the use of soak aways unless there is justification through robust design.	Level 3 FRA required to establish the extent of flood plains. Detailed groundwater and land drainage assessment required as part of the FRA.
Adderbury Bloxham Yarnton Islip Lower Heyford Tadmarton	There is generally limited scope for acceptable flood compensation schemes in these villages.	Level 3 FRA required to establish the extent of flood plains.
All settlements	All settlements that contain non-main rivers or ditches could incur flooding.	The greater the potential flood risk assessed by potential flows etc the greater the level of detail required in a FRA. A level 1 scoping study should be used to detail scope of full FRA required in agreement with the EA.

Table 13-1: FRA Guidance for potentially 'at risk' sites in Cherwell (cont)

Settlement	Background	FRA requirement
Stoke Lyne Godington Fringford	These sites fall within the jurisdiction of the Internal Drainage Board. The council expects a FRA for any proposed development within the Internal Drainage Board Area.	The level of FRA required should be agreed with the IDB.
Upper Heyford	Geology of porous shale leading to potential land drainage issues.	A level 2 FRA to include details of land drainage infrastructure should be included.
Arcott Blcakhorn Charlton on Otmoor Caulcott	Located on low lying impervious ground, there may be limited land drainage and a presumption against the use of soak aways unless there is justification through robust design.	A level 2 FRA to include details of land drainage infrastructure should be included.
Mollington	There is considerable spring activity in Mollington.	A level 2 FRA to include details assessment of how springs could affect the development or how the development could impact on spring activity is required.

Flooding from Sewers

- 13.9.2 All developments will require an assessment of the residual capacity of the surface water system that they propose to discharge to. It needs to be shown that the system has sufficient residual capacity so as not to surcharge up to the 1 in 30 year event and for events of higher severity the council will expect there to be confirmed overland flow routes so that surcharged waters can flow at no detriment to existing or proposed development before returning to an adequate drainage system.
- 1.1.3 All developments will require an assessment of the residual capacity under flood conditions of any foul sewerage system to which it is proposed the development may be connected. Such assessment will have regard to any recorded flooding as well as a hydraulic analysis of the systems concerned.

13.10 Site Specific Flood Risk Assessments at Potential Development Allocations in West Oxfordshire

13.10.1 The requirements for site specific FRAs across the West Oxfordshire District will vary depending on the location of the site. The settlement tables included in Appendix K outline if a site specific FRA is required. Table 13.2 below gives more detail on specific FRA requirements in areas where there are known flooding issue.

Table 13.2: FRA Guidance for potentially 'at risk' sites in West Oxfordshire

Settlement	Background	FRA requirement
Witney	Development within the floodplain of the River Windrush would only be permitted where a robust flood compensation scheme is provided.	For development sites located adjacent to the River Windrush and its tributaries a Level 2 or 3 FRA will be required, to establish the extent of floodplains depending on the availability of modelled data from the EA.
Carterton	Carterton has experienced surface water flooding throughout the town. The Shill Brook flowing along the western border has flooding issues downstream.	Development sites adjacent to the Shill Brook require a Level 3 FRA with hydraulic modelling to establish the extent of flood zones. An assessment of surface water flood risk should be made at all development sites as part of a Level 2 FRA.
Charlbury	The majority of Charlbury is located in Flood Zone 1. However, flooding of the River Evenlode has been experienced at Dyers Hill Bridge. Flood records show that surface water flooding has been an issue in Charlbury, especially in July 2007 when a number of properties across Charlbury were affected. The steep gradients of the land in Charlbury have exacerbated this problem.	For development sites located adjacent to the River Evenlode a Level 2 or 3 FRA will be required, to establish the extent of floodplains depending on the availability of modelled data from the EA. FRAs in Charlbury should include an assessment of surface water flooding and impact in increased impermeable area.
Chipping Norton	The majority of Chipping Norton is located in Flood Zone 1.	FRA should include assessment of surface water flooding and impact in increased impermeable area.
Eynsham	Barnard Gate, Station Road and the recreation ground have experienced flooding due to the Chil Brook. Groundwater flooding has not been noted. There are some instances of surface water flooding in the village but none that have inundated property.	Development sites adjacent to the Chil Brook and Eynsham Mead Ditch will require a Level 3 FRA with modelling of the watercourse to establish floodplain extents. At development sites located between the village and watercourses, an assessment of the potential impact on flow paths of surface water from existing development should be made.
Woodstock	Majority of the parish is located in Flood Zone 1. The River Glyme is located to the west of the parish. There are 3 instances of sewer flooding recorded by TW over the last 10 years.	A Level 2 qualitative FRA should be carried out to include an assessment of flood risk from surface water, groundwater and foul water systems.
Standlake	Rack End has experienced flooding from The River Windrush and some surface water flooding. There have been issues with the local foul water pumping station at Rack End. Properties on the High Street have been affected by groundwater flooding.	Sites located adjacent to the River Windrush should include a Level 3 detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain. All development should include assessment of surface water, groundwater and foul water systems.
Long Hanborough	The River Evenlode borders Long Hanborough to the North and to the East. WODC have one record of a property claiming flood grant aid in 2007 which was	A Level 2 qualitative assessment should be carried out for development sites to include assessment of risk from surface

Table 13.2: FRA Guidance for potentially 'at risk' sites in West Oxfordshire

Settlement	Background	FRA requirement
	located in Flood Zone 1.	water, potential impact on flow paths, groundwater and foul water systems.
Milton under Wychwood	Properties in the Heath have been affected by flooding from the Littlestock Brook. There have also been some instances of surface water flooding at the pub on the green and by the petrol station where flooding of the road occurs.	Development sites adjacent to the Little Stock Brook will require a Level 3 FRA to include modelling to establish the extent of the floodplain. An assessment of surface water flooding should be made at all sites as this is a sensitive catchment. Reference to the parish flood defence report should be made.
Shipton Under Wychwood	Shipton under Wychwood has experienced wide scale flooding from the River Evenlode. There has also been instances of surface water flooding along Church Street and at Blenheim Cottages. Issues regarding the foul water capacity exist.	Development sites need to include a Level 2 FRA with assessment of foul water capacity and surface water flooding with regard to potential flow paths. Reference should be made to the parish flood defence report and historical records of flood extents in the July 2007 flood.
Ascott Under Wychwood	Ascott under Wychwood has experienced wide scale flooding from the River Evenlode. Surface water flooding has been an issue along the High Street and London Road.	Development sites should include a FRA with reference to the WODC parish flood defence report. Particular reference should be made to surface water flooding, and impact on flow routes and any increase to impermeable areas in a sensitive catchment.

Flooding from Sewers

- 13.10.2 All developments will require an assessment of the residual capacity of the surface water system that they propose to discharge to. It needs to be shown that the system has sufficient residual capacity so as not to surcharge up to the 1 in 30 year event and for events of higher severity the council will expect there to be confirmed overland flow routes so that surcharged waters can flow at no detriment to existing or proposed development before returning to an adequate drainage system.
- 13.10.3 All developments will require an assessment of the residual capacity under flood conditions of any foul sewerage system to which it is proposed the development may be connected. Such assessment will have regard to any recorded flooding as well as a hydraulic analysis of the systems concerned.



This page is intentionally blank



Appendix A: Maps – Constraints Overviews



Appendix B: Detailed Mapping - CDC Settlements



Appendix C: Detailed Mapping– WODC Settlements



Appendix D: Detailed Mapping - Minerals & Waste Sites



Appendix E: Upper Thames Policy Unit CFMP



Appendix F: Data Record



Appendix G: Principal Contacts



Appendix H: GIS Layers



Appendix I: SuDS Review



Appendix J: How to Maintain and Update the SFRA



Appendix K: Proposed Development Tables

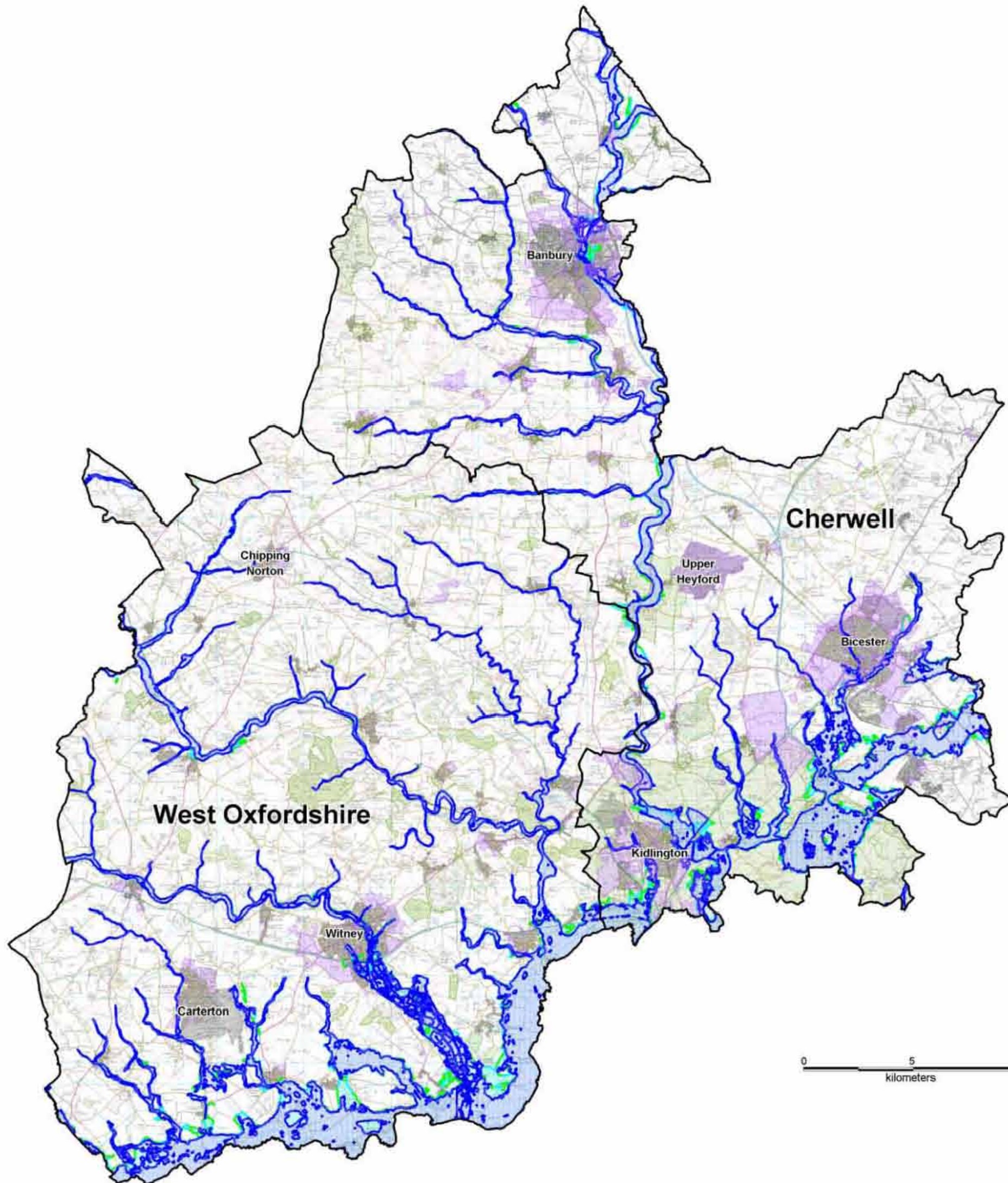




Appendix L: Level 2 SFRA



Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA

FIGURE A-1 Overview of Potential Constraints to Development



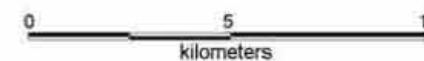
-  District Boundaries
-  Urban Areas
-  Sites Submitted to Councils
-  SFRA Hybrid Flood Zone 3b
-  SFRA Flood Zone 3a
-  SFRA Flood Zone 3 including Climate Change
-  SFRA Flood Zone 2
-  Protected Sites - Ramsar sites, SSSIs, SCA, AONB, Greenbelt, Wildlife sites.

SCALE AS SHOWN

Some features of this map are based on information provided by the Environment Agency
Copyright © Environment Agency, 2007

This map is based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office © Crown copyright. Unauthorised reproduction infringes Crown copyright and may lead to prosecution or civil proceedings.
License No. LA 100024316
© WODC Crown copyright 2008.
© CDC Crown copyright 2008.

F002	APR 2009	HB	MT
D001	MAR 2008	KB	MT
Revision	Date	Drawn by	Approved



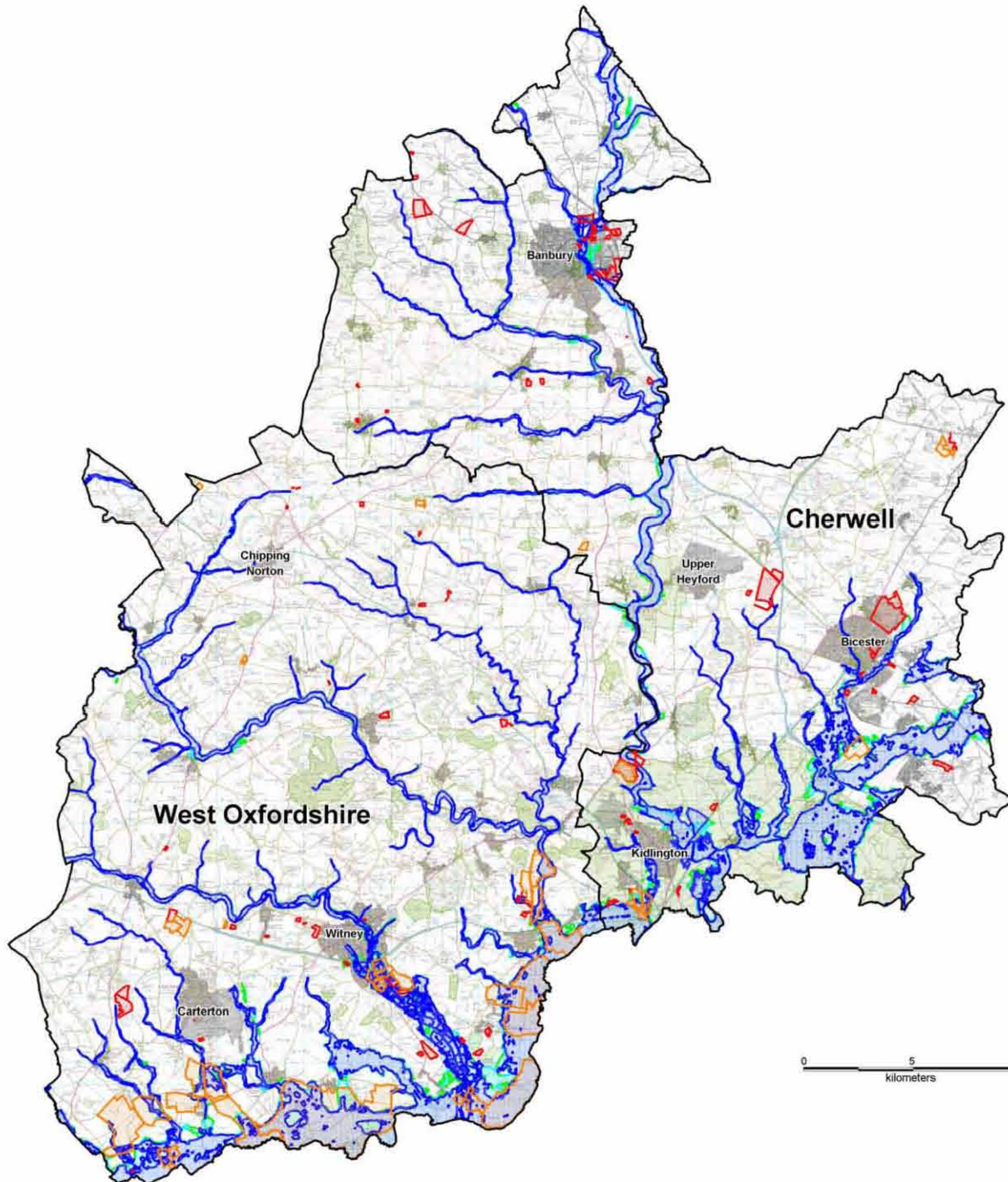
Scott Wilson Ltd,
Central Boulevard,
Blythe Valley Park,
Solihull,
West Midlands
B90 8AH






Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA

FIGURE A-2 Overview of Potential Constraints to Minerals & Waste Sites



-  District Boundaries
-  Urban Areas
-  Protected Sites - Ramsar sites, SSSIs, SCA, AONB, Greenbelt, Wildlife sites.
-  SFRA Hybrid Flood Zone 3b
-  SFRA Flood Zone 3a
-  SFRA Flood Zone 3 including Climate Change
-  SFRA Flood Zone 2
-  Potential Waste Sites
-  Potential Mineral Sites

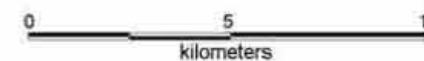
SCALE AS SHOWN

Some features of this map are based on information provided by the Environment Agency
Copyright © Environment Agency, 2007

This map is based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office © Crown copyright. Unauthorised reproduction infringes Crown copyright and may lead to prosecution or civil proceedings.
License No. LA 100024316
© WODC Crown copyright 2008.
© CDC Crown copyright 2008.

F002	APR 2009	HB	MT
D001	MAR 2008	KB	MT
Revision	Date	Drawn by	Approved

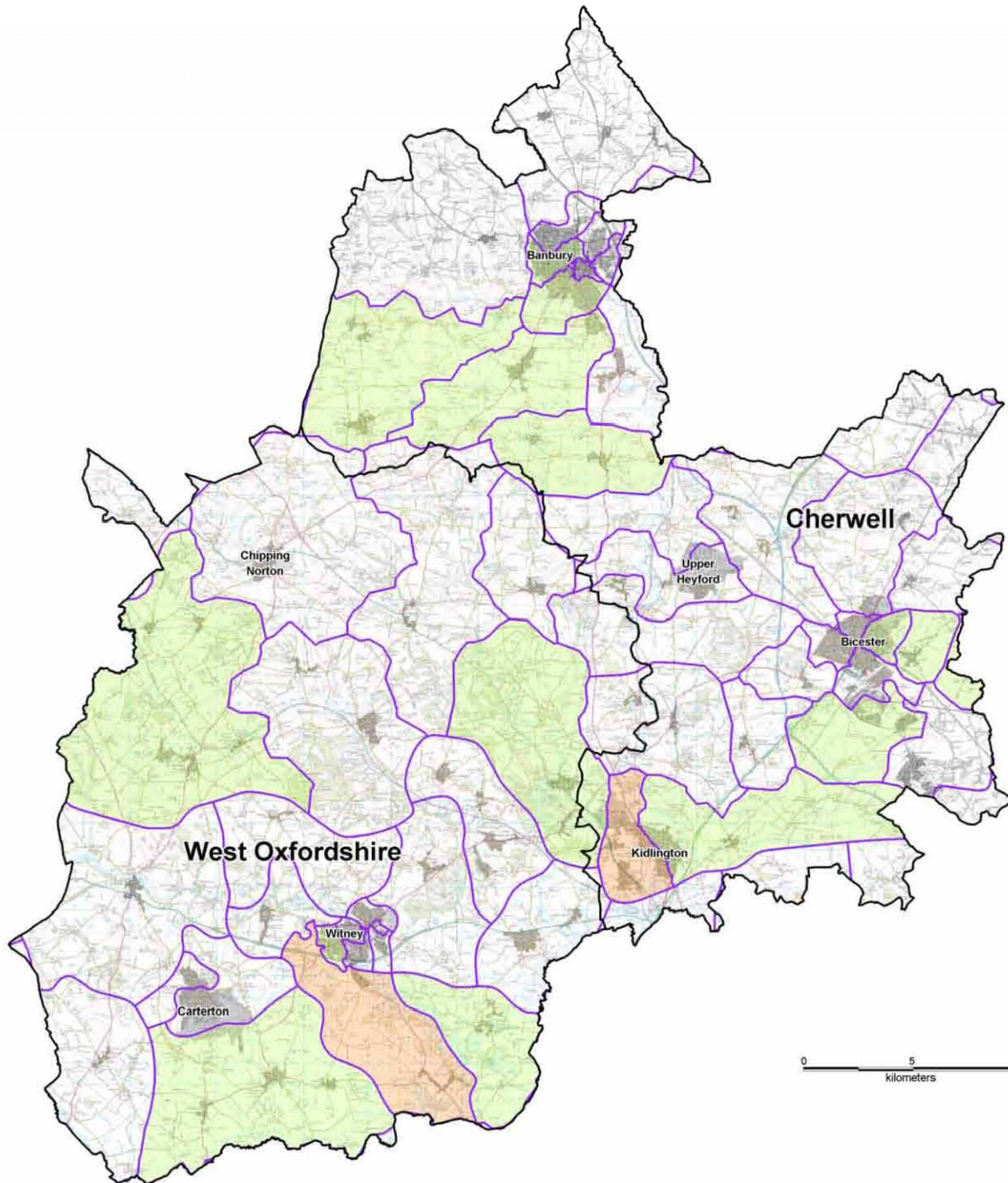
Scott Wilson Ltd,
Central Boulevard,
Blythe Valley Park,
Solihull,
West Midlands
B90 8AH










Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA

FIGURE A-3 Thames Water DG5 Dataset Total Sewer Flooding



-  District Boundaries
-  Urban Areas
-  5 Digit Postcodes Region Boundaries

Total Sewer Flooding Incidents Reported
(Combined internal and external over last 10 years)

-  3 (Medium Incidence)
-  1 to 2 (Low Incidence)

Map shows Thames Water DG5 data at a 5 digit postcode scale.

The DG5 register does not indicate areas or properties at risk of future flooding. It simply indicates areas that have experienced flooding during the last 10 year period as a result of hydraulic inadequacy of the sewer network reported to TW.

It is important to note that maintenance work may have been undertaken by TW since the flooding incident(s) occurred. More detailed information should be requested from TW at the Level 2 stage or for site specific FRAs.

SCALE AS SHOWN

Some features of this map are based on information provided by Thames Water
Copyright © Thames Water 2007

This map is based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office © Crown copyright. Unauthorised reproduction infringes Crown copyright and may lead to prosecution or civil proceedings.
License No. LA 100024316
© WODC Crown copyright 2008.
© CDC Crown copyright 2008.

F002	APR 2009	HB	MT
D001	MAR 2008	KB	MT
Revision	Date	Drawn by	Approved




Scott Wilson Ltd,
Central Boulevard,
Blythe Valley Park,
Solihull,
West Midlands,
B90 8AH







Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA

FIGURE A-4 Thames Water DG5 Dataset Total Surface Water Sewer Flooding

-  District Boundaries
-  Urban Areas
-  5 Digit Postcodes Region Boundaries

Total Surface Water Sewer Flooding Incidents Reported
(Combined internal and external over last 10 years)

-  1 (Low Incidence)

Map shows Thames Water DG5 data at a 5 digit postcode scale.

The DG5 register does not indicate areas or properties at risk of future flooding. It simply indicates areas that have experienced flooding during the last 10 year period as a result of hydraulic inadequacy of the sewer network reported to TW.

It is important to note that maintenance work may have been undertaken by TW since the flooding incident(s) occurred. More detailed information should be requested from TW at the Level 2 stage or for site specific FRAs.

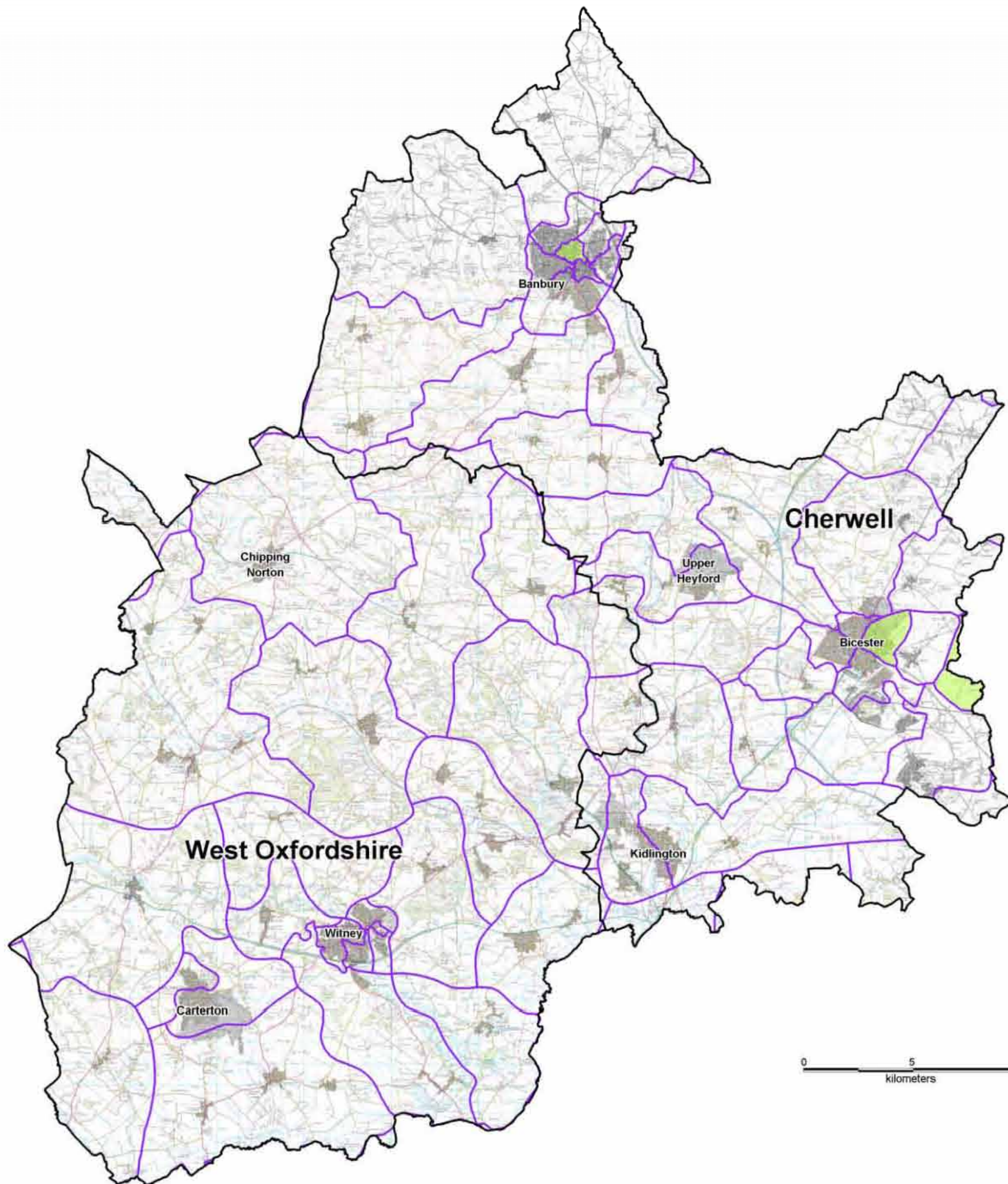
SCALE AS SHOWN

Some features of this map are based on information provided by Thames Water
Copyright © Thames Water 2007

This map is based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office © Crown copyright. Unauthorised reproduction infringes Crown copyright and may lead to prosecution or civil proceedings.
License No. LA 100024316
© WODC Crown copyright 2008.
© CDC Crown copyright 2008.

F002	APR 2009	HB	MT
D001	MAR 2008	KB	MT
Revision	Date	Drawn by	Approved




Scott Wilson Ltd,
Central Boulevard,
Blythe Valley Park,
Solihull,
West Midlands,
B90 8AH







Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA

FIGURE A-5 Thames Water DG5 Dataset Total Foul Water Sewer Flooding

-  District Boundaries
-  Urban Areas
-  5 Digit Postcodes Region Boundaries

Total Foul Water Sewer Flooding Incidents Reported
(Combined internal and external over last 10 years)

-  3 (Medium Incidence)
-  1 to 2 (Low Incidence)

Map shows Thames Water DG5 data at a 5 digit postcode scale.

The DG5 register does not indicate areas or properties at risk of future flooding. It simply indicates areas that have experienced flooding during the last 10 year period as a result of hydraulic inadequacy of the sewer network reported to TW.

It is important to note that maintenance work may have been undertaken by TW since the flooding incident(s) occurred. More detailed information should be requested from TW at the Level 2 stage or for site specific FRAs.

SCALE AS SHOWN

Some features of this map are based on information provided by Thames Water
Copyright © Thames Water 2007

This map is based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office © Crown copyright. Unauthorised reproduction infringes Crown copyright and may lead to prosecution or civil proceedings.
License No. LA 100024316
© WODC Crown copyright 2008.
© CDC Crown copyright 2008.

F002	APR 2009	HB	MT
D001	MAR 2008	KB	MT
Revision	Date	Drawn by	Approved

Scott Wilson Ltd,
Central Boulevard,
Blythe Valley Park,
Solihull,
West Midlands,
B90 8AH

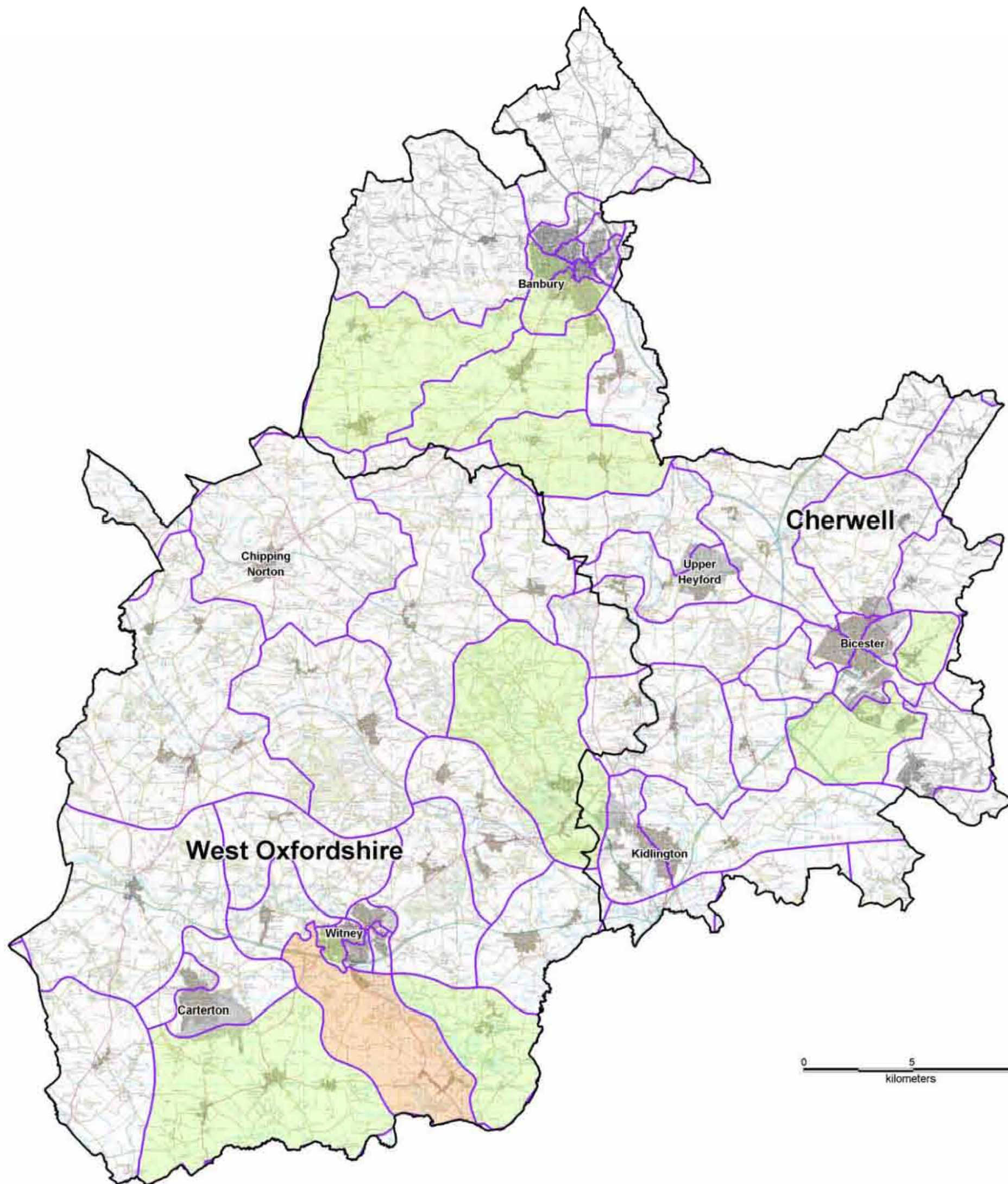
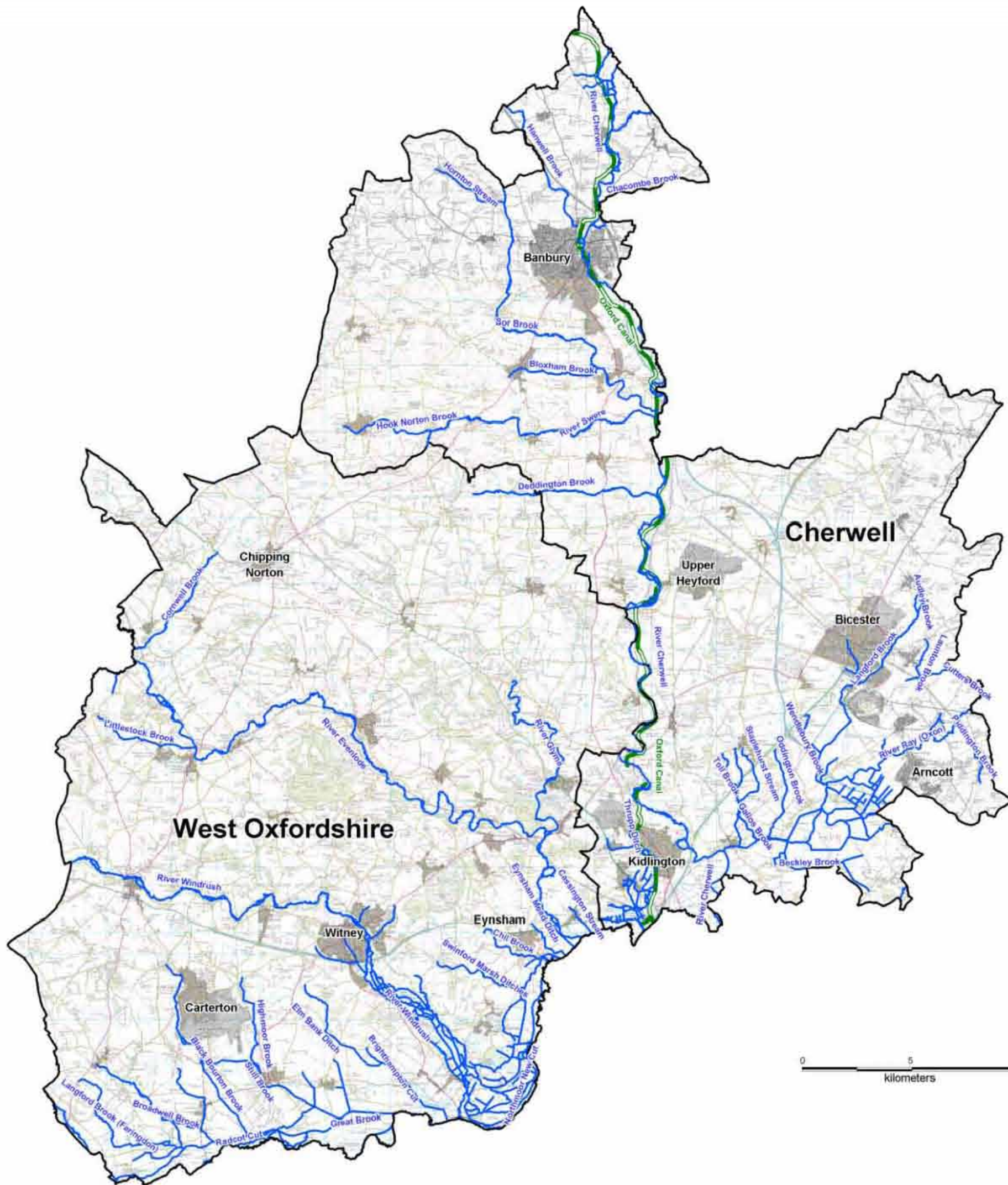






FIGURE A-6 Overview of Main Watercourses



-  District Boundaries
-  Urban Areas
-  EA Main River Centrelines
-  British Waterways Canal

SCALE AS SHOWN

Some features of this map are based on information provided by the Environment Agency
Copyright © Environment Agency, 2007

This map is based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office © Crown copyright. Unauthorised reproduction infringes Crown copyright and may lead to prosecution or civil proceedings.
License No. LA 100024316
© WODC Crown copyright 2008.
© CDC Crown copyright 2008.

F002	APR 2009	HB	MT
Revision	Date	Drawn by	Approved

Scott Wilson Ltd,
Central Boulevard,
Blythe Valley Park,
Solihull,
West Midlands,
B90 8AH



Upper Thames Policy Unit

The Upper Thames policy unit is characterised by extensive floodplains, with small clusters of development in a rural landscape. Our flood risk management approach for this type of catchment is outlined below.

Undeveloped natural floodplain

- The floodplain is our most important asset in managing flood risk.
- Maintaining (and in some places enhancing) the capacity of the natural floodplain to retain water, combined with maintaining conveyance of watercourses in urban areas reduces the risk of flooding and has benefits for the natural environment.
- We want to safeguard the natural floodplain from inappropriate development.
- Managing the consequences of flooding will become increasingly important, particularly by buildings and communities becoming more resilient to flooding and those who are at risk taking effective action at times of flooding.

This approach will deliver our policy for the Upper Thames: *Take action to increase the frequency of flooding to deliver benefits locally or elsewhere (which may constitute an overall flood risk reduction, e.g. for habitat inundation)*

Upper Thames - What we want to achieve

- Maintain the capacity and function of the undeveloped natural floodplain to retain water so that it can continue to reduce the impact of low order flood events to people and property.
- Seek to enhance the capacity of the undeveloped natural floodplain. Recognising that this will require structural measures, this is more likely to be achievable upstream of sizeable communities at risk from flooding where the social, economic benefits are more clear-cut. Further refinement of the Upper Thames policy unit may be required to reflect the outcomes from these investigations.
- Align the objective of maintaining or enhancing floodplain capacity with expansion and enhancement of floodplain environments, particularly BAP habitat.
- Continue to reduce the impact of low order flooding in urban areas (up to a 10% to 20% AEP flood – 1 in 10 to 1 in 5 year return period) by maintaining conveyance where it is both effective and sustainable to do so.

- Reduce the consequences of flooding through continued action to raise public awareness of flooding, tailoring the advice and approach (e.g. community based) to ensure those 'at risk' take appropriate action to respond to flooding.
- Safeguard the existing undeveloped natural floodplain through the appropriate application of the sequential test within PPS25.
- Maintain, or in some cases re-establish, river corridors so that urban areas can better accommodate flooding (location and layout) and the buildings are more resilient to flooding (design). In the long-term this should be achievable through re-development. It must be recognised that this is a long-term objective.
- Progress options to reduce the risk of flooding in Banbury and in the Churn catchment.

SEA, Key Approaches and Regional Priority

	Summary of the Preferred Approach
Policy Unit	Upper Thames
Problem / Risk	<p>2.2% of the economic consequences of fluvial flooding in Thames region</p> <p>1.5% of the social consequences of fluvial flooding in Thames region</p> <p>35% of the floodplain, channel and designated environmental assets in Thames region</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4800 properties at risk from a 1% AEP flood event • 6280 properties at risk from a 0.1% AEP flood event • Low levels of social deprivation • Approximately 60km² of floodplain BAP habitat (predominantly floodplain grazing marsh with small areas of fen and reedbed). • 312km² of floodplain (96% undeveloped and 4% urban) • There are six SSSIs that have been recognised at European level in this policy unit. For each of these sites, flood risk management policy and practice has a direct impact on the conditions of the site. Four are collectively designated as the Oxford Meadows SAC. Oxford Meadows includes vegetation communities that are extremely rare across the world, reflecting the influence of long-term grazing and hay cutting on lowland meadows. The Oxford Meadows are critically dependent on groundwater levels and annual flooding. The remaining two SSSIs make up North Meadow and Clattinger Farm SAC. This is considered to be one of the best areas of lowland hay meadows in the UK. To maintain the habitat, winter flooding should be maintained and if possible increased. • 1230km of natural channel • 27km of maintained or modified channel. Predominantly bank lining and some small sections of raised embankment (for example in Banbury, Standlake and Kidlington) <p>People and property at risk of flooding is widely dispersed, with some clusters</p>

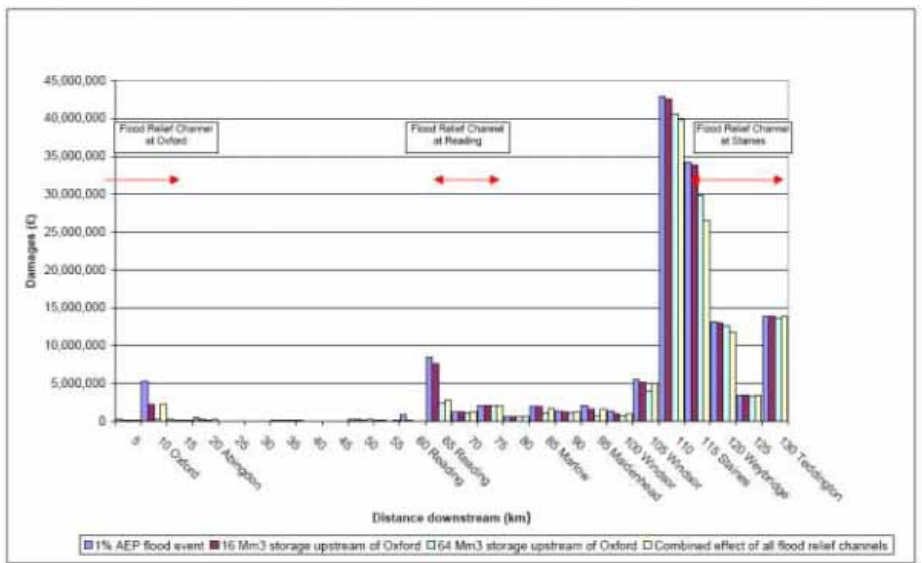
	of property at risk mainly in historic market towns (e.g. Banbury, Cirencester, Witney).
Policy	P6: Take action to increase the frequency of flooding to deliver benefits locally or elsewhere (which may constitute an overall flood risk reduction, e.g. for habitat inundation).
Existing Approaches and Impacts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approx £1100k pa on maintaining channel conveyance to reduce the impact of high frequency, low order events (up to 10% AEP). Based on the available detailed flood modelling from the Upper Thames (covering the Thames upstream of Lechlade and the Windrush), approximately 30% (over 1500) properties are potentially at risk from a 10% AEP flood. There are no major defences in the Upper Thames and maintenance is aimed at maintaining the capacity of the natural channel to convey flow. Maintenance expenditure per length of watercourse is low in the Upper Thames, whilst expenditure per property at risk is above average for the region. This can be expected in the Upper Thames where there are relatively few flood defences and a greater dependence upon watercourse maintenance to manage the probability of flooding. • Flood Warning. Approximately 20% of properties at risk are signed up to the Direct Flood Warning service. The majority of properties at risk are in locations where it is possible to provide an adequate flood warning for fluvial flooding. • Application of PPS25.
Justification (Balancing Objectives)	<p>Based on the current drivers for flood risk management, there is unlikely to be a step change in any of the indicators in the near future. Within the Upper Thames, the biggest potential is to increase the environmental assets of the region. This could be achieved at different locations and scales within the policy unit with small, but positive, impacts on both economic and social indicators under a P6 policy. FRM priorities will mean that there are limits in how far we can implement this policy in the next 5 years.</p> <p>The intention is to achieve the selected policy (P6) across the whole of the Upper Thames. In most places we will be seeking to attenuate water, but recognise that across such a large policy unit we will not do this everywhere. One of the actions in the Action Plan proposes a broad assessment of some of the Making Space for Water principles (for example flood attenuation). Following this work it is likely that there will need to be a refinement of precisely how the policy will be implemented in the Upper Thames.</p>

Policy unit-wide Opportunities & Constraints

Maintaining or enhancing floodplain capacity to store water to provide direct environmental benefit and small, localised economic and social benefits.

Small to moderate scale redevelopment of towns provides an opportunity to gradually reduce the consequences of flooding.

Large scale flood storage in the Upper Thames could significantly reduce the flood risk to Oxford and other towns along the River Thames (with the impacts diminishing downstream). The diagram below shows the impact storage in the Upper Thames on downstream receptors. Firstly the impact of large scale storage (16 million cubic metres) and secondly, very large scale storage (64 million cubic metres). Damages in Oxford are reduced by about 50%, in Reading by 10 to 20% and in the Lower Thames by 3%.



For the attenuation of water to significantly reduce the probability of flooding, large scale engineered flood storage would be needed. Storage upstream of Oxford on the Thames may be possible and is being investigated through the Oxford flood risk management strategy, but there are many uncertainties associated with this approach. In summary these are that;

- The storage area will need to be very large to reduce the flood risk to Oxford and the Thames corridor (covering an area perhaps 10 to 20 square kilometres). Land may simply not be available to implement such an option.
- The cost of such a construction maybe too high compared with the potential benefits and will not therefore be justified economically.
- There are many sensitive water-dependent environmentally designated sites downstream of any potential flood storage area.

Assessment of proposed approach (Against Economic, Social and Environmental Indicators)

To manage the economic consequences, approaches that are more effective at managing dispersed risk are most suitable: Application of the Sequential test, Flood Warning, Flood Awareness and Maintenance focused on reducing the impacts from low order flood events and Community Engagement. There are technical constraints in progressing possible Flood Defence schemes in most places in this policy unit and they will not generally be a priority for national funding. If Resilience and Resistance approaches prove to be a viable part of the flood risk management toolkit, there could be a more significant change to the economic and social consequences of flooding. Actions are focused on these approaches.

	<p>The existing flood risk from low order flood events in the many towns and villages in this policy unit is reduced by maintaining the conveyance (up to 1500 properties may be at risk from low order flooding up to a 10% AEP event). There is a very large increase in damages arising under a P1 and P2 policy. However, the effectiveness of maintenance under policies P3 to P5 will need to be considered if the impacts of climate change are as severe as anticipated.</p> <p>P4 can only realistically be achieved in this policy unit (in the short-term) with quite a significant increase in resources (to remove restrictions to flow in most towns and villages) or to make more of the existing properties at risk resilient to flooding. P6 assumes the same level of resource so that this risk reduction can take place alongside environmental improvements.</p> <p>The potential (at a technical level) to enhance and expand the existing habitat is very high in the Upper Thames. The existing habitat is significant at a regional scale, there is potential for improvement and this would be compatible with our aim of maintaining or enhancing the capacity of the natural floodplain to store water. The areas where there is the highest potential for wetland BAP creation are on the lower-lying, flatter areas of floodplain along the Thames and the downstream reaches of the Cherwell. This is where the relevant geology and environmental conditions overlap with areas with a high groundwater table and/or that are inundated with floodwaters. There is also high potential in a number of catchments in the Upper Thames, for both land use and land management change. These factors have been the primary drivers for the policy selection. The selected policy supports the requirement for regular flooding to the internationally designated sites that make up the Oxford Meadows SAC and the maintenance of water levels at North Meadow and Clattinger Farm SAC.</p>
Risks, Uncertainties & Dependencies	Dependent on the application of Making Space for Water principles (floodplain management, resilience and resistance measures) for a significant change. Dependent upon successful application of the sequential test, community engagement and acceptance of flood risk for an evolutionary change.
Regional Priority (0-5yrs)	Low overall. Some can be achieved through an evolution of approach and the priority recognises that the rate of change will be moderate.
Policy key and policy approaches	Selected Policy
	Sustainable Policy (not selected because of constraints)
	Most likely short-term outcome (where this differs from the selected policy)
P1	Do Nothing
P2	Flood Warning and awareness through existing mechanisms Emergency maintenance to remove blockages in urban locations
P3	P2 + Maintain conveyance in urban areas & the capacity of the natural floodplain within and upstream of this policy unit Application of PPS25 Maintain weirs
P4	P3 + Removal of restrictions to flow in urban locations on the tributaries BAP creation
P5	P4 + Resilience Banbury FAS
P6	P5 + Application of Making Space for Water with a focus on attenuation in key catchments

Resource Implants	Gradual shift of resource towards Making Space for Water. £100k of planning in the next five years. Widespread attenuation would require capital resources to implement. The planning will need to identify the potential more precisely.
Key Actions (Developed in Action Plan)	Asset management and maintenance planning Spatial Planning Flood warning and flood awareness Making Space for water approaches (particularly relating to use of floodplains)

Policy Unit Commentary

We want to maintain the conveyance of watercourses in developed areas and maintain and where we can, enhance the ability of the floodplain to retain water. This is to manage the impacts from low order – normal winter – fluvial flood events.

To manage the impacts from bigger flood events or other sources, in most locations consequence responses, will be more effective, achievable and sustainable in the long-term. This includes a minimum standard of flood warning provision, collective community and local authority based action and emergency planning and adaptation of vulnerable assets including homes and businesses.

Any investigations into the implementation of this policy following the July 2007 floods in the Upper Thames will develop these principles.

The Upper Thames policy unit covers a very large area of the Thames catchment upstream of Oxford. This includes the river Thames from its source to Oxford, it's main tributaries along this stretch and many kilometres of smaller watercourses, ditches and drains.

In the past many of these watercourses have been managed by landowners and organisations, for land drainage purposes. This has involved adapting and periodic clearance of the channels to maintain capacity.

In terms of managing the probability of flooding, our approach is based on maintaining adequate channel capacity within developed areas, coupled with maintaining the capacity of the natural floodplain to retain water. This approach will continue to reduce the impacts from low order flood events. This will be a general objective throughout the policy unit.

Over such a large area, however, there are a range of flood risk issues. For example, there are clusters of properties at risk from flooding in many of the market towns located within this predominantly rural policy unit. In some of these places, some specific localised measures to reduce the probability of flooding may well be implemented. They will however be localised and not be implemented on a scale which would compromise our overall objective. Rather than trying to identify every localised measure that may be implemented we have defined a general

approach for the whole policy unit, but recognise that it will not be implemented comprehensively everywhere.

The Upper Thames has the following characteristics;

- A wide, predominantly natural, Thames floodplain.
- Tributaries draining from the Cotswold Hills, notably the Churn, Windrush, Evenlode and Cherwell.
- 4,800 properties at risk from flooding. Most are widely dispersed throughout the policy unit, but there are clusters of properties at risk (more than 100 properties) in Banbury, Kidlington, Bicester, Witney and Cirencester.
- A range of floodplain environmental assets including extensive areas of BAP habitat (mainly grazing marsh).
- Fluvial flooding tends to occur following periods of prolonged heavy rain, more likely between October and April.

Our proposed approach to managing the flood risk is based on maintaining the capacity and function of the floodplain to retain water. The floodplains of much of the Upper Thames provide natural storage of water during times of flood. This reduces the impact of flooding to property locally within this flood risk area and downstream. We are adopting a policy of accommodating more flooding in the undeveloped; this recognises the current value of the Upper Thames floodplain and how with further intervention its value can be maintained or enhanced. This approach may, for instance, have a role in our adaptation to the possible impacts of climate change.

Taking an approach that utilises the floodplain and catchment characteristics presents a new opportunity for risk management in these locations. The amount of benefit that is realised will be dependent upon the scale of our interventions. There may be the potential to deliver this policy on such a scale that it contributes to the flood risk management of downstream areas. This will need a close collaboration between land and water management. Even at this scale of intervention the majority of the benefits are likely to be local. However there could prove to be cumulative benefits, particularly in the long term.

At present our ability to **deliver** this approach to managing the flood risk is uncertain. This entire approach is dependent upon Making Space for Water principles being put into practice. We will need to work alongside new partners, and establish different ways of working.

How we could deliver the approach of enhancing the ability of floodplain to retain water, alongside maintaining channel capacity in developed areas

The list below shows examples of the different scales of intervention that could be used to deliver the flood risk policy. In broad terms the cost of measures and the amount of benefit increases moving down the list.

1. Change the operation of the existing water level control structures to retain more water on the land.
2. Removal or modification of structures that prevent inundation of the natural floodplain. e.g. Low level embankments at Chimney Meadows on the River Thames, and locations in the Cherwell catchment.
3. Restore channels e.g. River Cole
4. Re-establish water meadows e.g. Churn catchment
5. Alter land use and management
6. Maximise the use of gravel extraction sites for water level management and flood storage e.g. Cotswold water park.
7. Bunds across floodplain to provide increased flood water storage within the natural floodplain e.g. Windrush catchment, Thames upstream of Oxford.
8. Engineered storage reservoirs of significant volume on main rivers.

We do however recognise the current day constraints in making a strategic shift towards the kind of flood risk management activity described above. The uncertainty in our ability to deliver this approach is based on;

- Flood risk within the Environment Agency is managed to a consistent national framework through a set of targets. The approaches to manage flood risk most effectively in Thames region are no longer commensurate with these national targets.
- At present we can only implement a few of these measures in a few locations. There are no UK precedents for these types of actions on this type of scale.
- For some of these interventions we can only demonstrate a local benefit. To justify them we need to demonstrate the cumulative benefit.
- Many of these interventions are not 'tried and tested'. They appear more risky than other types of intervention.
- There will need to be significant changes to policy and operational practice with some wide ranging implications.

The implementation of this policy recognises the value of the existing watercourses and floodplain as a flood defence. The floodplains of the Upper Thames are not protected by flood defences and provide natural storage of water during times of flood. This reduces the impact of flooding to property locally within this flood risk area and downstream. Through this policy we would like to enhance the effectiveness of the floodplain and catchments in reducing flood risk to people and property.

The interim period – evolution of existing approaches

As highlighted, there is a lot of uncertainty as to whether this approach can be fully implemented and there will be a reliance on adapting our existing approaches in the interim.

One of our main messages is that flood defences cannot be built to protect everything. Where there are clusters of properties at risk in the floodplain, in all but a few cases, it is unlikely that any significant flood defences will be constructed.

As described, some flood protection is provided by the capacity of the river channels and storage within the natural floodplain. The level of maintenance that we carry out to river channels and riverbanks is prioritised according to the level of flood risk and the effectiveness of the maintenance in reducing the likelihood of flooding in a particular place. Maintenance is generally effective in reducing the impacts of flooding that would be expected to occur most winters so the objective of our maintenance is to reduce the impact of low order flooding up to a 20% to 10% AEP flood (1 in 5 year to 1 in 10 year return period). In flood events more extreme than this, channel and bank maintenance (including dredging) has no impact and is therefore ineffective in managing the flood risk in these situations.

Most of the towns and villages where there are properties at risk from flooding are well established. Strategic Flood Risk Assessments in the Upper Thames need to focus on the application of the sequential test to avoid inappropriate development in the floodplain and ensure that policies do lead to risk reduction where redevelopment does occur. The message that new flood defences are highly unlikely in most places enforces this message. This means any planning decision that affects buildings or infrastructure at risk should reduce the likelihood and consequences of flooding. Providing the appropriate Strategic Flood Risk Assessments are carried out and we have policies based on PPS25 within Local Development Frameworks, then a Spatial Planning delivery plan will not be needed across the whole policy unit.

We need to ensure that adequate flood warning is available, that local drainage functions effectively and that vulnerable assets are resistant or resilient to water from any source. These actions could be pursued independently. In many cases there may be a community based collective approach may be more effective. There are questions to be resolved associated with adaptation of vulnerable assets; in particular the role of the individual, private sector (eg insurance industry, Water Companies) and public sector (LA and EA) in planning, funding and implementing these responses. There are three questions that will be investigated;

1. Priorities and timescales for locations within the Upper Thames
2. Defining the most effective blend of these responses
3. Working out who will deliver and with what resource

Upper Thames - Policy Delivery

What we want to achieve	Action and Mechanism	Indicator	Partners	Timescale
<p>Maintain the capacity and function of the undeveloped natural floodplain to retain water so that it can continue to reduce the impact of low order flood events to people and property.</p> <p>Seek to enhance the capacity of the undeveloped natural floodplain. Recognising that this will require structural measures, this is more likely to be achievable upstream of sizeable communities at risk from flooding where the social, economic benefits are more clear-cut. Further refinement of the Upper Thames policy unit may be required to reflect the outcomes from these investigations.</p> <p>Align the objective of maintaining or enhancing floodplain capacity with expansion and enhancement of floodplain environments, particularly BAP habitat</p>	<p>Develop a potential action plan to implement a flood risk management regime based on Making Space for Water principles. This will need to include a broad assessment of the costs and benefits and include a link to Outcome Measures. The plan, initially could, for example, focus on the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify areas of floodplain where the capacity to retain water could be enhanced. Cross check this with the current Performance Specifications and developing Asset System Plans. 2. Identify those areas from (1) that are upstream of property and carry out a broad assessment of the benefits. Build up an iterative picture of the such opportunities within the upper Thames to gain some sense of the cumulative local benefits and cumulative catchment benefits. Assess the degree of attenuation that could potentially be achieved. 3. From areas identified in (1), assess the proximity to existing BAP habitat and the potential to combine the use of floodplain with enhancement or expansion of floodplain BAP habitat 4. From existing work, map those areas where there is potential to reduce rural run-off through land use change or land management change. Assess their potential effectiveness by their proximity to properties at risk from flooding. 	<p>AAD</p> <p>Area of BAP</p> <p>Length of natural channel</p>	<p>Environment Agency</p>	<p>0-5 Yrs</p>

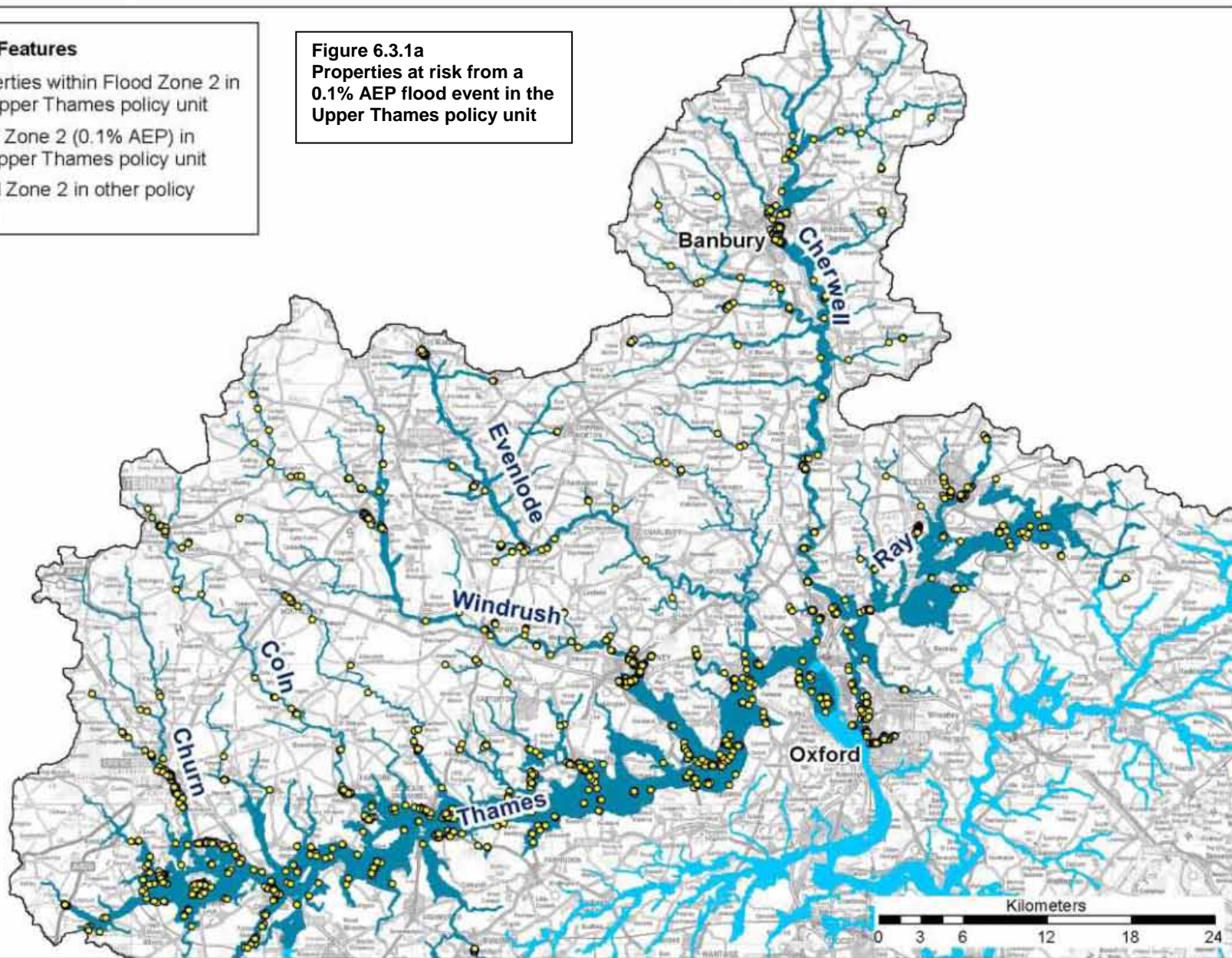
What we want to achieve	Action and Mechanism	Indicator	Partners	Timescale
<p>Continue to reduce the impact of low order flooding in urban areas (up to a 10% to 20% AEP flood – 1 in 10 to 1 in 5 year return period) by maintaining conveyance where it both effective and sustainable to do so.</p> <p>Align the objective of maintaining or enhancing floodplain capacity with expansion and enhancement of floodplain environments, particularly BAP habitat</p>	<p>Define adequate conveyance within developed areas through SAMPS and Performance specs</p> <p>Define and implement EA maintenance regime to meet these objectives</p> <p>Communicate this to communities (link to community consequence management) – perhaps akin to a proactive flood surgery in many communities irrespective of whether flooding has occurred recently</p> <p>Encourage communities to self regulate and where critical enforce</p> <p>Further communication to build on the work of the July 2007 flood surgeries and the flood investigation reports. Use this engagement and information to build effective relationships with both partners and communities. Establish common expectations on respective roles</p> <p>The level of maintenance that we carry out to river channels and riverbanks is prioritised according to the level of flood risk and the effectiveness of the maintenance in reducing the likelihood of flooding in a particular place. Maintenance is generally effective in reducing the impacts of flooding that would be expected to occur most winters so the objective of our maintenance is to reduce the impact of low order flooding up to a 20% to 10% AEP flood (1 in 5 year to 1 in 10 year return period). In flood events more extreme than this, channel and bank maintenance (including dredging) has no impact and is therefore ineffective in managing the flood risk in these situations.</p>	<p>AAD</p> <p>People and properties at risk</p>	<p>Environment Agency</p>	<p>On-going</p>

What we want to achieve	Action and Mechanism	Indicator	Partners	Timescale
<p>Reduce the consequences of flooding through continued action to raise public awareness of flooding, tailoring the advice and approach (e.g. community based) to ensure those 'at risk' take appropriate action to respond to flooding.</p>	<p>Identify those places where an adequate flood warning is not currently provided</p> <p>Investigate whether this situation can be improved and where possible implement e.g. through detection or forecasting.</p> <p>Where this situation cannot be improved, work with the Local Authority to address the question of what is vulnerable, what is the response under what circumstances</p> <p>Compliment the warning available with an awareness and action plan to ensure consequences of flooding reduced.</p>	<p>Vulnerable groups at risk</p>	<p>Environment Agency</p> <p>LPAs</p>	<p>0-2 Yrs</p>
<p>Safeguard the existing undeveloped natural floodplain through the appropriate application of the sequential test within PPS25.</p> <p>Maintain, or in some cases re-establish, river corridors so that urban areas can better accommodate flooding (location and layout) and the buildings are more resilient to flooding (design). In the long-term this should be achievable through re-development. It must be recognised that this is a long-term objective</p>	<p>Carry out an investigation to identify where redevelopment can have the most direct and effective impact on flood risk and then engage in very early dialogue with relevant Local Planning Authorities.</p>	<p>AAD</p> <p>People and properties at risk</p>	<p>LPAs</p> <p>Environment Agency</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>Progress options to reduce the risk of flooding in Banbury and in the Churn catchment</p>	<p>Progress the Banbury FAS</p> <p>Progress options arising from the River Churn strategy</p>	<p>AAD</p> <p>People and properties at risk</p>	<p>Environment Agency</p>	<p>0-10 Yrs</p>

Key to Map Features

- Properties within Flood Zone 2 in the Upper Thames policy unit
- Flood Zone 2 (0.1% AEP) in the Upper Thames policy unit
- Flood Zone 2 in other policy units

Figure 6.3.1a
Properties at risk from a 0.1% AEP flood event in the Upper Thames policy unit

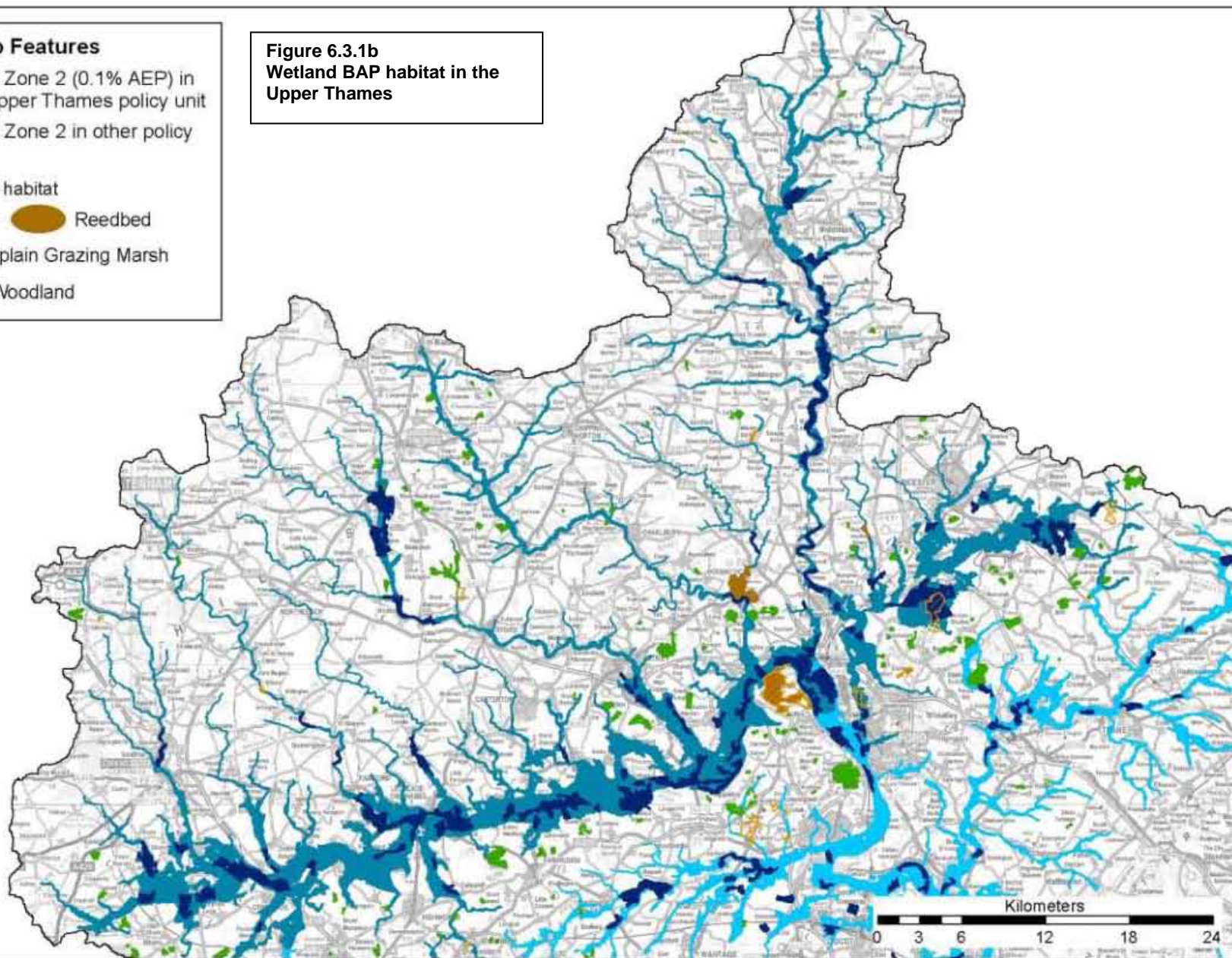


This map is reproduced from the OS map by the Environment Agency with the permission of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Crown Copyright. Unauthorised reproduction infringes Crown Copyright and may lead to prosecution or civil proceedings. Licence Number 100026300

Key to Map Features

-  Flood Zone 2 (0.1% AEP) in the Upper Thames policy unit
-  Flood Zone 2 in other policy units
- Wetland BAP habitat**
 -  Fens
 -  Reedbed
 -  Floodplain Grazing Marsh
 -  Wet Woodland

Figure 6.3.1b
Wetland BAP habitat in the
Upper Thames



Appendix F - Data Register



Project Type	Project	Supply Project					
SFRA	Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA						
Date updated	28/04/2009	Supply Number		D119325			
Cherwell DC, West Oxfordshire DC, Oxfordshire County Council	Sheet Number		1				
Document Reference	Title	Revision	To - Name	From - Name	Medium	Confidence	Date of Issue
Cherwell Planning Policy Documents							
	Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011	2004	Jon Alsop	Scott Wilson	Hard Copy	Good	14-Feb-08
	Banbury & North Cherwell Site Allocations DPD, I&O July 2006	2006	Jon Alsop	Scott Wilson	Hard Copy	Good	14-Feb-08
	AMR 2007	Dec 2007	Jon Alsop	Scott Wilson	Hard Copy	Good	14-Feb-08
	Bicester & Central Oxfordshire Site Allocations DPD - I&O June 2007	2007	Jon Alsop	Scott Wilson	Hard Copy	Good	14-Feb-08
	Banbury & North Cherwell Site Allocations DPD - Supplemental Consultation on I&O Nov 2006	2006	Jon Alsop	Scott Wilson	Hard Copy	Good	14-Feb-08
	Core Strategy Issues & Options DPD - Housing & Employment Policies	Feb 2006	Jon Alsop	Scott Wilson	Hard Copy	Good	14-Feb-08
	Schedule of New Sites - Submitted August 2006 (following I&O consultation)	Aug 2006	Jon Alsop	Scott Wilson	Hard Copy	Good	29-Feb-08
	Supplemental Consultation on Site Allocations - I&O	Feb 2008	Jon Alsop	Scott Wilson	Hard Copy	Good	29-Feb-08
Oxfordshire County Council Documents							
	Minerals Site Proposals Methodology for Site Allocations DPD - July 2006	2006	Jon Alsop	Scott Wilson	Hard Copy	Good	14-Feb-08
	Minerals Site Proposals & Policies - I & O Consultation - April 2007	2007	Jon Alsop	Scott Wilson	Hard Copy	Good	14-Feb-08
	Interim Report on Site Selection for Waste Facilities - Shortlist of Sites - July 2007	2007	Jon Alsop	Scott Wilson	Hard Copy	Good	14-Feb-08
	Cabinet Report into Minerals and Waste LDS - January 2008	2008	Jon Alsop	Scott Wilson	Electronic	Good	10-Mar-08
	Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Development Framework - possible sites for waste development	Mar-08	Jon Alsop	Trevor Brown	Electronic - Excel	Good	25-Mar-08
	Minerals nominations Layer (put forward into Minerals Site Issues and Options consultation paper)	Feb-07	Jon Alsop	Trevor Brown	Electronic - GIS	Good	14-Mar-08
	Resource Areas (strategic areas for sand and gravel resource)	Mar-08	Jon Alsop	Trevor Brown	Electronic - GIS	Good	14-Mar-08
West Oxfordshire District Council Data							
	Economic & Social Overview & Scrutiny Committee - I DE Consultation on I&O - Report of WODC Local Plan	Feb 2008	Jon Alsop	Scott Wilson	Hard Copy	Good	29-Feb-08
	WODC Design Guide (SPD)	Jun 2006	Emily Blanco	WODC website	Electronic Copy	Good	7-Apr-08
	WODC Design Guide (SPD)	Sep 2006	Emily Blanco	WODC website	Electronic Copy	Good	7-Apr-08
	WODC Interim Report:2007 Summer Floods	Jan 2008	Emily Blanco	WODC website	Electronic Copy	Good	7-Apr-08
	Core Strategy I & O Consultation Document	2007	Jon Alsop	Scott Wilson	Hard Copy	Good	29-Feb-08
Thames Water							
	Sewer Flooding DGS Data	Feb-08	Katherine Bird	Steve Dummer	Hard Copy	Good	25-Feb-08
OS Data							
	West Oxfordshire DC Mapping	March 08	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	CD	Very Good	7-Mar-08
	Cherwell DC Mapping	March 08	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	Email	Very Good	1-Mar-08
Highways Agency Data							
		March 2008	Katherine Bird	Jessica Reid	E-mail	Fair	10-Mar-08
WODC Development Location Data							
	WODC Coral Springs Policy Area	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	WODC employment and housing region	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	WODC Employment site region	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	WODC Housing Site region	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	WODC LDF site submissions 2008	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	WODC Mixed use development region	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
WODC General District Data							
	WODC BGS bed rock geology 625k	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	WODC BGS superficial deposits 625k	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	WODC County Wildlife sites	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	WODC National Nature Reserves	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	WODC Sites of special Scientific Interest	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	WODC Special Areas of Conservation	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	WODC Leisure Centres	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	WODCBoundary	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
CDC Development Location Data							
	CDC LDF Sites	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	CDC District Boundary	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	CDC Non- statutory Local Plan	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	CDC Urban Areas	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	CDC Site Allocations (Excel)	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	CDC Settlement Hierarchy and clustering (word)	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	Spatial areas of sites included in CDC Annual monitoring report 2007	April 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	Very Good	7-Apr-08
CDC General District Data							
	CDC Ancient Woodland	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	CDC Geology Shapes	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	CDC Local Nature Reserves	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	CDC National Nature Reserves	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	CDC Ramsar Sites	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	CDC Sites of Special Scientific Interest	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	CDC Special Area of Conservation	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	Very Good	1-Mar-08
	CDC Flood Warning Information/emergency planning	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Sharon Whiting	Email hard Copy	Very Good	14-Mar-08
	CDC Gumbel Plot at Spiceball	March 2008	Michael Timmins	Tony Brummell	Email hard Copy	Very Good	14-Mar-08
	CDC internally flooded properties July 07	March 2008	Michael Timmins	Tony Brummell	Email hard Copy	Fair - records taken from flood grant aid claims. Does not give a true record of total number of	14-Mar-08
	CDC Internally Flooded Properties Jan 08	March 2008	Michael Timmins	Tony Brummell	Email hard Copy	Fair - records taken from flood grant aid claims. Does not give a true record of total number of	14-Mar-08
	CDC misc flood levels	March 2008	Michael Timmins	Tony Brummell	Email hard Copy	Good	14-Mar-08

Appendix F - Data Register



Project Type	Project	Supply Project					
SFRA	Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA						
Date updated	28/04/2009	Supply Number		D119325			
Cherwell DC, West Oxfordshire DC, Oxfordshire County Council	Sheet Number		1				
Document Reference	Title	Revision	To - Name	From - Name	Medium	Confidence	Date of Issue
	CDC Flooded properties Jan 2008, July 2007	March 2008	Emily Blanco		Email Excel	Fair - records taken from flood grant aid claims. Does not give a true record of total number of	25-Mar-08
	Banbury Regeneration Area SFRA	May 2007	Emily Blanco	Sharon Whiting	hard Copy	Good	14-Feb-08
	BGS Data						
	Permeability Data	May 2008	Emily Blanco	Christopher Royles	Email GIS	Very Good	14-May-08
	BW Data						
	Oxford Canal overtopping locations July 07	July 07	Emily Blanco	Mat Wells	Email	Good	24-Apr-08
	EA Data						
	Thames CFMP	January 2007	Emily Blanco	Sharon Whiting	Emailed hard Copy	Very Good	20-Mar-08
	Archived LIDAR Data	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Mike Plant	sent CD x 2	Good	31-Mar-08
	Groundwater Data	May 2008	Emily Blanco	Jean Fulker	CD x1	Good	1-May-08
Flood Level Recording	Cherwell SFRA Flood Level Data						
09371	Flood Level Recording Thames and Cherwell	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
09382	Cherwell Flood Level Recording	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04623	Cherwell April 1998 Flood Recording phase 1 Banbury	1998	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04624	Cherwell April 1998 Flood Recording Phase 2 Banbury (North)	1998	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04629	Cherwell, Banbury South April 1998 Flood Recording Phase 3	1998	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05722	Cherwell, Banbury Threshold Levels the Tramway Site	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05723	Cherwell, Banbury Threshold Levels Wildmere Industrial Estate	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05724	Cherwell, Banbury Threshold Levels Victoria Place	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05725	Cherwell, Banbury Threshold Levels West Street	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05726	Cherwell, Banbury Threshold Levels - Sports and Arts Centres	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05727	Cherwell, Banbury Threshold Levels Hardwick Cottages	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
Photogrammetry	Cherwell SFRA Photogrammetry Data						
01595	Thames Flood P. Photogrammetry and Ariel photography	1990	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
01738	Cherwell Flood, Twyford Mill to M40	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
01978	Cherwell Flood, Islip to Twyford Mill Photogrammetry	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04861	Ormoor, RSPB Nature Reserve Phase 2	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05812	Ray (Oxon), Ormoor SSSI Photogrammetry	2000	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08780	Stratton Audley, Stratton Audley Waste Site	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04339	Ray (Oxon) Ormoor Nature Reserve	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
Survey	Cherwell SFRA Survey Data						
08553	Cherwell, Cropredy Bridge FWS (1416)	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00007	Seacourt Stream - Wytham, Whole Length	1982	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00070	Hanwell Brook, Oxford Canal Confluence to Mollington Bridge	1983	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00071	Hanwell Brook, Mollington Bridge to MRL	1983	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00100	Ray (Oxon), Blackthorn to Grendon Underwood	1983	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00138	Panshill Brook, Ormoor Inner Circle Dyke MRL	1984	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00386	Sor Brook, Bodicote Mill to Broughton Sections	1986	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00570	Kingsbridge Book, Wolvercote Stream Kidlington	1987	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00571	Yarnton Brook, Kingsbridge Brook, Yarnton	1987	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00572	Rowell Brook, Oxford Canal to 400m U/S	1987	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
01356	Langford Brook, Langford Pk Fm Rlyway Bridge to Launton Flwy Culvert	1989	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
01373	Langfor Brook, New Ray Confluence to MRL Stratton Audley	1990	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
01731	Oxford Canal, Twyford Mill to Cropredy	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
01914	Thames, Dukes Cut U/S Face A34 BR, Thames Divergence	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
01915	Oxford Flood Arches And Dukes Cut Eynsham Mean Chn A40 See 1995 1914	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02003	Cherwell, Spital Farm Banbury to Grimsbury Waterworks	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02512	Cherwell, Thames at Oxford to Sparsay Bridge	1992	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02513	Cherwell, Sparsay Bridge to Thrupp Railway Bridge	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02514	Cherwell, Thrupp Railway Bridge to Flights Mill Railway Bridge	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02515	Cherwell, Flights Mill Downstream to Lower Heyford Rail Brg	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02516	Lower Heyford Rail Bridge	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02517	Cherwell, Somerton Road Bridge to Nell Bridge Weir	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02526	Cherwell, Sescut Farm Bypass Channel	1992	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02536	Cherwell, Bicester Road North Channel Kidlington	1992	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02537	Cherwell, Kidlington Mill Weir channel	1992	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02538	Cherwell, Kidlington Mill Channel	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02539	Cherwell Manor Farm North Channel Hampton Poyle	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
0540	Cherwell, Shipton on cherwell Bypass Channel	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02541	Cherwell, Hampton Gay North channel	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02542	Cherwell, Hampton Gay Centre Channel	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02543	Cherwell, Enlow Weir Channel	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02544	Cherwell, Flights Mill Bypass Channel, Kirtlington	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02545	Cherwell, Flights Mill Ford Channel, Kirtlington	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02546	Cherwell, Lower Heyford Bypass Channel	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02547	Cherwell, Upper Heyford Bypass Channel	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02548	Cherwell, Upper Heyford Link Channel	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02550	Cherwell, Somerton Mill Channel	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02551	Cherwell, Somerton Mill Drain	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08

Appendix F - Data Register



Project Type	Project	Supply Project					
SFRA	Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA						
Date updated	28/04/2009	Supply Number		D119325			
Cherwell DC, West Oxfordshire DC, Oxfordshire County Council		Sheet Number		1			
Document Reference	Title	Revision	To - Name	From - Name	Medium	Confidence	Date of Issue
02552	Cherwell, North Aston Mill Bypass Channel	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02553	Cherwell, Clifton Mill Bypass Channel	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02554	Cherwell, Clifton Mill Line Channel	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02615	Cherwell, Hampton Gay Overflow Channel	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02665	Ray (Oxon), Cherwell to 1.5km Upstream	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02803	Sor Brook, East Adderbury,V/S Water Lane	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02828	Thames, Godstow Reach Soundings	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
03206	Rowell Brook, Stonehouse Farm to Kidlington Sewage	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
03531	Cherwell, Grimsbury Reservoir West Channel	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04007	Piddington Brook, Allotment Gardens to Ludgershall Road, Piddington Channel	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04008	Wendlebury Brook, Manor Farm to North End Wendlebury Channel Survey	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04220	Harwell Brook, Floodplain from Oxford Canal for 1km upstream	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04402	Gallos Brook, Toll Brook to 700m upstream of toll barack	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04901	Banbury Drain, Confluence with Cherwell to culvert at end of Broome	99	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05105	Sor Brook, Bodicote Flood Warning Site (1437)	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05106	Cherwell, Heyford Bridge, Flood Warning Site (1453)	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05107	Cherwell, Enslow Flood Warning Site (1460)	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05109	Ray (Oxon), Lower Arncoft Flood Warning Site (1483)	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05110	Ray (Oxon), Islip Flood Warning Site (1489)	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05121	Cherwell, Enslow Side Weir Flood Warning Site.	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
06622	Cherwell, Banbury Sewerage Works Grimsbury to Nell Bridge	2001	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
06623	Cherwell, Secondary Channel Twyford Bridge SP 4864 3734 to SP	2001	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
06624	Cherwell, Secondary Channel Parallel to Oxford Channel SP 4952	2001	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
06625	Cherwell, Secondary Channel Drain North of Mill House Farm SP	2001	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
06626	Cherwell, Secondary Channel South of Mill House Farm SP 4942 3	2001	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
06627	Cherwell, Secondary Channel Nellbridge Lock SP 4959 3435 to SP	2001	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08417	Cherwell, Cherwell Channel surveys	2005	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08418	Huscombe Link Channel, Cherwell Channel Surveys	2005	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08486	Thames, King Reach	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
09102	Langford Brook, Oxford Line Railway Bridge to MRL (Confluence with A	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
09103	Bure (Town Brook) Confluence with Langford Brook to MRL	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
09104	Back (Priory Ditch) Side Channel of River Bure (Town Brook)	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
09105	Pringle, Confluence with Bure (Town Brook) to MRL	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00387	Sor Brook, Bodicote Mill	1986	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00389	Sor Brook, Wykham Mill	1986	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00597	Cherwell, Grimsbury Nature Reserve	1987	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00598	Cherwell, Grimsbury Nature Reserve U/S	1987	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00629	Ray (Oxon) Islip Weir	1987	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00636	Thames, Marlow St Johns (Mills & Sluices)	1987	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
00668	Cherwell, Heyford Bridge	1988	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
01142	Thames, Kings Lock upstream layby	1988	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
01788	Ray (Oxon) Lower Arncoft Bridge FT Site (140)	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
01795	Cherwell, Cropredy Bridge FT Site (133)	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
01842	Cherwell, Heyford Bridge Lower Heyford FT Site (141)	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02387	Wolvercote, Wolvercote Gravel Pit soundings contours volumes	1992	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02666	Ray (Oxon), Islip Gauge Site upstream Islip Bridge	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02722	Sor Brook, Lower Grove Mill Prop. Gauge Station.	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
03506	Cherwell, Grimsbury Reservoir Banbury Ground Levels	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
03530	Cherwell, Grimsbury Reservoir Outfall Channel	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
03532	Cherwell, Grimsbury Reservoir Link Channel West to Outfall	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
03533	Cherwell, Link at Railway to Grimsbury Reservoir West Channel	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
03891	Cherwell, Enslow Gauge Weir.	1996	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04252	Sor Brook, Bodicote Gauging station	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04253	Cherwell, Banbury Gauging Station	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04342	Cherwell, Enslow gauging station side weir	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04732	Ray (Oxon), Islip Gauging Station 1489	1998	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04842	Cherwell, Kidlington proposed bund site	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04899	Cherwell, Banbury flood plains extensions sites 2B 3A 4A 4B	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04900	Cherwell, Banbury Flood Plain sections M40 to SP439N Cherwell	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05103	Cherwell, Cropredy Bridge, Flood warning Site (1416)	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05104	Cherwell, Banbury Flood Warning Site. (1420)	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05131	Cherwell, Kidlington Bund. Extension to Job 4842	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05683	Olmoor, Olmoor Habitat Location Bund Survey	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05815	Cherwell, Banbury Flood Aleviation Scheme M40 and Canal Site	2000	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05816	Cherwell, Banbury Flood Aleviation Scheme Wildmere Ind Est	2000	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05817	Harwell Brook, Banbury Flood Aleviation Scheme Alcan site	2000	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05818	Cherwell, Banbury Flood Aleviation Scheme Bridge St	2000	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05819	Cherwell, Banbury Flood Aleviation Scheme Banbury Station	2000	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05820	Oxford Canal, Banbury Flood Aleviation Scheme Haslemere Trading	2000	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05821	Cherwell, Banbury Flood Aleviation Scheme Haslemere Trading	2000	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08

Appendix F - Data Register



Project Type	Project	Supply Project						
SFRA	Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA							
Date updated	28/04/2009	Supply Number	D119325					
Cherwell DC, West Oxfordshire DC, Oxfordshire County Council		Sheet Number	1					
Document Reference	Title	Revision	To - Name	From - Name	Medium	Confidence	Date of Issue	
05931	Cherwell. Thrupp FWS (1465)	2000	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
05932	Bloxham Brook. Bloxham FWS(1431)	2000	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
05939	Cherwell. Kidlington FAS. Cherwell Avenue Garden Survey	2000	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
06042	Midlands. Easter Floods 1998	1998	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
06194	Ormoor. Murcott Ditchand Culver under M40	2001	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
06595	Ray(Oxon) M40 Culvert near Merton/ Levels of Inverts	2001	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
06962	Thames. Islip ultrasonic gauging station	2002	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
07150	Wolcerton Pit. Wolcerton Pit Hydro survey	2002	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
07264	Cherwell. Banbury Town Centre	2003	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
07838	Ray. Lower Amcott FWS (1483)	2003	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
07988	Seacourt Stream. Gauge Weir FWS	2004	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
08166	Thames. Thames Seacourt Stream divergence	2004	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
08560	Langford Brook. Langford FWS (1484)	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
08982	Cherwell. Crest Levelling Banbury Reservoir	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02941	Thames. Kings Weir	1994	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
08035	Thames. Kings Weirpool Soundings	2004	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
08323	Thames. Ings Lock site Services	2005	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
Flood Recording	West Oxfordshire Flood Record Data							
01196	Shill Brook. Bampton Flood Alleviation	1989	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
06042	Midlands. Easter Floods 1998	1998	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
09383	Windrush. Witney - Flood Level recording	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
09387	Evenlode. Flood Mark Levelling	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
09451	Evenlode. Ascott under Wychwood ground levels.	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
Photogrammetry	West Oxfordshire Photogrammetry Data							
01978	Cherwell Floodplain. Islip to Twyford Mill Photogrammetry.	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
13592	Windrush Floodplain Lower. Thames to Minster Lovell Photogrammetry	1996	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
Survey	West Oxfordshire Survey Data							
08978	Clanfield Brook. The Green, Clanfield (Threshold Survey)	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
08660	Thames. Eynsham Loop	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
00030	Windrush. Beard Mill Gill Mill	1980	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
00031	Windrush. Cross Sections	1980	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
00109	Thames. Northmoor reach duxford ford bank collapse	1983	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
00114	Thames. Pinkhill weir to Northmoor weir flood banks	1983	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
00577	Thames. Shifford lock bankline	1987	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
00608	Thames. Northmoor Lock 1:100 1:500	1987	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01050	Broadwell Brook. Broadwell Mill	1988	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01156	Thames. Pinkhill Lock U/S Lay-by	1988	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01378	Thames. Pinkhill meadow farmoor	1990	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01421	Emma's Dike. Windrush confluence to MRL & floodplain levels	1990	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01431	Windrush. Gill Mill to New Mill	1990	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01465	Windrush West. Fish house to diffidence from east CH Crawley	1990	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01468	Windrush. Floodplain cross sections	1990	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01480	Windrush. Bank channels	1990	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01482	Windrush. Bank channels	1990	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01489	Windrush. New Mill weir stream Gill Mill to Witney	1990	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01496	Thames. Pinkhill Reach proposed ultrasonic Stn Farmoor	1990	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01674	Thames. Shifford Reach bed movement study	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01904	Wharf Stream. Oxford Flood arches and ditches	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01915	Oxford flood arches and ditches. Dukes Cut Eynsham Mead Ditch A40 see 1995 1914	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02272	Eynsham Ditch. Oxford Road to SP 434 079	1992	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02273	Eynsham Ditch. SP 438 084 to SP 438 077	1992	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02514	Cherwell. Thrupp Railway Bridge to Flights Mill Railway Bridge	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02515	Cherwell. Flights Mill Downstream to Lower Heyford Rail Brg	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02543	Cherwell. Enlow Weir Channel	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02544	Cherwell. Flights Mill Bypass Channel. Kirtlington.	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02545	Cherwell. Flights Mill Ford Channel. Kirtlington	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
03095	Windrush West. Broadbridges to Underdown Farm Standlake	1994	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
03096	Windrush East. Broadbridges to Cutmill Farm Standlake.	1994	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
03097	Windrush. Gaunt Mill Northern Channel East/ West branches	1994	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
03098	Windrush. Gaunt Mill Southern Channel East/ West branches	1994	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
03100	Windrush. Church End & Standlake threshold levels	1994	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
03133	Windrush. Church Mill Standlake Back Channel	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
03134	Windrush. Gaunt Mill Standlake minor channel	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
03151	Glyme. Western Drain downstream of bridge	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
03152	Glyme. Eastern Drain downstream of Stratford Bridge	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
03153	Glyme. Western Drain upstream of Stratford Bridge	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
03238	Broadwell Brook. Bank crest levels at little Clanfield	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
03535	Thames. Rushey Reach soundings	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
03536	Thames Rushey Reach Rushey Lock upstream cut	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
03537	Thames. Rushey Reach Radcot Lock downstream cut	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	

Appendix F - Data Register



Project Type	Project	Supply Project						
SFRA	Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA							
Date updated	28/04/2009	Supply Number	D119325					
Cherwell DC, West Oxfordshire DC, Oxfordshire County Council		Sheet Number	1					
Document Reference	Title	Revision	To - Name	From - Name	Medium	Confidence	Date of Issue	
04045	Windrush. New Mill to Worsham Source Works	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04046	Medley Brook. Channel Survey	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04047	Windrush. Cut Mill Farm to Gill Mill	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04048	Windrush Underdown Farm to Fish House	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04049	Medley Brook. Gaunt Mill to Beard Mill	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04050	Standlake Brook. Confluence Windrush above Gaunt Mill to R. Windrush above Beard Mill	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04051	Hardwick Brook. Windrush to Sof Gill Mill Farm 1 0.7m NE of Rushey Common	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04052	Rushey common Brook. Hardwick B. S of Rushey Common to disused railway N of Common	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04053	Windrush. Thames at Newbridge to Broad Bridges to Standlake Rd. Broad Bridges	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04054	Newbridge Cut. Newbridge to Broadbridges	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04055	Northmoor New Cut. Thames Confluence to Moreton	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04056	Linchill Brook. West End to Linchill	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04057	Northmoor Brook. Confluence with Northmoor New Cut to Linchill. SE of Cutmill Farm	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04058	Gaunt House Ditch South. Northmoor Brook E of Gaunt House to Windrush.	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04059	Gaunt House Ditch North. Northmoor Brook NE of Gaunt House to Windrush.	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04060	West End Road Ditch. Confluence with Northmoor Brook to westwards along south side of road	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04061	Blenheim Farm Ditch. Northmoor New cut to Northmoor	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04062	Ragnell Ditch Main. Confluence Blenheim Farm Ditch to Northmoor New Cut	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04063	Moreton Brook. Northmoor Lock to Moreton	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04064	Northmoor Ditch. Northmoor Lock to Northmoor	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04065	Moreton North Ditch. Northmoor Ditch to Moreton Brook	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04066	Newbridge Meadows Ditch Main. Confluence Moreton Brook to Newbridge Cut.	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04067	Newbridge Meadows Ditch South. Confluence Newbridge Meadows Ditch main to Newbridge Cut	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04068	Gaunt Mill Seepage Ditch. Newbridge Cut at Windrush to E of Gaunt House	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04130	Winey Mills Bypass Channel. Confluence with Windrush back channel to confluence with the Windrush Old Channel. Confluence with New Mill Weir Stream to confluence with Windrush	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04132	Crawley Mill Bypass Channel. Confluence with Windrush at Crawley Bridge	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04133	Minster Lovell Bypass Channel. Confluence with Windrush D/S of Road Bridge	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04134	Beard Mill Bypass Channel. Confluence with Windrush D/S of Beard Mill to confluence with Hardwick Bypass Channel. Confluence with Windrush D/S or Hardwick to confluence with	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04136	Fish House Bypass Channel. Confluence Windrush D/S of Fish House to confluence	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04137	Newbridge Mill Bypass Channel. Confluence Windrush D/S of Newbridge Mill	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04147	Moreton Brook Side Channel. Confluence with Northmoor New Cut to Diffuence with Morton	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04148	Ballockhythe North Ditch. Confluence with Northmoor New Cut to diffuence with Northmoor	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04149	Ballockhythe Boundary Ditch. Confluence with Northmoor Brook to Diffuence from West End Lane	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04150	Ballockhythe East Ditch. Confluence with Northmoor New Cut to diffuence with Northmoor	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01455	Windrush East. Standlake	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01483	Windrush. Medley Drain	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04526	Thames. Kings Reach Main Channel	1998	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04673	Broadwell Brook. Friars Court (A4095 Road) to little Clanfield Mill	1998	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
04985	Thames. Radcor Reach - Main Channel	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
05106	Cherwell. Heyford Bridge, Flood Warning Site (1453)	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
05107	Cherwell. Enslow Flood Warning Site(1460)	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
05121	Cherwell. Enslow Side Weir Flood Warning Site.	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
07815	Evenlode. Blenheim Estates Channel Survey	2003	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
08979	Clanfield Brook. Confluence with Broadwell Brook to U/S face of footbridge, Calcroft Lane	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
09072	Great Brook. Fish Habitat Restoration	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
09124	Great Brook. Fish Habitat Restoration - Extension to job 09072	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
08487	Thames. Eynsham Reach hydrographic survey	2005	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
08486	Thames. King Reach	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
08488	Thames. Pinkhill Reach	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
08489	Thames. Northmoor Reach	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
08490	Thames. Shifford Reach	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
08491	Thames. Rushey Reach	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
09453	Broadwell Brook. Downstream of little Clanfield Mill	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
00449	Thames. Pinkhill Lock Island	1986	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
00668	Cherwell. Heyford Bridge	1988	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
00972	Thames. Bridge Extra Soffits	1988	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01208	Minster Lovell. Brize Norton Pipeline Route	1989	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01233	Thames. Rushey Lock	1989	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01794	Evenlode. Station Road Shipton under Wychwood FT Site (135)	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
01842	Cherwell. Heyford Bridge Lower Heyford FT Site (141)	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02002	Thames. Rushey Reach Old Mans Bridge	1991	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02150	Thames. Pinkhill Reach Pinkhill Meadow	1992	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02194	Thames. Pinkhill Reach ultrasonic STN Farrow as built.	1992	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02227	Thames. Northmoor Weir Topo and soundings	1992	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02232	Thames. Pinkhill gauging station. Check dredging	1992	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02252	Colwell Brook. Oil trap; A4 Witney	1992	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02271	Eynsham Ditch. Oxford Road to Oakfield Ind Est and floodplain	1992	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	
02492	Thames. Northmoor Lock and Weir (ext job 2227) 1:250 scale topo	1992	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08	

Appendix F - Data Register



Project Type	Project	Supply Project					
SFRA	Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA						
Date updated	28/04/2009	Supply Number		D119325			
Cherwell DC, West Oxfordshire DC, Oxfordshire County Council	Sheet Number		1				
Document Reference	Title	Revision	To - Name	From - Name	Medium	Confidence	Date of Issue
02595	Thames. Shifford Weir proposed steps	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02628	Thames. Shifford lock water supply route	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02815	Thames. Pinkhill Meadow coordinated points	1993	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02940	Thames. Pinkhill Weir	1994	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02943	Thames. Eynsham Buck Weir	1994	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
02968	Thames. Rushey Lock left bank associated land topographic survey	1994	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
03099	Windrush. Gaunt Mill structure location plan for surveys 3095-98 & 3134	1994	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
03150	Glyme. Stratford Bridge. Proposed gauging station	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
03501	Windrush. Standlake road levels	1995	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
03638	Thames. Grafton Reach soundings	1996	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
03891	Cherwell. Enslow Gauge Weir.	1996	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
03892	Windrush. Newbridge gauge weirs 1090	1996	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
03893	Evenlode. Cassington gauge weir	1996	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04341	Windrush. Newbridge gauging station side weir	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04342	Cherwell. Enslow gauging station side weir	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04421	Thames. Pinkhill Meadow Phase 2. Upstream of Farmoor pumping station	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04422	Thames. Pinkhill Meadow Phase 2. Pinkhill Lock site	1997	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04608	Thames. Eynsham Lock Island bankline	1996	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04730	Windrush. Worsham gauging station 1080	1998	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04731	Thames. Pinkhill reach Farmoor gauging station 1100	1998	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04818	Thames. Lock-Weir Services survey Grafton	1998	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
04888	Windrush. Widford Bridge section	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05159	Thames. Shifford Lock site services	1999	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05904	Thames. Pinkhill weirpool soundings	2000	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
05935	Leach. Little Faringdon FWS (0880)	2000	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
06075	Glyme. Woodstock gauging station (1289)	2000	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
06172	Thames. Cassington meadow topo	2001	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
06269	Evenlode. Cassington mill channel survey	2001	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
06551	Windrush. Low flow study	2001	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
07808	Windrush. Worsham weir fish riffle	2003	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
07816	Evenlode. Blenheim Estates topo Survey	2003	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
07817	Evenlode. Blenheim Estates topo	2003	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
07837	Evenlode. Shipton under Wychwood FWS (1238)	2003	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
07930	Thames. Eynsham Lock site services	2004	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
07998	Cianfield Mill gauge station		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08036	Thames. Pinkhill lock weirpool survey	2004	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08037	Thames. Shifford Lock weirpool survey	2004	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08038	Thames. Radcot Lock weirpool survey	2004	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08182	Evenlode. FWS 1290 Cassington	2004	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08185	Windrush. Worsham FWS 1080	2004	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08237	Thames. Pinkhill Lock	2004	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08262	Broadwell Brook. Little Cianfield Mill	2005	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08318	Thames. Radcot access road	2005	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08547	Thames. Radcot Lock Site services	2005	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08559	Cianfield Brook. Cianfield FWS (0911)	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08717	Cherwell. Enslow Flood Arches	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08718	Evenlode. A40 Cassington culverts	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08782	Evenlode. Cassington road bridge	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08983	Thames. New road proposal for Radcot Lock	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08977	Cianfield Brook. The Green, Cianfield (Threshold Survey)	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
09028	Thames. Rushey Lock site services	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
09085	Windrush. Rack End, Standlake - bank levels	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08494	Thames. Eynsham Weirpools	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08495	Thames. Northmoor weirpool	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08496	Thames. Rushey weirpool	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
08497	Thames. Grafton weirpool	2006	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
09381	Windrush. Rack End bank levels	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Good	16-Apr-08
GIS Layers							
CDCWODC_MainRivers.shp	GIS - EA Main River Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_LIDARExtent.shp	GIS - EA LIDAR Coverage Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_EADatEnquiries.shp	GIS - EA Flood Risk Assessment and map challenges Point Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_FloodWarningAreas	GIS - EA Flood Warning Areas		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_FloodZone3	GIS - EA Flood Zone 3		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_FloodZone2	GIS - EA Flood Zone 2 (Including July 2007 event outline)		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_FloodEventOutline.shp	GIS - EA Historic Flood Event Outlines		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_EACatchments.shp	GIS - EA River Catchments Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_EAProjects.shp	GIS - EA Detailed Flood Mapping Projects Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08
14CH Defences.TAB	GIS - EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08
14CH Structures.TAB	GIS - EA River Structures Layer	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08
Cherwell Defences1.TAB	GIS - EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08

Appendix F - Data Register



Project Type	Project							Supply Project
SFRA	Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA							
Date updated	28/04/2009			Supply Number		D119325		
Cherwell DC, West Oxfordshire DC, Oxfordshire County Council				Sheet Number		1		
Document Reference	Title	Revision	To - Name	From - Name	Medium	Confidence	Date of Issue	
Cherwell Defences 2.TAB	GIS - EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Cherwell FD Structures.TAB	GIS - EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Cherwell Structures nonFD 1.TAB	GIS - EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Cherwell Structures nonFD 2.TAB	GIS - EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Cherwell Structures nonFD 3.TAB	GIS - EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Cherwell Structures nonFD 4.TAB	GIS - EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Cherwell_FSA.TAB	EA River Flood Storage Areas Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Defences_1.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Defences_2.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Defences_3.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Defences_4.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Defences_5.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Defences_6.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Defences_7.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Defences_8.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Defences_9.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Structures_1.TAB	EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Structures_2.TAB	EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Structures_3.TAB	EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Structures_4.TAB	EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Structures_5.TAB	EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_Structures_6.TAB	EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Cherwell Asset Photos	EA Asset Photos		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC Asset Photos	EA Asset Photos		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
WODC_FloodStorageArea_1.TAB	EA River Flood Storage Areas Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
ThamesWest_EAFilingList.rtf	List of Thames West hard Copy files including Flood Events		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Thames09Catchment_EAFilingList.rtf	List of Thames West Hhard Copy files for Thames09 Catchment		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Windrush10Catchment_EAFilingList.rtf	List of Thmaes West Hhard Copy files for Windrush Catchment		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Thames11Catchment_EAFilingList.rtf	List of Thmaes West Hhard Copy files for Thames 11 Catchment		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Evenlode12Catchment_EAFilingList.rtf	List of Thames West hard Copy files for Evenlode Catchment		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Thames13Catchment_EAFilingList.rtf	List of Thames West hard Copy files for Thames 13 Catchment		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Cherwell14Catchment_EAFilingList.rtf	List of Thames West hard Copy files for Cherwell Catchment		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Lower Windrush Final Data CD 1 of 1	River Windrush detailed flood modelling including outputs and report		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Lower Cherwell Final Data CD 1 of 2	River Cherwell detailed flood modelling including outputs and reports		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Lower Cherwell Final Data CD 2 of 2	River Cherwell detailed flood mapping: survey data		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	
Cherwell at Banbury Final Data CD 1 of 1	Cherwell at Banbury detailed flood modelling including outputs and report		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	Very Good	16-Apr-08	

Appendix G: Principal Contacts

Organisation	Role	Telephone	E-Mail
CDC			
Sharon Whiting	Planning Officer	01295 221848	sharon.whiting@cherwell-dc.gov.uk
Tony Brummell	Building Control and Technical Services Manager	01295 221524	tony.brummell@cherwell-dc.gov.uk
WODC			
Janice Bamsey	Senior Planner (Policy)	01993 861654	janice.bamsey@westoxon.gov.uk
Laurence King	Senior Engineer	01993 861341	laurence.king@westoxon.gov.uk
OCC			
Trevor Brown	Principal Planning Officer	01865 910431	trevor.brown@oxfordshire.gov.uk
Environment Agency			
Katie Dolphin	SFRA Task and Finish Group	01276 454440	katie.dolphin@environment-agency.gov.uk
Thames Water			
Steve Dummer	Waste Water Regulatory Data Coordinator	0118 9237 346	steve.dummer@thameswater.co.uk
Scott Wilson			
Michael Timmins	Principal Flood Risk Specialist	0207 7985 202	michael.timmins@scottwilson.com
Emily Blanco	Senior Flood Risk Specialist	0207 798 5049	emily.blanco@scottwilson.com

GIS Layers

Project Type	Project			Supply Project			
SFRA	Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA			Project Group	SA4304		
Date updated	28/04/2009			Supply Number	D119325		
Cherwell DC, West Oxfordshire DC, Oxfordshire County Council				Sheet Number	1		
Document Reference	Title	Revision	To - Name	From - Name	Medium	No. Copies	Date of Issue
Oxfordshire County Council Documents							
	Minerals nominations Layer (put forward into Minerals Site Issues and Options consultation	February 2007	Jon Alsop	Trevor Brown	Electronic - GIS	1	14-Mar-08
	Resource Areas (strategic areas for sand and gravel resource)	March 2008	Jon Alsop	Trevor Brown	Electronic - GIS	1	14-Mar-08
Thames Water							
	Sewer Flooding DG5 Data	February 2008	Katherine Bird	Steve Dummer	Hard Copy	1	25-Feb-08
OS Data							
	West Oxfordshire DC Mapping	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	CD	1	7-Mar-08
	Cherwell DC Mapping	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail	1	1-Mar-08
West Oxfordshire District Council Data							
Development Location Data							
	WODC Coral Springs Policy Area	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	WODC employment and housing region	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	WODC Employment site region	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	WODC Housing Site region	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	WODC LDF site submissions 2008	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	WODC Mixed use development region	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
General District Data							

GIS Layers

Project Type	Project	Supply Project					
SFRA	Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA	Project Group	SA4304				
Date updated	28/04/2009	Supply Number	D119325				
Cherwell DC, West Oxfordshire DC, Oxfordshire County Council		Sheet Number	1				
Document Reference	Title	Revision	To - Name	From - Name	Medium	No. Copies	Date of Issue
	WODC BGS bed rock geology 625k	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	WODC BGS superficial deposits 625k	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	WODC County Wildlife sites	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	WODC National Nature Reserves	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	WODC Sites of special Scientific Interest	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	WODC Special Areas of Conservation	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	WODC Leisure Centres	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	WODCBoundary	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Becky Butler	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	Cherwell District Council Data						
	Development Location Data						
	CDC LDF Sites	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	CDC District Boundary	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	CDC Non- statutory Local Plan	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	CDC Urban Areas	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	CDC Site Allocations (Excel)	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	CDC Settlement Hierarchy and clustering (word)	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	Spatial areas of sites included in CDC Annual monitoring report 2007	April 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	1	7-Apr-08
	General District Data						

GIS Layers

Project Type	Project <input type="radio"/>			Supply Project <input checked="" type="radio"/>			
SFRA	Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA			Project Group	SA4304		
Date updated	28/04/2009			Supply Number	D119325		
Cherwell DC, West Oxfordshire DC, Oxfordshire County Council				Sheet Number	1		
Document Reference	Title	Revision	To - Name	From - Name	Medium	No. Copies	Date of Issue
	CDC Ancient Woodland	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	CDC Geology Shapes	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	CDC Local Nature Reserves	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	CDC National Nature Reserves	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	CDC Ramsar Sites	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	CDC Sites of Special Scientific Interest	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	CDC Special Area of Conservation	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Jonathan Legg	e-mail GIS	1	1-Mar-08
	CDC Flood Warning Information/emergency planning	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Sharon Whiting	e-mail Hard Copy	1	14-Mar-08
	CDC Gumbel Plot at Spiceball	March 2008	Michael Timmins	Tony Brummell	e-mail Hard Copy	1	14-Mar-08
	CDC internally flooded properties July 07	March 2008	Michael Timmins	Tony Brummell	e-mail Hard Copy	1	14-Mar-08
	CDC Internally Flooded Properties Jan 08	March 2008	Michael Timmins	Tony Brummell	e-mail Hard Copy	1	14-Mar-08
	CDC misc flood levels	March 2008	Michael Timmins	Tony Brummell	e-mail Hard Copy	1	14-Mar-08
	CDC Flooded properties Jan 2008, July 2007	March 2008	Emily Blanco		e-mail Excel	1	25-Mar-08
	Banbury Regeneration Area SFRA	May 2007	Emily Blanco	Sharon Whiting	Hard Copy	1	14-Feb-08
	BGS Data						
	Permeability Data	May 2008	Emily Blanco	Christopher Royles	e-mail GIS	1	14-May-08
	BW Data						
	Canal Centrelines	July 2007	Emily Blanco	Mat Wells	e-mail GIS	1	24-Apr-08
	Oxford Canal overtopping locations July 07	July 2007	Emily Blanco	Mat Wells	e-mail GIS	1	24-Apr-08

GIS Layers

Project Type	Project <input type="radio"/>			Supply Project <input checked="" type="radio"/>			
SFRA	Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA			Project Group	SA4304		
Date updated	28/04/2009			Supply Number	D119325		
Cherwell DC, West Oxfordshire DC, Oxfordshire County Council				Sheet Number	1		
Document Reference	Title	Revision	To - Name	From - Name	Medium	No. Copies	Date of Issue
	EA Data						
	Archived LiDAR Data	March 2008	Emily Blanco	Mike Plant	CD x 2	1	31-Mar-08
	Groundwater Data	May 2008	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	1-May-08
CDCWODC_MainRivers.shp	GIS - EA Main River Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_LiDARExtent.shp	GIS - EX LiDAR Coverage Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_EADDataEnquiries.shp	GIS - EA Flood Risk Assessment and map challenges Point Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_FloodWarningAreas	GIS- EA Flood Warning Areas		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_FloodZone3	GIS - EA Flood Zone 3		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_FloodZone 2	GIS - EA Flood Zone 2 (Including July 2007 event outline)		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_FloodEventOutline.shp	GIS - EA Historic Flood Event Outlines		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_EACatchments.shp	GIS- EA River Catchments Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
CDCWODC_EAProjects.shp	GIS - EA Detailed Flood Mapping Projects Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
14CH Defences.TAB	GIS - EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
14CH Structures.TAB	GIS - EA River Structures Layer	2007	Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Cherwell Defences1.TAB	GIS - EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Cherwell Defences 2 .TAB	GIS - EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Cherwell FD Structures. TAB	GIS - EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Cherwell Structures nonFD 1.TAB	GIS - EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Cherwell Structures nonFD 2.TAB	GIS - EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Cherwell Structures nonFD 3.TAB	GIS - EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08

GIS Layers

Project Type	Project <input type="radio"/>			Supply Project <input checked="" type="radio"/>			
SFRA	Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA			Project Group	SA4304		
Date updated	28/04/2009			Supply Number	D119325		
Cherwell DC, West Oxfordshire DC, Oxfordshire County Council				Sheet Number	1		
Document Reference	Title	Revision	To - Name	From - Name	Medium	No. Copies	Date of Issue
Cherwell Structures nonFD 4.TAB	GIS - EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Cherwell_FSA.TAB	EA River Flood Storage Areas Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Defences_1.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Defences_2.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Defences_3.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Defences_4.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Defences_5.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Defences_6.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Defences_7.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Defences_8.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Defences_9.TAB	EA River Defences Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Structures_1.TAB	EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Structures_2.TAB	EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Structures_3.TAB	EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Structures_4.TAB	EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Structures_5.TAB	EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_Structures_6.TAB	EA River Structures Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Cherwell Asset Photos	EA Asset Photos		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC Asset Photos	EA Asset Photos		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
WODC_FloodStorageArea_1.TAB	EA River Flood Storage Areas Layer		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
ThamesWest_EAFilingList.rtf	List of Thames West Hard Copy files including Flood Events		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08

GIS Layers

Project Type	Project <input type="radio"/>			Supply Project <input checked="" type="radio"/>			
SFRA	Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA			Project Group	SA4304		
Date updated	28/04/2009			Supply Number	D119325		
Cherwell DC, West Oxfordshire DC, Oxfordshire County Council				Sheet Number	1		
Document Reference	Title	Revision	To - Name	From - Name	Medium	No. Copies	Date of Issue
Thames09Catchment_EAFilingList.rtf	List of Thames West HHard Copy files for Thames09 Catchment		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Windrush10Catchment_EAFilingList.rtf	List of Thmaes West Hard Copy files for Windrush Catchment		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Thames11Catchment_EAFilingList.rtf	List of Thmaes West HHard Copy files for Thames 11 Catchment		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Evenlode12Catchment_EAFilingList.rtf	List of Thames West Hard Copy files for Evenlode Catchment		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Thames13Catchment_EAFilingList.rtf	List of thames West Hard Copy files for Thames 13 Catchment		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Cherwell14Catchment_EAFilingList.rtf	List of Thames West Hard Copy files for Cherwell Catchment		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Lower Windrush Final Data CD 1 of 1	River Windrush detailed flood modelling including outputs and report		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Lower Cherwell Final Data CD 1 of 2	River Cherwell detailed flood modelling including outputs and reports		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Lower Cherwell Final Data CD 2 of 2	River Cherwell detailed flood mapping: survey data		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08
Cherwell at Banbury Final Data CD 1 of 1	Cherwell at Banbury detailed flood modelling including outputs and report		Emily Blanco	External Relations Jean Fulker	CD	1	16-Apr-08

Appendix I: Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS) Review

- 1.1.1 Traditionally, built developments have utilised piped drainage systems to manage storm water and convey surface water run-off away from developed areas as quickly as possible. Typically, these systems connect to the public sewer system for treatment and/or disposal to local watercourses. Whilst this approach rapidly transfers storm water from developed areas, the alteration of natural drainage processes can potentially impact on downstream areas by increasing flood risk, reduction in water quality, loss of water resource and detriment to wildlife. Therefore, receiving watercourses have greater sensitivity to rainfall intensity, volume and catchment land uses post development.
- 1.1.2 The up rating of sewer systems to accommodate increased surface water from new development is constrained by existing development and cost. Therefore, the capacity of the system becomes inadequate for the increased volumes and rates of surface water runoff. This results in an increase in flood risk from sewer sources and pollution of watercourses. In addition, the implications of climate change on rainfall intensities, leading to flashier catchment/site responses and surcharging of piped systems may increase.
- 1.1.3 In addition, as flood risk has increased in importance within planning policy, a disparity has emerged between the design standard of conventional sewer systems (1 in 30 year) and the typical design standard flood (1 in 100 year). This results in drainage inadequacies for the flood return period developments need to consider, often resulting in potential flood risk from surface water/combined sewer systems.
- 1.1.4 A sustainable solution to these issues is to reduce the volume and/or rate of water entering the sewer system and watercourses.

1.1 What are Sustainable Drainage Systems?

- 1.1.5 PPS25 indicates that Regional Planning Bodies and Local Authorities should promote the use of Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS) for the management of surface water runoff generated by development. In addition, drainage of rainwater from roofs and paved areas around buildings should comply with the 2002 Amendment of Building Regulations Part H (3). The requirements are as follows:
1. Adequate provision shall be made for rainwater to be carried from the roof of the building.
 2. Paved areas around the building shall be so constructed as to be adequately drained.
 3. Rainwater from a system provided pursuant to sub-paragraphs (1) or (2) shall discharge to one of the following in order of priority:
 - a) An adequate soakaway or some other adequate infiltration system; or where that is not reasonably practicable;
 - b) A watercourse; or where that is not reasonably practicable
 - c) A sewer.

- 1.1.6 SuDS seek to manage surface water as close to its source as possible, mimicking surface water flows arising from the site, prior to the proposed development. Typically this approach involves a move away from piped systems to softer engineering solutions inspired by natural drainage processes.
- 1.1.7 SuDS should be designed to take into account the surface run-off quantity, rates and also water quality ensuring their effective operation up to and including the 1 in 100 year design standard flood including an increase in peak rainfall up to 30% to account from climate change.
- 1.1.8 Wherever possible, a SuDS technique should seek to contribute to each of the three goals identified below with the favoured system contributing significantly to each objective. Where possible SuDS solutions for a site should seek to:
1. Reduce flood risk (to the site and neighbouring areas),
 2. Reduce pollution, and,
 3. Provide landscape and wildlife benefits.
- 1.1.9 These goals can be achieved by utilising a management plan incorporating a chain of techniques, (as outlined in Interim Code of Practice for Sustainable Drainage Systems 2004), where each component adds to the performance of the whole system:
- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Prevention | good site design and upkeep to prevent runoff and pollution (e.g. limited paved areas, regular pavement sweeping) |
| Source Control | runoff control at/near to source (e.g. rainwater harvesting, green roofs, pervious pavements) |
| Site Control | water management from a multitude of catchments (e.g. route water from roofs, impermeable paved areas to one infiltration/holding site) |
| Regional Control | integrate runoff management systems from a number of sites (e.g. into a detention pond) |
- 1.1.10 This chapter presents a summary of the SuDS techniques currently available and a review of the soils and geology of the study area, enabling the local authorities to identify where SuDS techniques could be employed in development schemes.
- 1.1.11 The application of SuDS is not limited to a single technique per site. Often a successful SuDS solution will utilise a combination of techniques, providing flood risk, pollution and landscape/wildlife benefits. In addition, SuDS can be employed on a strategic scale, for example with a number of sites contributing to large scale jointly funded and managed SuDS. It should be noted, each development site must offset its own increase in runoff and attenuation cannot be “traded” between developments.

Planning

- 1.1.12 All relevant organisations should meet at an early stage to agree on the most appropriate drainage system for the particular development. These organisations may include the Local Authority, the Sewage Undertaker, Highways Authority, and the Environment Agency. There are, at present, no legally binding obligations relating to the provision and maintenance of SuDS. However, PPS25 states that:

‘where the surface water system is provided solely to serve any particular development, the construction and ongoing maintenance costs should be fully funded by the developer.’

- 1.1.13 The most appropriate agreement is under Section 106 of the Town and Country Planning Act. Under this agreement a SuDS maintenance procedure can be determined.

1.2 Cherwell & West Oxfordshire SuDS Map

Introduction to SUDS Map

- 1.1.14 As part of a Level 1 SFRA, advice on Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS) should be provided so that policy, strategic and development control planners are informed of the potential opportunity to reduce runoff from new development. General advice on SuDS and the various techniques and methods available are provided in the main Level 1 SFRA report (August 2008) and in this appendix.
- 1.1.15 To add to this general advice, area specific advice and guidance is also provided based on a range of geological and ground condition data sources. A SuDS map has been produced from this data for the whole of the CDC and WODC study area. This map has also been provided in GIS format so that more specific information can be gathered in more local areas.
- 1.1.16 The purpose of this map and advice is to provide a strategic tool to assist policy and development control planners in seeking runoff limitations. The map has been created using large scale datasets that make several assumptions and therefore has limitations when used in more local or site based situations.
- 1.1.17 The starting assumption with the map is that all areas within CDC and WODC are suitable for SuDS in one form or another. The general permeability of the underlying ground conditions (bedrock, superficial deposits and soil) is then queried to determine which SuDS system is suitable. Three generic categories of SuDS type have been used:
- Infiltration based systems,
 - Attenuation based systems,
 - Combined systems.
- 1.1.18 Finally, the vulnerability of groundwater resources (aquifers) is then queried. For example, those areas that may have suitable geological conditions for infiltration based systems may also overlie a highly vulnerable aquifer and therefore the

pollution risks may be too great to allow widespread infiltration SuDS to be implemented. Consequently, attenuation systems would be recommended.

Data

- 1.1.19 The SuDS map has been created based on two main sources of data:
- British Geological Survey (BGS) Permeability Mapping for Bedrock (solid), Superficial (drift), Mass Movement and Artificial deposits.
 - EA Groundwater Vulnerability Maps.

- 1.1.20 The following descriptions of the datasets used are taken from documents and publications provided by the data provider.

BGS Permeability Data¹

- 1.1.21 The BGS Permeability dataset provides a qualitative classification of estimated rates of vertical movement of water from the ground surface through the unsaturated zone (i.e. above the 'water table') in geological formations underlying an area. It also provides a useful guide to the relative permeabilities of the superficial and bedrock formations present at or near the ground surface.

- 1.1.22 The dataset contains three main fields:

- Predominant Flow Mechanism
- Maximum Permeability
- Minimum Permeability

- 1.1.23 The Predominant Flow Mechanism indicates how fluid will migrate from the ground surface through the unsaturated zone of geological formations and has three classes; intergranular, fracture or mixed (intergranular and fracture).

- 1.1.24 The Maximum and Minimum Permeability ratings indicate the range of flow rates of water likely to be encountered in the unsaturated zone for geological formations at, and immediately below, outcrop (rather than at any significant depth). Five qualitative classes have been used for each rating:

- Very High
- High
- Moderate
- Low
- Very Low

- 1.1.25 Therefore an area may have a range of permeabilities within the maximum and minimum ratings provided. For example, an area may have a minimum permeability of "Very High" and a maximum permeability of "Moderate". The actual permeability for a local site would have to be determined using more detailed ground investigation.

¹ BGS Geosure Data – Information Sheet: Recommendations for using the BGS 'Permeability Indices' data in site assessment or environmental search reports. January 2008.

- 1.1.26 The Maximum Permeability represents the fastest potential vertical rate of migration of water through the unsaturated zone likely to be encountered. The Minimum Permeability represents the minimum, and in some cases more normal, bulk rate of vertical movement of water likely to be encountered.

BGS Permeability Dataset Limitations

- 1.1.27 It is important to understand the assumptions made when creating the permeability dataset. The main limitations associated with the BGS permeability dataset include:
- It is based on 1:50 000 geological data and hence should only be used for regional planning purposes.
 - It can provide a useful guide to the relative permeabilities of the superficial and bedrock formations present at or near the ground surface. Formal evaluation of groundwater vulnerability requires additional information, including the physical and chemical characteristics of the soil, and the thickness of, and depth to water in, the different geological layers present.
 - The indices should not be converted to saturated hydraulic conductivity values and used to provide quantitative values for rates of movement of pollutants to the water table.
 - Slope and surface topography is not taken into account when assessing the permeability of an area.

Groundwater Vulnerability Maps²³

- 1.1.28 Groundwater is an important strategic resource with three-quarters of all the groundwater pumped from boreholes or taken from springs is used for mains water supply. It directly supplies nearly a third of the drinking water in England and Wales. In some areas it is the only available drinking water resource. It also supplies nearly all those who do not have mains water.
- 1.1.29 Groundwater is not just for private domestic use: many hospitals, bottling and food processing plants also rely on their own groundwater supplies, as do major manufacturing and other industries. There are advantages in using groundwater for both public and private supplies: compared to surface water, it is of relatively high quality and usually requires less treatment prior to use, even for drinking and other potable purposes.
- 1.1.30 The widespread presence of groundwater means that any material spilt on or applied to the ground has the potential to reach the water table. Whether it will or not depends on the material involved and the ground conditions at that site. Pollutants introduced by people can overwhelm the natural capacity of the ground to deal with them.
- 1.1.31 If human activities do pollute groundwater, it is very difficult to return it to its original condition. Processes that take days or weeks in surface water systems may take decades to centuries in groundwater. This is because of the relatively slow rates of groundwater flow and the reduced microbiological activity below the soil zone (due to the general lack of oxygen and nutrients).

² Environment Agency Groundwater Protection: Policy and Practice, Part 2 – Technical Framework.

³ Environment Agency description and guidance provided with dataset.

Protecting groundwater is therefore essential. The subsurface environment is inaccessible and complex and groundwater pollution can be very difficult to detect and may not become evident until a water supply or spring is affected. Pollutants may take months or years to migrate from the source to a receptor or to a point where they can be detected.

- 1.1.32 The EA provided their Groundwater Vulnerability (GWV) Maps for the Cherwell and West Oxfordshire District Areas. Published in 1998 and subsequently updated, the groundwater vulnerability maps were designed to increase general public awareness and aid developers who were planning new activities, and planners who were assessing new proposals or drawing up development plans.
- 1.1.33 The GWV maps are only available in digital GIS layers from the EA and are based on printed maps originally developed for strategic land use planning. The maps use existing geological and soil maps and databases held by the British Geological Survey and the National Soil Research Institute and cover England and Wales at a scale of 1:100,000.
- 1.1.34 The GWV layers describe the aquifer type, vulnerability and soil leaching potential for an area. The combination of all three produces the full vulnerability classification.

GWV Aquifer Type & Vulnerability Classification

- 1.1.35 There are three aquifer types shown on GWV maps:
- **Major Aquifer:** Highly productive and used for potable supply on a regional scale.
 - **Minor Aquifer:** Variably permeable and potentially important for local water supplies.
 - **Non – Aquifer:** Negligibly permeable, containing insignificant quantities of groundwater.
- 1.1.36 As well as an aquifer type, a vulnerability classification is assigned to each area on the map. Vulnerability is classed as **High, Intermediate** and **Low** and refers to the contaminant leaching potential through the soil and into the rock.
- 1.1.37 Factors that will influence the vulnerability of an aquifer to contamination include whether the aquifer is classed as confined or unconfined; the depth of the aquifer; whether the Major Aquifer is overlain by a Minor Aquifer that is in hydraulic continuity with; and the soil vulnerability.
- 1.1.38 Some strata have a high leaching potential and have very little ability to slow or halt the progress of contaminants and transmit them readily to the underlying aquifer. Other strata have a low leaching potential and are thus either impermeable or have a number of natural factors that can slow or stop the leaching of contaminants

GWV Soil Classification

- 1.1.39 There are two main types of soil classification used in conjunction with the aquifer and vulnerability ratings in the GWV maps. These include **Soils of High Leaching Potential** and **Soils of Low Leaching Potential**.

- 1.1.40 **“Soils of high leaching potential”** – these soils have little ability to attenuate diffuse source pollutants and in which non-adsorbed diffuse source pollutants and liquid discharges have the potential to move rapidly to underlying strata or to shallow groundwater. They are further classified into the following three sub-classes:
- (1) Soils which readily transmit liquid discharges because they are either shallow, or susceptible to rapid flow directly to rock, gravel or groundwater.
 - (2) Deep, permeable, coarse textured soils which readily transmit a wide range of pollutants because of their rapid drainage and low attenuation potential.
 - (3) Coarse textured or moderately shallow soils which readily transmit non-adsorbed pollutants and liquid discharges but which have some ability to attenuate adsorbed pollutants because of their clay or organic matter contents.
- 1.1.41 Soil information for urban areas and restored mineral workings is based on fewer observations than elsewhere. A worst case vulnerability classification (high / H) is therefore assumed for these areas and for current mineral workings. All are given a designation HU until proved otherwise.
- 1.1.42 **“Soils of low leaching potential”** – soils in which pollutants are unlikely to penetrate the soil layer because either water movement is largely horizontal, or they have the ability to attenuate diffuse pollutants. Lateral flow from these soils may contribute to groundwater recharge elsewhere in the catchment. They generally have high clay or organic matter contents.

GWV Dataset Limitations

- 1.1.43 As with the BGS data, it is important to understand the main limitations associated with the GWV dataset. These include:
- The maps use existing geological and soil maps and databases held by the British Geological Survey and the National Soil Research Institute and designed to be used at a scale of 1:100,000. They are therefore suitable for strategic planning purposes but not for site-specific assessment.
 - More specific vulnerability information can always be determined following more detailed site investigation.
 - There are many areas, especially across restored mineral workings and urban areas, where the data is scarce and therefore it has been assumed that a worst case vulnerability exists.
 - Slope and surface topography is not taken into account when assessing the vulnerability of near surface deposits.

SuDS Map – Methodology

- 1.1.44 Several steps and assumptions were made in creating the SuDS map. As a starting point, it has been assumed that all new development and re-development across CDC and WODC is suitable for SuDS implementation - infiltration systems,

attenuation systems or combined systems (as agreed with the EA). The following steps were then taken:

Step 1: All geological data was merged into one GIS layer. This produces one map with numerous areas each with metadata relating to permeability and vulnerability ratings.

Step 2: As each area has a minimum and maximum permeability for bedrock, superficial, artificial and mass movement deposits, it is sometimes difficult to determine which permeability rating should be used at a strategic scale.

To ensure that a single SuDS map could be created, the descriptive permeability ratings were converted into numeric ratings so that average permeabilities across all deposits could be determined for each area. The average rating is based simply on the average between the minimum and maximum permeability for each deposit and then an average across all deposits ignoring zero values.

Numeric Values Assigned to Permeability Ratings

Permeability Rating	Numeric Rating
Very High	1
High	2
Medium	3
Low	4
Very Low	5
No Data	0

Step 3: Once average permeability ratings were calculated, they were then converted back into a descriptive rating for each area.

Step 4: One of the three generic SuDS Systems was applied to each area using the average permeability ratings. This is a subjective process that is designed to be as simple and transparent as possible and provides an indication to planners of the potential categories of SuDS system that could be applied to the area.

This process is not designed to provide a detailed and prescriptive result that can be used to condition planning applications or produce specific policies in the LDF. Detailed site investigation would be required to determine exactly which type of SuDS system could be applicable to a particular area.

Determining SuDS Suitability based on Average Permeability

Average Rating	Descriptive Rating	SuDS Suitability
>0<=1	Very High	Infiltration Systems
>1<=2	High	
>2<=3	Medium	Combined Systems
>3<=4	Low	
>4	Very Low	Attenuation Systems
0	No Data	

Step 5: The vulnerability of the underlying geology is then taken into account using the GWV maps to produce a final SuDS recommendation for each area. This is to ensure that future development proposals not only reduce runoff, but do not increase the potential for polluting groundwater resources. For example, where there are major aquifers with a high vulnerability, the SuDS recommendation is restricted to Attenuation Systems. If the SuDS suitability based on permeability alone suggests infiltration systems for the area, then the final recommendation is “Attenuation Systems – Highly Vulnerable Aquifer”.

Final SuDS Recommendation taking into account GWV

Groundwater Vulnerability	Description	SuDS Recommendation
MAJOR_H	High Vulnerability Aquifer	Attenuation Systems
MINOR_H		Attenuation Systems – Highly Vulnerable Aquifer
MAJOR_I	Potentially Vulnerable Aquifer	Attenuation Systems – Potentially Vulnerable Aquifer
MINOR_I		Combined Systems
MAJOR_L	Low Vulnerability Aquifer	Infiltration Systems
MINOR_L		No Data – Further Investigation Required
No Data	No Data	

Usage of the SuDS Map

- 1.1.45 The SuDS map for CDC and WODC is designed to be used at a strategic scale to give users of the SFRA an overview of the potential SuDS applicability across the districts. The map is based on permeability data at the 1:50,000 scale and groundwater vulnerability at the 1:100,000 scale. The map does not take into account slope, urban areas or more local ground conditions.
- 1.1.46 As a result, the map is not intended to be used as a definitive and detailed specification on the use of SuDS across the two districts.
- 1.1.47 It is recommended that SuDS are assumed to be applicable across the whole study area in the first instance. The SuDS map can be used as a guide by strategic planners and also in development control activities to give an indication as to which SuDS method is thought to be most suitable.
- 1.1.48 Following the initial SuDS overview, it is recommended that site specific FRAs should undertake more detailed investigation as to the suitability of ground conditions for different type of SuDS. This investigation can then be used to determine if SuDS can be used and to design appropriate systems.

1.3 SuDS Techniques

- 1.1.49 SuDS techniques can be used to reduce the rate and volume and improve the water quality of surface water discharges from sites to the receiving environment (i.e. natural watercourse or public sewer etc). Various SuDS techniques are available and operate on two main principles:

- Infiltration
- Attenuation

- 1.1.50 All systems generally fall into one of these two categories, or a combination of the two.
- 1.1.51 The design of SuDS measures should be undertaken as part of the drainage strategy and design for a development site. A ground investigation will be required to assess the suitability of using infiltration measures, with this information being used to assess the required volume of on-site storage. Hydrological analysis should be undertaken using industry approved procedures, to ensure a robust design storage volume is obtained.
- 1.1.52 During the design process, liaison should take place with the Local Planning Authority, the Environment Agency and if necessary, the Water Undertaker to establish a satisfactory design methodology and permitted rate of discharge from the site.

1.4 Infiltration SuDS

- 1.1.53 This type of Sustainable Drainage System relies on discharges to ground, where suitable ground conditions are suitable. Therefore, infiltration SuDS are reliant on the local ground conditions (i.e. permeability of soils and geology, the groundwater table depth and the importance of underlying aquifers as a potable resource) for their successful operation.
- 1.1.54 Various infiltration SuDS techniques are available for directing the surface water run-off to ground. Development pressures and maximisation of the developable area may reduce the area available for infiltration systems but this should not be a limiting factor for the use of SuDS. Either sufficient area is required for infiltration or a combined approach with attenuation could be used to manage surface water runoff. Attenuation storage may be provided in the sub-base of a permeable surface, within the chamber of a soakaway or as a pond/water feature.
- 1.1.55 Infiltration measures include the use of permeable surfaces and other systems that are generally located below ground.

Permeable Surfaces

- 1.1.56 Permeable surfaces are designed to allow water to drain through to a sub-base at a rate greater than the predicted rainfall for a specified event. Permeable surfaces act by directly intercepting the rain where it falls and control runoff at source. Runoff during low intensity rainfall events is prevented by permeable surfaces. During intense rainfall events runoff generation may occur from permeable surfaces. The use of permeable sub-base can be used to temporarily store infiltrated run-off underneath the surface and allows the water to percolate into the underlying soils. Alternatively, stored water within the sub-base may be collected at a low point and discharged from the site at an agreed rate.
- 1.1.57 Programmes should be implemented to ensure that permeable surfaces are kept well maintained to ensure the performance of these systems is not reduced. The use of grit and salt during winter months may adversely affect the drainage potential of certain permeable surfaces.

1.1.58 Types of permeable surfaces include:

- Grass/landscaped areas
- Gravel
- Solid Paving with Void Spaces
- Permeable Pavements

Sub-Surface Infiltration

1.1.59 Where permeable surfaces are not a practical option more defined infiltration systems are available. In order to infiltrate the generated run-off to ground, a storage system is provided that allows the infiltration of the stored water into the surrounding ground through both the sides and base of the storage. These systems are constructed below ground and therefore may be advantageous with regards to the developable area of the site. Consideration needs to be given to construction methods, maintenance access and depth to the water table. The provision of large volumes of infiltration/sub-surface storage has potential cost implications. In addition, these systems should not be built within 5 m of buildings, beneath roads or in soil that may dissolve or erode.

1.1.60 Various methods for providing infiltration below the ground include:

- Geocellular Systems
- Filter Drain
- Soakaway (Chamber)
- Soakaway (Trench)
- Soakaway (Granular Soakaway)

Suitability of Infiltration Methods with respect to the wider aims of SuDS.

INFILTRATION METHOD	REDUCE FLOOD RISK (Y/N)	REDUCE POLLUTION (Y/N)	LANDSCAPE AND WILDLIFE BENEFITS (Y/N)
Permeable Surface	Y	Y	N
Sub-surface Infiltration	Y	Y	N

1.5 Attenuation SuDS

1.1.61 If ground conditions are not suitable for infiltration techniques then management of surface water runoff prior to discharge should be undertaken using attenuation techniques. This technique attenuates discharge from a site to reduce flood risk both within and to the surrounding area. It is important to assess the volume of water required to be stored prior to discharge to ensure adequate provision is made for storage. The amount of storage required should be calculated prior to detailed design of the development to ensure that surface water flooding issues are not created within the site.

1.1.62 The rate of discharge from the site should be agreed with the Local Planning Authority and the Environment Agency. If surface water cannot be discharged to a local watercourse then liaison with the Sewer Undertaker should be undertaken to agree rates of discharge and the adoption of the SuDS system.

- 1.1.63 Large volumes of water may be required to be stored on site. Storage areas may be constructed above or below ground. Depending on the attenuation/storage systems implemented, appropriate maintenance procedures should be implemented to ensure continued performance of the system. On-site storage measures include basins, ponds, and other engineered forms consisting of underground storage.

Basins

- 1.1.64 Basins are areas that have been contoured (or alternatively embanked) to allow for the temporary storage of run-off from a developed site. Basins are designed to drain free of water and remain waterless in dry weather. These may form areas of public open space or recreational areas. Basins also provide areas for treatment of water by settlement of solids in ponded water and the absorption of pollutants by aquatic vegetation or biological activity. The construction of basins uses relatively simple techniques. Local varieties of vegetation should be used wherever possible and should be fully established before the basins are used. Access to the basin should be provided so that inspection and maintenance is not restricted. This may include inspections, regular cutting of grass, annual clearance of aquatic vegetation and silt removal as required.

Ponds

- 1.1.65 Ponds are designed to hold the additional surface water run-off generated by the site during rainfall events. The ponds are designed to control discharge rates by storing the collected run-off and releasing it slowly once the risk of flooding has passed. Ponds can provide wildlife habitats, water features to enhance the urban landscape and, where water quality and flooding risks are acceptable, they can be used for recreation. It may be possible to integrate ponds and wetlands into public areas to create new community ponds. Ponds and wetlands trap silt that may need to be removed periodically. Ideally, the contaminants should be removed at source to prevent silt from reaching the pond or wetland in the first place. In situations where this is not possible, consideration should be given to a small detention basin placed at the inlet to the pond in order to trap and subsequently remove the silt. Depending on the setting of a pond, health and safety issues may be important issues that need to be taken into consideration. The design of the pond can help to minimise any health and safety issues (i.e. shallower margins to the pond reduce the danger of falling in, fenced margins).

Various types of ponds are available for utilising as SuDS measures. These include:

- Balancing/Attenuating Ponds
- Flood Storage Reservoirs
- Lagoons
- Retention Ponds
- Wetlands

Suitability of Attenuation Methods towards the Three Goals of Sustainable Drainage Systems.

INFILTRATION METHOD	REDUCE FLOOD RISK (Y/N)	REDUCE POLLUTION (Y/N)	LANDSCAPE AND WILDLIFE BENEFITS (Y/N)
Basins	Y	Y	Y
Ponds	Y	Y	Y

1.6 Alternative Forms of Attenuation

1.1.66 Site constraints and limitations such as developable area, economic viability and contamination may require engineered solutions to be implemented. These methods predominantly require the provision of storage beneath the ground surface, which may be advantageous with regards to the developable area of the site but should be used only if methods in the previous section cannot be used. When implementing such approaches, consideration needs to be given to construction methods, maintenance access and to any development that takes place over the storage facility. The provision of large volumes of storage underground also has potential cost implications.

1.1.67 Methods for providing alternative attenuation include:

- Deep Shafts
- Geocellular Systems
- Oversized Pipes
- Rainwater Harvesting
- Tanks
- Green Roofs

1.1.68 In some situations it may be preferable to combine infiltration and attenuation systems to maximise the management of surface water runoff, developable area and green open space.

1.7 Broad-Scale Assessment of SuDS Suitability

1.1.69 The underlying ground conditions of a development site will often determine the type of SuDS approach to be used at development sites. This will need to be determined through ground investigations carried out on-site. A broad-scale assessment of the soils and underlying geology allow an initial assessment of SuDS techniques that may be implemented across Cherwell and West Oxfordshire.

1.1.70 Based on a review of the following maps SuDS techniques that are likely to be compatible with the underlying strata can be suggested:

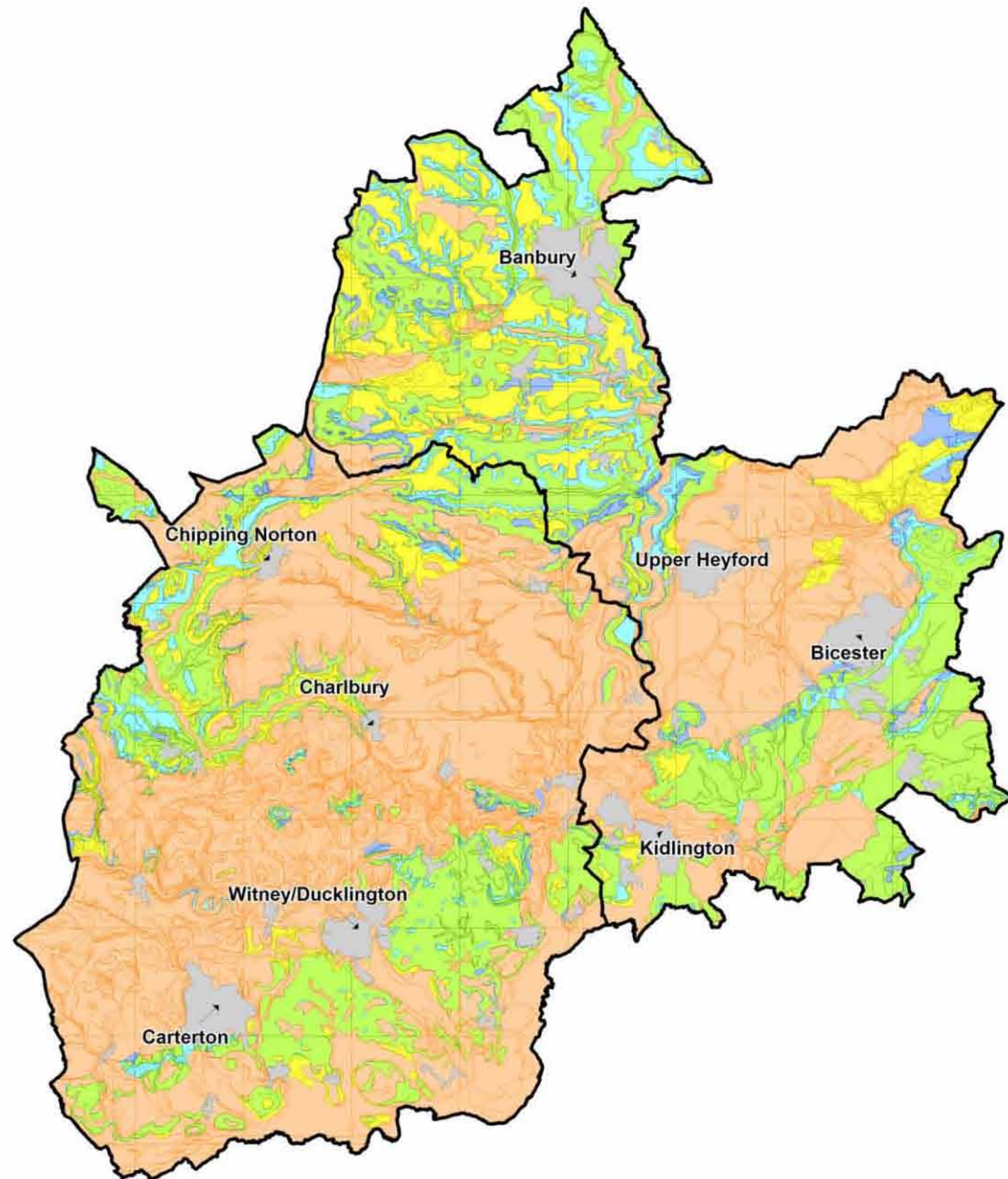
- The Soil Survey of England and Wales 1983 – 1:250,000 Soils Maps (Sheet 6), and
- The Geological Survey of Great Britain (England and Wales) 1:625,000 Series Superficial and Bedrock Edition South of England (2000)
- The Soils Map Legend and Geological Survey Memoir were also consulted as part of this assessment.
- SFRA SuDS Map

- 1.1.71 In the design of any drainage system and SuDS approach, consideration should be given to site-specific characteristics and where possible be based on primary data from site investigations. The information presented in the SuDS Map is provided as a guide and should not be used to accept or refuse SuDS techniques.



Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SFRA

Cherwell and West Oxfordshire SuDS Map



Map Key:

- Attenuation systems - above highly vulnerable aquifer
- Attenuation systems - potentially vulnerable aquifer
- Attenuation Systems
- Combined Systems
- Infiltration Systems
- No Data - Further Investigation Required

Urban Areas

Some features of this map are based on information provided by the Environment Agency, Copyright © Environment Agency, 2008

This map is based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office © Crown copyright. Unauthorised reproduction infringes Crown copyright and may lead to prosecution or civil proceedings. © LA100024316 Crown Copyright 2008

© NERC/BGS Permeability Data supplied under agreement BGS2008/111A. Agreement BGS2008/111 issued to Cherwell District Council.

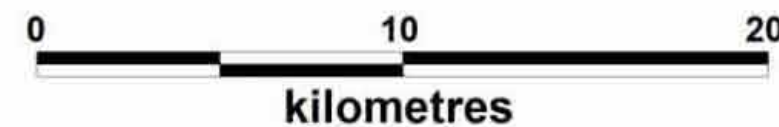
SCALE AS SHOWN

F002	APR 2009	HB	MT
------	----------	----	----

D001	AUG 2008	MT	
------	----------	----	--

Revision	Date	Drawn by	Approved
----------	------	----------	----------

Scott Wilson Ltd,
Central Boulevard,
Blythe Valley Park,
Solihull,
West Midlands,
B90 8AH



Appendix J: How to Maintain and Update the SFRA

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 For an SFRA to serve as a practical planning tool now and in the future, it is imperative that the SFRA is adopted as a 'living document' and is reviewed periodically in light of emerging policy directives and an improving understanding of flood risk within each of the Local Authority areas.
- 1.1.2 This section lists a series of recommendations ensuring that the SFRA is kept up to date and maintained. This will allow the SFRA to follow emerging best practice and developments in policy and climate change predictions.

1.2 Flood Zones & GIS Layers

- 1.2.1 As described in Chapter 3 and in Appendix H, the GIS layers used in the SFRA have been created from a number of different sources, using the best and most suitable information available at the time of publishing. Prior to any amendments taking place, the GIS layers supplied with this SFRA should be securely backed up.
- 1.2.2 Should new Flood Zone information become available, the data should be digitised and geo-referenced within a GIS system. For example, when the EA are in a position to provide updated modelling outlines delineating Flood Zones for the River Cherwell as part of the Banbury Flood alleviation scheme, the current Flood Zones should be edited to ensure that the newest data is displayed and that the old data is overwritten.
- 1.2.3 For other GIS layers such as the Historical Flood Outlines or the Sewer Flooding Information, it is likely that data will be added rather than be replaced. For example, where a new sewer flooding incident is reported in the catchment, a point should be added to the sewer flooding GIS layer rather than creating a new layer.

1.3 Climate Change Prediction

- 1.3.1 The climate change scenarios based in this report are based on the best practise and predictions available at the time of publishing. However, climate change predictions are constantly being updated and refined. New predictions can have a significant effect on Flood Zones and therefore the SFRA. When a review of the SFRA is undertaken, it is recommended that, in liaison with the EA, the climate change scenarios are reviewed to ensure that the SFRA is still relevant to best practise and the latest available knowledge.

1.4 OS Background Mapping

- 1.4.1 The SFRA has made use of the OS 1:25000 and 1:50000 digital raster maps. Periodically these maps are updated. Updated maps are unlikely to alter the findings of the SFRA but should be reviewed as part of the SFRA maintenance.

1.5 Data Licensing Issues

- 1.5.1 Prior to any data being updated within the SFRA, it is important that the licensing information is also updated to ensure that the data used is not in breach of copyright.

The principal licensing bodies relevant to the SFRA at the time of publishing were the Environment Agency (Thames Region), Ordnance Survey, Thames Water and the British Geological Survey. Updated or new data may be based on datasets from other licensing authorities and may require additional licenses.

1.6 Flooding Policy and PPS25 Practise Guidance Updates

- 1.6.1 This SFRA was created using guidance that was current in December 2007, principally PPS25 and the accompanying Practise Guidance. The Practise Guidance used was the updated June 2008 version.
- 1.6.2 Should new flooding policy be adopted nationally, regionally or locally, the SFRA should be checked to ensure it is still relevant and updates made if necessary.

1.7 Updates or Additions to Development Sites

- 1.7.1 Although unlikely at the time of publication, should any updates or additions to development sites become necessary (for example, due to new flooding information), a detailed Level 2 SFRA may be required. This should be carried out according to the guidance given in PPS25 and this document. Once a Level 2 Assessment has been completed, this should be appended to a new version of this document.

1.8 Stakeholder Consultation & Notification

- 1.8.1 The key stakeholders consulted in the SFRA were Cherwell District Council, West Oxfordshire District Council, Oxfordshire County Council, the Environment Agency, the BGS and Thames Water. It is recommended that a periodic consultation exercise is carried out with the key stakeholders to check for updates to their datasets and any relevant additional or updated information they may hold. If the SFRA is updated, it is recommended that the EA and the County Council Emergency Planning Department are notified of the changes and instructed to refer to the new version of the SFRA for future reference.

1.9 Frequency of Updates & Maintenance

- 1.9.1 It is recommended that the SFRA is maintained on an annual basis. Should any changes be necessary, the SFRA should be updated and re-issued. Reviews and updates should be noted in a register.

Cherwell Potential Mineral Sites Review



Site ID	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
			1	2	3a	3b					
CR-01	Wendlebury	458344, 218483	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■		No Record ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	2 ■	Site not near artificial source. ■	Mineral processing works are Less Vulnerable and not suitable in FZ 3b. Sand and gravel workings are Water Compatible and suitable in all Flood Zones. All proposals in FZ2, 3a and 3b require a FRA.
CR-05	Shipton	447708, 217387	✓ ■				No Record ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	Site not near artificial source. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1ha or above.
SG-04	Yarnton	447969, 211330	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■		No Record ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	Site not near artificial source. ■	Mineral processing works are Less Vulnerable and not suitable in FZ 3b. Sand and gravel workings are Water Compatible and suitable in all Flood Zones. All proposals in FZ2, 3a and 3b require a FRA.
SG-05	Cassington	448434, 210813	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Record ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	Site not near artificial source. ■	Mineral processing works are Less Vulnerable and not suitable in FZ 3b. Sand and gravel workings are Water Compatible and suitable in all Flood Zones. All proposals in FZ2, 3a and 3b require a FRA.
SG -16	Yarnton	448222, 211519	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Record ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	Site not near artificial source. ■	Mineral processing works are Less Vulnerable and not suitable in FZ 3b. Sand and gravel workings are Water Compatible and suitable in all Flood Zones. All proposals in FZ2, 3a and 3b require a FRA.
SG16	Yarnton	448720, 211316	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Record ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	Site not near artificial source. ■	Mineral processing works are Less Vulnerable and not suitable in FZ 3b. Sand and gravel workings are Water Compatible and suitable in all Flood Zones. All proposals in FZ2, 3a and 3b require a FRA.
SG-16	Yarnton	448547, 210918	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Record ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	Site not near artificial source. ■	Mineral processing works are Less Vulnerable and not suitable in FZ 3b. Sand and gravel workings are Water Compatible and suitable in all Flood Zones. All proposals in FZ2, 3a and 3b require a FRA.
SG - 20	Cassington & Eynsham	444650, 209596	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Record ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	Site not near artificial source. ■	Mineral processing works are Less Vulnerable and not suitable in FZ 3b. Sand and gravel workings are Water Compatible and suitable in all Flood Zones. All proposals in FZ2, 3a and 3b require a FRA.
SG-35	Finmere	462279, 232273	✓ ■				No Record ■	Major Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	Site not near artificial source. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1ha or above.
SG-35	Finmere	462745, 231977	✓ ■				No Record ■	Major Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	Site not near artificial source. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1ha or above.
SS-06	Duns Tew	445817, 227717	✓ ■				No Record ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	Site not near artificial source. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1ha or above.

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell Potential Waste Sites Review



Site ID	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (cumulative total)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
			1	2	3a	3b					
7	Bletchington	448405 , 217873	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by River Cherwell to be assessed.
9	Worton, Yarnton	447136 , 211307	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	Minor Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	3 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Flood Risk from West Mead Ditch to be assessed.
11	Finmere	462603 , 232494	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
12	Kidlington	450124 , 211858	✓ ■				No record of SW flooding at this location. Area has limited land drainage and may be prone to SW flooding. ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
14	Ardley	453387 , 225538	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Major High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
19	Chesterton, Bicester	457905 , 220972	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
22	Ardley	454337 , 225896	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	Major High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Flood Risk from small tributary watercourse of Gagle Brook to south east to be assessed.
23	Alkerton	438294 , 243169	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
25	Wroxton	438672 , 243191	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
29	Hook Norton	435437 , 233436	✓ ■				No record of SW flooding at this location. Parts of settlement lies in steep sided valley may be prone to SW flooding. ■	Minor Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	1 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
30	Shipton - on - Cherwell	447722 , 217422	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	Major High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	3 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by River Cherwell to be assessed.

KEY

- = High Data Confidence
- = Medium Data Confidence
- = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell Potential Waste Sites Review



Site ID	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (cumulative total)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
			1	2	3a	3b					
32	Bicester	459167 , 223018	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	1 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
39	Bicester	459097 , 222678	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	1 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
33	Banbury	446184 , 242092	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	Sequential test required because part of the site lies within FZ2 and FZ3a. If the site is to be used for landfill or hazardous waste, the exception test will need to be applied. No development should be undertaken in FZ3b.
34	Kirtlington	449809, 219837	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
36	Enslow	448130 , 218232	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by River Cherwell to be assessed.
37a	Banbury	445826 , 241766		✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	Downstream of Grimsbury reservoir ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by River Cherwell to be assessed.
37b	Banbury	445931 , 241777	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	Downstream of Grimsbury reservoir ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by River Cherwell to be assessed.
38	Banbury	445926 , 242750	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	Minor Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	Adjacent to Oxford Canal ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by River Cherwell to be assessed.
70	Kidlington	447640 , 215315	✓ ■				No record of SW flooding at this location. Area has limited land drainage and may be prone to SW flooding. ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
79B	Banbury	445648 , 241411	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	Adjacent to Oxford canal ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
79A	Banbury	445574 , 241523	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	Adjacent to Oxford canal ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.

KEY

- = High Data Confidence
- = Medium Data Confidence
- = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell Potential Waste Sites Review



Site ID	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (cumulative total)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
			1	2	3a	3b					
80	Banbury	447150 , 240191	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by River Cherwell to be assessed.
82A	Banbury	446313 , 242042	✓ ■	✓ ■	■	■	No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by River Cherwell to be assessed.
82B	Banbury	446878 , 242249	✓ ■	✓ ■	■	■	No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above. FRA required for FZ 2. Fluvial risk posed by River Cherwell to be assessed.
82C	Banbury	446288 , 241792	✓ ■	■	■	■	No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
82E	Banbury	446289 , 241743	✓ ■	■	■	■	No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
82D	Banbury	446775 , 242350	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by River Cherwell to be assessed.
85	Banbury	447398 , 240413	✓ ■	■	■	■	No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
89	Bicester	459820 , 224550	✓ ■	✓ ■	■	■	No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	1 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development in Flood Zone 2. Fluvial risk posed by Langford Brook to be assessed.
90	Adderbury	448877 , 235266	✓ ■	■	■	■	No specific SW records available ■	Minor Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
91B	Kidlington	448198 , 214584	✓ ■	■	■	■	No record of SW flooding at this location. Area has limited land drainage and may be prone to SW flooding. ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	3 ■	Oxford Canal nearby ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
92	Kidlington	447768 , 215073	✓ ■	■	■	■	No record of SW flooding at this location. Area has limited land drainage and may be prone to SW flooding. ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	3 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.

KEY

- = High Data Confidence
- = Medium Data Confidence
- = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell Potential Waste Sites Review



Site ID	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (cumulative total)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
			1	2	3a	3b					
94	Hook Norton	436799 , 233857	✓ ■				No record of SW flooding at this location. Parts of settlement lies in steep sided valley may be prone to SW flooding. ■	Minor Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	1 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
107	Banbury	446147 , 240028	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	1 ■	Adjacent to Oxford Canal ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by River Cherwell to be assessed as well as breach analysis of Oxford Canal
108	Banbury	447391 , 242102	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
109	Banbury	447177 , 242071	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
111	Bloxham	443297 , 235152	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	1 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
112	Bloxham	443257 , 235324	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	1 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
121	Bletchington	451804 , 215759	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	1 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
122	Hornton	438085 , 244603	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
126	Hornton	437975 , 245726	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
127	Banbury	446925 , 240278	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.

KEY

- = High Data Confidence
- = Medium Data Confidence
- = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell Potential Waste Sites Review



Site ID	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (cumulative total)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
			1	2	3a	3b					
136	Bicester	458555 , 221827	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No records ■	No Data	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by the Black Brook should be assessed.
137	Ambrosden	460919 , 220651	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
142	Over Norton	432206 , 229467	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
143	Banbury	446924 , 240230	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
153	Banbury	446508 , 240159	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by River Cherwell to be assessed.
168	Banbury	447804 , 237295	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
173	Yarnton	447956 , 211887	✓ ■	✓ ■			No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	3 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development in Flood Zone 2. Fluvial risk posed by North Yarnton Ditches to be assessed.
181	Kidlington	447908 , 215070	✓ ■				No record of SW flooding at this location. Area has limited land drainage and may be prone to SW flooding. ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	1 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
218	Banbury	446939 , 241866	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
219	Bicester	459942 , 222252	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	1 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by Langford Brook
220	Bicester	459146 , 221063	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
221	Lower Arncott	462214 , 217632	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.

KEY

- = High Data Confidence
- = Medium Data Confidence
- = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell Potential Waste Sites Review



Site ID	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (cumulative total)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
			1	2	3a	3b					
145	Hook Norton	435464 , 235063	✓ ■				No record of SW flooding at this location. ■	Major Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	1 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
222	Wroxton	440329 , 242309	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
223	Banbury	446797 , 240247	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	No Data ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by River Cherwell to be assessed.
226	Ardley	453778 , 224941	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No specific SW records available ■	Major High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	No development permitted in 3b. FRA required for FZ 3a and 2. Fluvial risk posed by unnamed watercourse to south of site to be included.
227	Ducklington, Witney	434950, 208553	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	Fluvial risk posed by Emma's Dike east of the site to be assessed as part of an FRA as site lies within FZ 3+CC outline.
228	Enstone Airfield	439604, 225408	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Major High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
231	Standlake	438431, 204356	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	3 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
133	Bloxham	443912, 235252	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor Low Vulnerability Aquifer ■	1 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.
119	Stratton Audley, Bicester	460091 , 225226	✓ ■				No specific SW records available ■	Minor High Vulnerability Aquifer ■	0 ■	No artificial sources in the vicinity. ■	FRA required for development proposals on sites of 1 ha or above.

KEY

- = High Data Confidence
- = Medium Data Confidence
- = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
AD1	Land to south of Kings Sutton Road	Adderbury	447,660 236,690	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD2	Land to the north of Aynho Road (upper site)	Adderbury	447,870 236,100	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD3	Land to the north of Aynho Road (lower site)	Adderbury	447,780 235,880	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD4	Land to the south of Aynho Road	Adderbury	447,650 235,790	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD5	Land to north of Berry Hill Road	Adderbury	446,900 234,800	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD6	Land to the north of Milton Road	Adderbury	446,370 235,100	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD7	Land to the north of Adderbury Court	Adderbury	447,340 235,920	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD8	Land to the south of Cheshire Home	Adderbury	448,460 235,180	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD9	Banbury Golf Centre	Adderbury	448,450 235,170	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD10	Bradford's Field	Adderbury	445,940 235,120	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD11	Land to south of Milton Road	Adderbury	446,430 234,840	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD12	Land to the south of Adderbury	Adderbury	446,620 234,520	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
AD13	Land to the south of Adderbury	Adderbury	446,880 234,590	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD14	Greenhill House, Oxfordshire Cheshire Home	Adderbury	447,220 236,490	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD15	Land to the north of Greenhill House	Adderbury	447,210 236,600	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD17	Land Near Milton Road/Hornhill Road	Adderbury	446,280 235,260	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD19	Land north of Aynho Road (lower)	Adderbury	447,830 235,980	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD20	Southbank	Adderbury	446,430 235,230	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AD21	Land Adjoining Oxford Road and Berry Hill Road	Adderbury	447,150 234,920	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is surplus capacity in terms of water infrastructure in this area.
AM1	Land north of Home Farm Close	Ambrosden	460,100 219,250	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Low Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.
AM2	East of Ernicote Close	Ambrosden	461,140 219,880	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Low and Minor High Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.
AM3	West of Park Rise	Ambrosden	460,230 219,317	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Low Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.
AM4	Land at Old Arncott Road	Ambrosden	460,484 219,199	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Low Settlement located in low lying impervious ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
									ground – may Limit drainage. 			
AM5 Housing		Ambrosden	460,510 219,830	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.
AM6 Housing	Additional land to 'Land west of west Hawthorn Road'	Ambrosden	460,450 219,920	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.
AM7 Housing	West of West Hawthorn Road	Ambrosden	460,500 219,880	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low and Minor High Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.
AM8 Housing	Former MOD Housing Estate	Ambrosden	460,158 219,464	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.
AM9	Three Corners Garage	Ambrosden	460,540 219,400	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.
AM10	Ambrosden Fields	Ambrosden	461,050 220,000	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low and Minor High. Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.
AM11	MOD Bicester (Ambrosden)	Ambrosden	460,870 219,856	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.
AM11	MOD Bicester (Ambrosden)	Ambrosden	460,783 219,749	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
									drainage.			
AM12	MOD Bicester (Ambrosden Mess)	Ambrosden	461,130 219,730	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low and Minor High Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.
AM13	Ambrosden Poultry Farm	Ambrosden	459,920 219,930	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low and Minor High Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.
AM14		Ambrosden	460,830 219,140	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor Low Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	1 	Not Affected 	Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area.
AN1	Land rear of 63 Ploughley Road	Arncott	460,964 218,085	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design.
AN2	Land between The Plough PH and no 43 Ploughley Road	Arncott	461,110 217,950	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design.
AN3	South of Patrick Haugh Road	Arncott	461,260 217,440	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design.
AN4	Land North of Patrick Haugh Road	Arncott	461,421 217,640	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design.
AN5 Housing	Land south of Buchanan Road	Arncott	461,040 216,960	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Settlement located in low lying impervious 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
									ground – may Limit drainage. 			presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design.
AN6 Housing	Land south of Greenfields	Arcott	460,940 216,970	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design.
AN7	MOD Bicester (C site)	Arcott	461,120 217,560	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design.
AN8	MOD Bicester (Disused Rail sidings)	Arcott	461,220 217,610	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design.
AN9 Housing	MOD Bicester (C Site Boleros)	Arcott	460,820 217,000	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design.
AN10		Arcott	460,890 216,920	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design.
AN11	MOD Bicester (DSDA HQ)	Arcott	461,290 217,870	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design.
AN12	Arcott Hill Farm	Arcott	461,190 216,970	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Settlement located in low lying impervious ground – may Limit drainage. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design.
AN13	Land at Arcott	Arcott	461,601 217,460	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Settlement located in low lying impervious 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
				✓					ground – may Limit drainage.			presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design.
AR1	Land to the north of Water Lane	Ardley	453,870 227,820	✓				No Data Available	Major High Not considered to be materially affected.	0	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
AR2	Land at Somerton Road	Ardley	454,150 227,620	✓				No Data Available	Major High Not considered to be materially affected.	0	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
AR3	Land at Station Road, southern edge of Ardley	Ardley	454,120 227,100	✓				No Data Available	Major High Not considered to be materially affected.	0	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA1		Banbury	446,640 238,730	✓				No Data Available	Minor Medium and Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill.	0	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain..	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA2	Rear of Hightown Road	Banbury	445,920 239,530	✓				No Data Available	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill.	0	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA3	Land north of Castle Street and east of Southam Road	Banbury	445,460 240,820	✓				No Data Available	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill.	0	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA4	Cherwell Street/ Canal Street (part of Regeneration Area West)	Banbury	445,986 240,395	✓	✓	✓	✓	No Data Available	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill.	1	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA5	Swan Close Road/ Canal Street (part of Regeneration Area West)	Banbury	445,977 240,198	✓	✓	✓	✓	No Data Available	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill.	1	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA6	Corner of Bridge Street and Cherwell Street (part of Regeneration Area West)	Banbury	445,868 240,546	✓	✓			No Data Available	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill.	0	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA7	Car Park, Upper Windsor Street	Banbury	445,865 240,277	✓				No Data Available	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill.	0	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA8	Car Park, Calthorpe	Banbury	445,370	✓				No Data Available	No Aquifer	0	Overtopping and breaches	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
	Street West		240,280								would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	
BA9	Calthorpe Street East	Banbury	445,500 240,260	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA10	Grimsbury Local Centre	Banbury	446,235 240,714	✓ 	✓ 			No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA11	Bolton Road West	Banbury	445,450 240,680	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA12	Bolton Road East	Banbury	445,532 240,697	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA13	Station Approach (part of Regeneration Area West)	Banbury	446,063 240,487		✓ 	✓ 		No Data Available 	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA14	Land between River Cherwell and Railway Station (part of Regeneration Area West)	Banbury	446,144 240,369	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA15	Tramway Road Industrial Estate, Riverside (part of Regeneration Area West)	Banbury	446,223 240,185	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA16	South of Tramway Road (part of Regeneration Area West)	Banbury	446,120 240,073	✓ 	✓ 			No Data Available 	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA17	Banbury United Football Club	Banbury	446,342 240,045	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill.	0	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
												Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA18	Haslemere Industrial Estate (part of Regeneration Area West)	Banbury	446,049 240,188	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA19	Neithrop House, Warwick Road	Banbury	445,107 240,748	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA20	Orchard Lodge, Warwick Road	Banbury	445,151 240,801	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA21	Orchard Lodge, Warwick Road	Banbury	445,122 240,830	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA22	Corner of George Street and Britannia Road	Banbury	445,850 240,390	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA23	Crofts, 21-27 Broad Street	Banbury	445,715 240,394	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA24	Corner of North Bar & Castle Street	Banbury	445,419 240,728	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA25	Junction of Warwick Road and Foundry Street, 92-94 Warwick Road	Banbury	445,079 240,852	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA26	Oxford Lodge, 51 Oxford Road	Banbury	445,420 239,940	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA27	TA Centre, Harriers View, Oxford Road	Banbury	445,306 239,862	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
BA28	Waterworks site, south of Grimsbury Reservoir	Banbury	445,829 241,768	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA29	Bretch Hill Farm	Banbury	443,810 240,040	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Major High and Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA30	Alcan North West	Banbury	445,600 242,880	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA31	Land at Hardwick Farm	Banbury	445,970 242, 890	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA32	Wildmere Industrial Estate, North East	Banbury	446,735 242,535	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA33	Land to the south of the railway and east of Ermont Way/ Hotel site adjacent to M40 Junction 11	Banbury	446,900 241,640	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA34	Spital Farm, Land south of Overthorpe Road, East of Dorcas Road	Banbury	447,390 240,560	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA35	Land south of Salt Way	Banbury	444,760 238,680	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA36	Land west of Edinburgh Way/Bretch Hill	Banbury	443,360 240,750	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA38	Plot B, Banbury Business Park	Banbury	446,990 241,850	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
											into the fluvial floodplain.	
BA39	Alcan laboratories, west of Southam Road	Banbury	445,500 242,580	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor Medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA40	North of Broughton Road	Banbury		✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA41	25-27 West Bar	Banbury	445,086 240,218	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA42	Lincoln House, Lincoln Close	Banbury	444,548 240,548	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA43	19 Wildmere Road, Wildmere Industrial Estate	Banbury	446,680 241,810	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA44	South Bar House	Banbury	445,271 240,101	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA45	Penrose House, 67 Hightown Road	Banbury	445,580 239,480	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA46	Orchard Fields Primary School	Banbury	444,200 240,650	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA47	North east of Banbury	Banbury	446,600 242,630	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
BA48	Land west of Southam Road and North of Alcan	Banbury	445,420 242,690	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	Minor medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA49	Land at Salt Way (Crouch Farm, Bloxham Road)	Banbury	443,770 238,590	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor – Medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA50	61- 66 Calthorpe Street	Banbury	445,440 240,400	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA51	Land to the east of the railway line and north of Hennef Way	Banbury	446,155 241,902	✓ ■	✓ ■			No Data Available ■	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA52	23 West Bar	Banbury	445,060 240,190	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA53a	Oxford and Cherwell Valley Campus East	Banbury	444,740 240,200	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA53b	Oxford and Cherwell Valley Campus East	Banbury	445,010 240,380	✓ ■	✓ ■			No Data Available ■	The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA54	Junction of Bridge Street and Lower Cherwell Street	Banbury	446,006 240,499	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA55	Dashwood School	Banbury	445,570 240,210	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA56	Stanbridge Hall, Ruskin Road	Banbury	445,090 239,310	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
BA57	Land west of Hardwick Farm	Banbury	445,370 242,910	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	Minor medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA58	Land east of Southam Road	Banbury	445,830 243,150	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA59	Land off Waterworks Lane	Banbury	446,000 241,779	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA60	Land north of Hanwell Fields	Banbury	444,650 242,740	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA61	Land at Hardwick	Banbury	445,410 243,470	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA62	Elephant and Castle	Banbury	446,223 240,625	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA63	Hanwell Fields north east	Banbury	444,760 242,630	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA64	Acorn Way	Banbury	446,758 242,343	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA65	Daventry Road	Banbury	446,880 242,260	✓ ■	✓ ■			No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA66	Land south of Salt Way	Banbury	444,870 238,290	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
BA67	Easington Sports Ground, Addison Way	Banbury	445,370 238,970	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA68	Banbury Fire Station, Foundry Street	Banbury	445,189 240,968	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA69	Land off Broughton Road		443,800 239,340	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA70a	Horton Hospital	Banbury	445,660 239,730	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA70b	Horton Hospital	Banbury	445,630 239,490	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA70c	Horton Hospital	Banbury		✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA71	Land at Warwick Road	Banbury	443,410 242,230	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA73	Land east of Warwick Road	Banbury	443,600 242,770	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA75a	Bodicote Glebe	Banbury	445,910 238,320	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium and Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA75b	Bodicote Glebe	Banbury	445,790 238,360	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA76	Land at Bolton Road	Banbury	445,525 240,678	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
BA77	Land White Lion Walk and Church Walk	Banbury	445,460 240,530	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA78	Calthorpe Street Car Parks	Banbury	445,444 240,397	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA79	George Street/ Pepper Alley	Banbury	445,643 240,513	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA80	Land at Christchurch Court	Banbury	445,804 240,491	✓ ■	✓ ■			No Data Available ■	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA81	Land at the Junction of Cherwell Street and Bridge Street	Banbury	445,909 240,570	✓ ■	✓ ■			No Data Available ■	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA82	Land at Lower Cherwell Street	Banbury	445,963 240,540	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA83	Land at the Junction of Concorde Avenue and Bridge Street	Banbury	445,963 240,620	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA84	Land SE of Manjake Devel. Tramway Road Ind Est	Banbury	446,240 239,950	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■		No Data Available ■	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA86	Land parallel the Oxford Canal, abut Grimsbury Res	Banbury	445,680 242,110	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■		No Data Available ■	Minor Medium and Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA87	North Side Broughton Road	Banbury	443,659 239, 813	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor – Medium and Minor High ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
											into the fluvial floodplain.	
BA88	South Grimsbury	Banbury	446,900 240,520	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 		No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA89	Land north of Hanwell Fields	Banbury	444,385 243,165	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor Medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA90	Land near Junction 11	Banbury	447,425 242,065	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA91	Land near Junction 11	Banbury	447,150 242,200	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA92	East of M40	Banbury		✓ 	✓ 	✓ 		No Data Available 	The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA93	Merton Street	Banbury	446,410 240,310	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 		No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA94	Land south of Thorpe Way	Banbury	448,180 239,760	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
BA95	Land to the read of 286 to 304 Broughton Road	Banbury		✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA96	Land Fronting Dukes Meadow Drive	Banbury	444,850 242,670	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
BA97	Land Adjoining Local Centre	Banbury		✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA98	Land at Bretch Hill/Edinburgh Way	Banbury	443,280 241,010	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BA99	Wykham Park Farm	Banbury	445,400 238,200	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor – Medium The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BE1	Land south of Begbroke Lane	Begbroke	447,910 213,990	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	It is considered as a principal that no development in undefended flood plain will be acceptable unless protected by flood defences. Development near to the Oxford canal should consider breach of the canal as part of a FRA. Any proposed development in Kidlington needs to include an assessment of groundwater flooding as part of a detailed FRA. Where a site is defended, an assessment of failure of flood defences is needed in a FRA
BE2	Builder's Yard at rear of the A44, N of Begbroke	Begbroke	447,100 214,310	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BE3	Land north of Begbroke Lane	Begbroke	447,660 214,270	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	3 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BE4	Land at Begbroke, Land off A44, North of Yarnton	Begbroke	447,307 213,554	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	3 	Not Affected 	It is considered as a principal that no development in undefended flood plain will be acceptable unless protected by flood defences. Development near to the Oxford canal should consider breach of the canal as part of a FRA. Any proposed development in Kidlington needs to include an assessment of groundwater flooding as part of a detailed FRA. Where a site is defended, an assessment of failure of flood defences is needed in a FRA
BI1	Aldershot Farm	Bicester	456,850 224,040	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	3 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
BI2	Little Wretchwick and Middle Wretchwick Farms.	Bicester	460,340 221,470	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	3 	Not Affected 	Hydraulic modelling carried out on Pingle Stream, River Bure and Langford Brook will require refining before development can be permitted in close proximity to these watercourses. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI3	Gowell Farm	Bicester	456,810 222,830	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI4	Gowell Farm	Bicester	456,700 223,650	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI5	Bicester Airfield	Bicester	459,850 224,550	✓ 	✓ 			No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Langford Brook has been modelled by the EA and the flood plain represents an absolute obstruction to development unless a robust compensation scheme can be delivered. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI6	Land at South West Bicester	Bicester	457,240 221,810	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor Low and Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	No main rivers. Majority FZ1. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI7	Cattle Market, Victoria Road	Bicester	458,734 222,663	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI8 Housing	OCC Highways Depot & Adjoining land, London Road	Bicester	458,576 221,934	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor Low and Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Development in FZ3b is not permitted. All developments in FZ3a should be accompanied by an FRA. Hydraulic modelling carried out on Pingle Stream, River Bure and Langford Brook will require refining before development can be permitted in close proximity to these watercourses.
BI9 Housing		Bicester	458,550 221,910	✓ 	✓ 			No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	No main Rivers. FRA required for Sites within FZ1 that are larger than 1ha. An FRA should accompany all developments within FZ2.
BI10	West of Chapel Street and Bryan House	Bicester	458,454 222,220	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Development in FZ3b is not permitted. An FRA should accompany all developments in FZ3a. Hydraulic modelling carried out on Pingle Stream, River Bure and Langford Brook will require refining before development can be permitted in close proximity to these watercourses.
BI11	Land south of Church Lane	Bicester	458,362 222,207	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Development in FZ3b is not permitted. An FRA should accompany all developments in FZ3a. Hydraulic modelling carried out on Pingle Stream, River Bure and Langford Brook will require refining before development can be permitted in close proximity to these watercourses.
BI12	Bure Place & Franklins	Bicester	458,392	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High 	0 	Not Affected 	Bicester FZ1 not considered to be materially affected by

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
	Yard		222,566						Not considered to be materially affected.			GW flooding.
BI13	Timber & Builder's Merchants, Buckingham Road	Bicester	458,439 223,108	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Bicester FZ1 not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding. FRA required for Sites within FZ1 that are larger than 1ha.
BI14	West of Victoria Road & South of Victoria Court	Bicester	458,700 222,410	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Bicester FZ1 not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding. FRA required for Sites within FZ1 that are larger than 1ha.
BI15	Church Car Park, Hanover Gardens	Bicester	458,342 222,365	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	No main rivers. Majority FZ1. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI16	Sunlight Services, Buckingham Road	Bicester	458,510 223,560	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Bicester FZ1 not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding. FRA required for Sites within FZ1 that are larger than 1ha.
BI17	Corner of Victoria Road and Linden Road	Bicester	458,562 222,622	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Bicester FZ1 not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding. FRA required for Sites within FZ1 that are larger than 1ha.
BI18	Former Prices Candles site, Launton Road	Bicester	458,880 221,856	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Hydraulic modelling carried out on Pingle Stream, River Bure and Langford Brook will require refining before development can be permitted in close proximity to these watercourses. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI19	Bessemer Close/ Launton Road	Bicester	459,130 222,660	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Langford Brook has been modelled by the EA and the flood plain represents an absolute obstruction to development unless a robust compensation scheme can be delivered. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI20	Rear of 26B to 38 Sheep Street	Bicester	458,553 222,548	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Bicester FZ1 not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding. FRA required for Sites within FZ1 that are larger than 1ha.
BI21	Rear of 62-64 Sheep Street	Bicester	458,493 222,631	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Hydraulic modelling carried out on Pingle Stream, River Bure and Langford Brook will require refining before development can be permitted in close proximity to these watercourses. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI22	Rear of 4-10 Sheep Street	Bicester	458,614 222,479	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI23	South east of Victoria Road	Bicester	458,668 222,528	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
BI24	Garages and Claytons' Depot, Launton Road	Bicester	458,870 222,360	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI25	Land between Crumps Butts and North Street	Bicester	458,388 222,757	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI26	Kwik Fit, King's End	Bicester	457,974 222,410	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI27	Railway Stn Car Park, Railway Stn N, Buckingham Road	Bicester	458,602 223,066	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI28	Rear of 44-58 Sheep Street	Bicester	458,529 222,589	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI29	Manor Farm, Kings End	Bicester	458,260 222,432	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI30	Land north of Piggy Lane	Bicester	458,132 222,324	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI31	Land north of Gavray Drive	Bicester	459,660 222,340	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	Development in FZ3b is not permitted. An FRA should accompany all developments in FZ3a. Hydraulic modelling carried out on Pingle Stream, River Bure and Langford Brook will require refining before development can be permitted in close proximity to these watercourses.
BI32	Rose Cottage (no.19), 17 and 17A London Road	Bicester	458,700 222,230	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	Bicester FZ1 not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding. FRA required for Sites within FZ1 that are larger than 1ha.
BI33	Land to the east of Keble Road	Bicester	458,861 223,178	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI34	Transco Depot, Launton Road	Bicester	459,110 222,510	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI35	Rear of the Kings Arms Hotel, Market Square	Bicester	458,560 222,290	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI36	Units 31-37 Murdoch Road Industrial Estate	Bicester	459,062 223,094	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
BI37	18 London Road	Bicester	458,630 222,210	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI38	Land at Tubbs Crossing bet...	Bicester		✓ 				No Data Available 	No Data 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI39	BRIC Building, Off Queens Avenue	Bicester	458,037 222,591	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI40	Bicester Balancing Pond, Junction of Skimmingdish Lane	Bicester	459,020 224,220	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI41	Blooms of Bressingham, Garden Centre	Bicester	457,890 221,350	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor Low Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	No main rivers. Majority FZ1. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI42	Land North of Skimmingdish Lane, NE of Bicester	Bicester	460,490 223,680	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	Langford Brook has been modelled by the EA and the flood plain represents an absolute obstruction to development unless a robust compensation scheme can be delivered. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI43	Land north of Skimmingdish Lane	Bicester	460,055 223,397	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Langford Brook has been modelled by the EA and the flood plain represents an absolute obstruction to development unless a robust compensation scheme can be delivered. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI44	Whitelands Farm (phase 2), south of MS Road	Bicester	456,610 222,310	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI45	MOD Bicester (E Site Entrance)	Bicester	458,940 221,220	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI46	Land to the east of the A41, Oxford road	Bicester	458,270 221,580	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	No main rivers. Majority FZ1. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI47	Site of temporary Medical Centre, Holm Square	Bicester	458,510 224,150	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI48	Land at Oxford Road	Bicester	458,010	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor Low and Minor High Not considered to be 	0 	Not Affected 	No main rivers. Majority FZ1. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
									materially affected. 			
BI49 Housing	Bryan House, Chapel Street	Bicester	458,430 222,223	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Development in FZ3b is not permitted. An FRA should accompany all developments in FZ3a. Hydraulic modelling carried out on Pingle Stream, River Bure and Langford Brook will require refining before development can be permitted in close proximity to these watercourses.
BI50	Land west of Howes Lane	Bicester	456,380 223,090	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI51	Land to the north of allotments, off Skimmgish Lane	Bicester	460,450 223,450	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	Langford Brook has been modelled by the EA and the flood plain represents an absolute obstruction to development unless a robust compensation scheme can be delivered. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI52 Housing	Priory Road, Bicester	Bicester	458,470 221,988	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor Low and Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Development in FZ3b is not permitted. An FRA should accompany all developments in FZ3a. Hydraulic modelling carried out on Pingle Stream, River Bure and Langford Brook will require refining before development can be permitted in close proximity to these watercourses.
BI53	Land adjoining Oxford Road (A41)	Bicester		✓ 				No Data Available 		0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI54 Housing	Land at Alchester Terrace	Bicester	458,776 222,003	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI55	Land to south east of Bicester	Bicester	459,680 220,940	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI56	Land at Lord's Farm, North of Bicester	Bicester	457,550 224,370	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FZ1 Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI57	Land at Skimmingdish Lane	Bicester	459,817 223,554	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI58	To the west of the A41	Bicester		✓ 				No Data Available 		0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI59	Land at Mill Meadow	Bicester	460,040 220,990	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected.	1	Not Affected	Langford Brook has been modelled by the EA and the flood plain represents an absolute obstruction to development unless a robust compensation scheme can be delivered. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
BI60	Kelly's Farm, adj to B4100 and A4095	Bicester	458,270 224,790	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI61	Middle Wretchwick Farm on A4421	Bicester	459,900 221,170	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI62	Gowell Farm	Bicester	456,970 223,760	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI63 Housing	Old Place Yard and St Edburgs Old Persons Home	Bicester	458,347 222,183	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI64	Land at Victoria Road	Bicester	458,593 222,593	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI65	Land at Crumps Butts	Bicester	458,432 222,707	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI66	Site 14	Bicester	456,860 221,560	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low and Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI67	Site 12	Bicester	460,360 222,470	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI68	Bicester Trailer Park	Bicester	457,040 220,850	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI69	Land at Hudson Street, Bicester Community College	Bicester	457,880 222,980	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI70		Bicester	458,670 221,610	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Hydraulic modelling carried out on Pingle Stream, River Bure and Langford Brook will require refining before development can be permitted in close proximity to these watercourses. Bicester is not considered to be materially affected by GW flooding.
BI71	Land at London Road	Bicester	455,990 223,080	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
									materially affected. 			
BI72	Land to the NE of Middleton Stoney Road	Bicester	459,060 222,720	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI73	First Line Premises, Bessemer Close	Bicester	459,183 222,914	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI74	Launton Business Centre	Bicester	459,550 222,670	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI75		Bicester	457,680 221,590	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BK1	Land at Tubbs Crossing	Blackthorn	461,889 219,377	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited 	0 	Not Affected 	The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design. Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA.
BK2	Land adjacent to B4011	Blackthorn	461,923 219,432	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited 	0 	Not Affected 	The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design. Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA.
BK3	Land off Thame Road opposite Manor Farm	Blackthorn	462,064 219,432	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited 	0 	Not Affected 	The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design. Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA.
BK4	Land off Thame Road opposite Blackthorn Close	Blackthorn	462,118 219,494	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited 	0 	Not Affected 	The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design. Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA.
BK5	Land between Thame	Blackthorn	462,150	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
	Road, Lower Road and Station Road		219,180						Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited 			
BL1		Bloxham	443,600 236,440	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL2	South of Warriner Farm	Bloxham	443,570 236,260	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL3	Land off Greens Garth	Bloxham	443,370 235,310	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL4	North of Milton Road	Bloxham	443,140 235,210	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL5	South of Milton Road	Bloxham	443,120 235,030	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL6	Barford Road	Bloxham	443,280 234,970	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL7	Steeles Carpet Factory	Bloxham	443,380 234,680	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low and Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL8	Land north of Barford Airfield	Bloxham	442,200 235,270	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL9	Land south of Brookside Way	Bloxham	442,140 235,780	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 		No Data Available 	Minor medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. There is no surplus capacity at the sewage treatment works for this catchment. Capacity improvement study is ongoing. Some concern with regards to sewage network capacity.
BL10	Park Farm Tadmarton Road	Bloxham	442,890 236,180	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BI11	North of Courtington Lane	Bloxham	443,350	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium 	1 	Overtopping and breaches 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
			236,720	■				■	Not considered to be materially affected. ■	■	would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	
BL12	Banbury Road/ Ells Lane	Bloxham	443,100 235,470	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL13	Church Road			✓ ■				No Data Available ■	■	1 ■	■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL14	Ells Lane	Bloxham	445,760 236,800	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL15	North of Barford Road	Bloxham	443,310 235,150	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor – Low Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL16	Milton Road	Bloxham	443,230 235,350	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL17	Bloxham Recreation Ground	Bloxham	442,570 235,320	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■		No Data Available ■	Minor – Low Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. Some concern with regards to sewage network capacity.
BL18	Happy Valley Farm	Bloxham	442,470 235,290	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■		No Data Available ■	Minor – Low Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. Some concern with regards to sewage network capacity.
BL19	Miss Austins South of Milton Road	Bloxham	443,440 235,130	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor – Low Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL20	Land South of The Ridgeway	Bloxham	443,600 235,080	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor – Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL21	North of Ells Lane	Bloxham	443,190 236,930	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor- Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL22	Land North of Courtington Lane	Bloxham	442,530 236,100	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BL23	Field End, Brookside Way	Bloxham	442,270 235,480	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■		No Data Available ■	Minor low Not considered to be ■	1 ■	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges	Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
									materially affected.		into the fluvial floodplain.	as part of a site specific FRA. There is generally limited scope for flood compensation in this area. Some concern with regards to sewage network capacity.
BL24	Land South of Tadmarton Road	Bloxham	442,240 235,870	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BO1	Land south of Molyneux Way and Blackwood Place	Bodicote	446,590 237,500	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Settlement lies in steep sided valleys – GW flooding is greatest here 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BO2	Land east of Bankside	Bodicote	447,070 237,960	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Settlement lies in steep sided valleys – GW flooding is greatest here 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BO5	Cotefield Farm	Bodicote	446,810 237,460	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Settlement lies in steep sided valleys – GW flooding is greatest here 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
B06		Bodicote	446,600 237,410	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Settlement lies in steep sided valleys – GW flooding is greatest here 		Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BS1	Land to the south of the village	Wroxton	439,098 241,098	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BSM1	Land south of Barford St Michael at Weston House	Barford St John and St Michael	443,490 232,280	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BT1		Bletchingdon	452,199 216,844	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BT2		Bletchingdon	448,440 218,060	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
BT3	B-Line Business Centre	Bletchingdon	448,330 218,180	✓ 	✓ 			No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	
CA1	South Street and Greenways	Lower Heyford	450,810 224,330	✓ 				No Data Available 	Major High Not considered to be materially affected.	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
CA2	South Street and Greenways	Lower Heyford	450,720 224,090	✓ 				No Data Available 	Major High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
CA3	South Street and Greenways	Lower Heyford	450,600 223,900	✓ 				No Data Available 	Major High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
CDA1	Haslemere Industrial Estate (part of Regeneration Area West)	Banbury	446,049 240,188	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
CDA2	Tramway Road Industrial Estate, Riverside (part of Regeneration Area West)	Banbury	446,223 240,185	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
CH1		Chesterton	456,060 221,830	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA.
CH2	Home Farm	Chesterton	456,120 221,710	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA.
CH5		Chesterton	455,930 221,080	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
CH6	Land South of Green Lane	Chesterton	455,640 221,680	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
CH7	Land at Akeman Street	Chesterton	455,230 220,840	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
CH10		Chesterton	456,560 221,750	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
CH11		Chesterton	457,260 221,030	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
CO1	Land off A41, to the south of Bicester	Cottisford	458,450 231,390	✓ 				No Data Available 	Major High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
				■				■	■	■		
CR1	North of Cup and Saucer Claydon Head	Cropredy	446,640 246,750	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and Breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
CR2	West of Station Road (upper site)	Cropredy	446,590 246,410	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and Breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
CR3	West of Station Road (middle site)	Cropredy	446,610 246,300	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and Breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1...
CR4	West of Station Road (lower site)	Cropredy	446,600 246,222	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■		No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and Breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA. .
CR5	Sports field	Cropredy	447,050 246,360	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■		No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and Breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA.
CR6		Cropredy	447,120 246,550	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	Minor Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Overtopping and Breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. ■	Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA.
CV1	North of Williamscot Road	Caversfield	459,130 225,720	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
CV2	Dymocks Farm	Caversfield	458,550 224,570	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
CV3	Land off Springfield Road	Caversfield	458,730 225,250	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
CV4	Land North of Rau Court	Caversfield	459,140 225,170	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
CV5	MOD Bicester (Caversfield)	Caversfield	459,070 224,880	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
CV9	Land at H & B Timber Yard, Caversfield	Caversfield	458,290 224,810	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
				■				■	■	■		

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
CV10	Land at South Lodge	Caversfield	458,400 225,120	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
DE5	Land west of High Street	Deddington	446,470 231,480	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
DE6	Land off the Grove	Deddington	446,320 231,500	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
DE7	North of Playing Field Hempton Road	Deddington	446,070 231,790	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
DE8	Land adjacent to Wimbourne Close	Deddington	446,080 231,990	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
DE9	Part of 35 Gaveston Gardens	Deddington	446,330 232,030	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
DE10	Land west of the A420	Deddington	446,510 231,980	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
DE11	Chapmans Lane	Deddington	446,926 231,228	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
DE1	North of Earls Lane	Deddington	446,890 231,930	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
DE2	South of Earls Lane	Deddington	446,920 231,810	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
DE3	North of Clifton Road	Deddington	447,160 231,830	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
DE4	East of St Thomas Street	Deddington	446,870 231,380	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
DT1	Manor House Farm	Duns Tew	445,560 228,360	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Major High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
DT2	NW Main Street	Duns Tew	445,360 228,480	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Low Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
EC1	Banbury Business Park	Adderbury	448,740 235,210	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
EC2	Twyford Mill Employment Cluster	Adderbury	447,360 234,820	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	
FI1	Land west of Stable Close	Finmere	463,330 233,010	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Major Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
FI2	South of Stable Close	Finmere	463,700 232,600	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Major Low, Minor Medium and Minor Low Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
F12		Finmere	463,420 232,870	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Major Medium and Major Low Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
F14	South of Stable Close	Finmere	463,870 232,580	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Major Low Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
FR1	Land situated between May's Close, North Street and East Street	Fritwell	452,700 229,280	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Major High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
FR2	Fewcott Road	Fritwell	452,950 229,060	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Major High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
FR3		Fritwell	452,820 229,020	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Major High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
FR4	East Street	Fritwell	452,600 228,870	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Major High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
FR6	East Street	Fritwell	452,570 229,100	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Major High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
GB1	Land to the north of Forge Place	Great Bourton	445,975 245,577	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
GO1	Part of High Acres Farm	Gosford	450,350 213,540	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	It is considered as a principal that no development in undefended flood plain will be acceptable unless protected by flood defences. Development near to the Oxford canal should consider breach of the canal as part of a FRA. Any proposed development in Kidlington needs to include an assessment of groundwater flooding as part of a detailed FRA. Where a site is defended, an assessment of failure of flood defences is needed in a FRA
GO2	Gosford Farm	Gosford	450,560 213,110	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 		No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	It is considered as a principal that no development in undefended flood plain will be acceptable unless protected by flood defences. Development near to the Oxford canal should consider breach of the canal as part of a FRA. Any proposed development in Kidlington needs to include an assessment of groundwater flooding as part of a detailed FRA. Where a site is defended, an assessment of failure of flood defences is needed in a FRA
GO3	Land east of Water Eaton Lane and west of the A34	Gosford	450,160 212,550	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
GO4	Land and Buildings Grain Silo A4165, Gosford	Gosford	450,180 211,970	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
GO5	Land at St Frides Farm	Gosford	450,770 211,100	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	It is considered as a principal that no development in undefended flood plain will be acceptable unless protected by flood defences. Development near to the Oxford canal should consider breach of the canal as part of a FRA. Any proposed development in Kidlington needs to include an assessment of groundwater flooding as part of a detailed FRA. Where a site is defended, an assessment of failure of flood defences is needed in a FRA
GO6		Gosford	450,210 213,190	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 		No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	It is considered as a principal that no development in undefended flood plain will be acceptable unless protected by flood defences. Development near to the Oxford canal should consider breach of the canal as part of a FRA. Any proposed development in Kidlington needs to include an assessment of groundwater flooding as part of a detailed FRA. Where a site is defended, an assessment of failure of flood defences is needed in a FRA
GO7	Land at Gosford and	Gosford	450,460	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 		No Data Available 	Minor High 	1 	Not Affected 	It is considered as a principal that no development in

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
	Water Eaton, East of Kid		213,320						Not considered to be materially affected.			undefended flood plain will be acceptable unless protected by flood defences. Development near to the Oxford canal should consider breach of the canal as part of a FRA. Any proposed development in Kidlington needs to include an assessment of groundwater flooding as part of a detailed FRA. Where a site is defended, an assessment of failure of flood defences is needed in a FRA
GO8	Land at Gosford House Farm	Gosford	449,335 211,518	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	It is considered as a principal that no development in undefended flood plain will be acceptable unless protected by flood defences. Development near to the Oxford canal should consider breach of the canal as part of a FRA. Any proposed development in Kidlington needs to include an assessment of groundwater flooding as part of a detailed FRA. Where a site is defended, an assessment of failure of flood defences is needed in a FRA
GO9	Land at Frieze Farm, Frieze Way, Peartree	Gosford	449,050 210,760	✓ 	✓ 			No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	It is considered as a principal that no development in undefended flood plain will be acceptable unless protected by flood defences. Development near to the Oxford canal should consider breach of the canal as part of a FRA. Any proposed development in Kidlington needs to include an assessment of groundwater flooding as part of a detailed FRA. Where a site is defended, an assessment of failure of flood defences is needed in a FRA
GT1	Station Approach (part of Regeneration Area West)	Banbury	446,066 240,422		✓ 			No Data Available 	Minor High The area of Banbury principally affected is the base of Crouch Hill. 	0 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA should consider how overtopping of breaches may lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. And how may affect future development. Development near Crouch Hill should consider GW as part of a FRA. Catastrophic failure of FD should be assessed.
GT2	Land at Peartree Roundabout, S.Kid, N.Oxford	Bloxham	443,590 235,300	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Low Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HA1	Recreation Ground (lower site)	Hanwell	443,360 243,700	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HA2	Recreation Ground (upper site)	Hanwell	443,360 243,800	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HA3	Meadow House	Hanwell	443,640 243,910	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HA4	Land adj. Hanwell Court	Hanwell	443,860	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
			243,930						Not considered to be materially affected.			
HA5	Land adj. Allotment Gardens	Hanwell	443,820 243,790	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HA6	Land north of the Pond	Hanwell	443,680 243,770	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HC1	Land at Horton Farm	Horton-Cum-Studley	459,110 212,190	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HC2	Church Lane	Horton-Cum-Studley	459,230 212,460	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HE1		Hempton	444,260 231,610	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HN1	Land at Radwell Hill	Horton	439,190 244,890	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HN2	Land off West End	Horton	439,250 244,970	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HO1	Land to north of Primary School (upper site)	Hook Norton	435,640 233,860	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Settlements lie in steep sided valleys – GW flooding is greatest here 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HO2	Land north of Primary School (lower site)	Hook Norton	435,660 233,780	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Settlements lie in steep sided valleys – GW flooding is greatest here 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HO3	Land east of Ironstone Hollow	Hook Norton	436,260 233,780	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Settlements lie in steep sided valleys – GW flooding is greatest here 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HO4	Stanton Engineering	Hook Norton	436,240 233,500	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	Minor Medium Settlements lie in steep sided valleys – GW flooding is greatest here 	1 	Not Affected 	Located in a steep sided valley - groundwater flooding may be an issue and should be investigated as part of a FRA Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA.
HO5	Land at Bourne Lane (lower site)	Hook Norton	435,430 233,580	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Settlements lie in steep sided valleys – GW 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
									flooding is greatest here			
HO6	Land at Bourne Lane	Hook Norton	435,450 233,720	✓ 				No Data Available	Minor Medium Settlements lie in steep sided valleys – GW flooding is greatest here	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HO7	Land off the Bourne	Hook Norton	435,390 233,500	✓ 				No Data Available	Minor Medium Settlements lie in steep sided valleys – GW flooding is greatest here	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
HY1		Horley	441,560 243,750	✓ 				No Data Available	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected.	0	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
IS1	Land south of Kidlington Road	ISLIP	452,150 214,060	✓ 				No Data Available	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected.	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
IS2	Land north of Mill Street	ISLIP	452,229 213,883	✓ 				No Data Available	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected.	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
IS3	Land south of Islip railway station	ISLIP	452,660 214,310	✓ 				No Data Available	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected.	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
IS4		ISLIP	452,340 214,380	✓ 				No Data Available	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected.	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KI1	Land west of Bletchingdon Road	Kidlington	449,787 214,477	✓ 				No Data Available	Minor High Located on flat, Highly impervious ground with limited drainage systems – GW flooding wide scale.	1	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KI2	Land west of Webbs Way	Kidlington	448,340 214,152	✓ 				No Data Available	Minor High Located on flat, Highly impervious ground with limited drainage systems – GW flooding wide scale.	3	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KI3	Land south of Langford Locks	Kidlington	447,590 214,720	✓ 				No Data Available	Minor High Located on flat, Highly impervious ground with limited drainage systems – GW flooding wide scale.	3	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KI4	Rugby Ground, Langford Lane	Kidlington	447,420 214,940	✓ 				No Data Available	Minor Medium and Minor High Located on flat, Highly	3	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
				■				■		■	cause some local flooding	
K15	Oxford Airport, Langford Lane	Kidlington	449,360 213,820	✓				No Data Available		1	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
K16	Kidlington Green Social Club	Kidlington	449,590 213,680	✓				No Data Available		1	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
K17 Housing	Blenheim Centre, Blenheim Road	Kidlington	449,873 212,998	✓				No Data Available		1	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
K18	Thames Valley Police HQ	Kidlington	449,628 212,986	✓				No Data Available		3	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
				■				■		■		
K19	Area to the west of Kidlington	Kidlington	448,110 213,290	✓	■	■	■	No Data Available		3	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding	It is considered as a principal that no development in undefended flood plain will be acceptable unless protected by flood defences. Development near to the Oxford canal should consider breach of the canal as part of a FRA. Any proposed development in Kidlington needs to include an assessment of groundwater flooding as part of a detailed FRA. Where a site is defended, an assessment of failure of flood defences is needed in a FRA
K110	Land east of Webbs Way	Kidlington	450,008 214,298	✓	■	■		No Data Available		1	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding	It is considered as a principal that no development in undefended flood plain will be acceptable unless protected by flood defences. Development near to the Oxford canal should consider breach of the canal as part of a FRA. Any proposed development in Kidlington needs to include an assessment of groundwater flooding as part of a detailed FRA. Where a site is defended, an assessment of failure of flood defences is needed in a FRA
K111		Kidlington	449,580 213,790	✓				No Data Available		1	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches,	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
				■					■	■	which if breached, could cause some local flooding	
KI12	Manor Farm, Pony Paddock	Kidlington	449,410 214,730	✓ ■			No Data Available ■	Minor High Located on flat, Highly impervious ground with limited drainage systems – GW flooding wide scale. ■	1 ■	■	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.	
KI13	Oxford Technology Park, Land south of Langford Lane	Kidlington	447,640 214,540	✓ ■			No Data Available ■	Minor High Located on flat, Highly impervious ground with limited drainage systems – GW flooding wide scale. ■	3 ■	■	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.	
KI15	Thornbury House, Off the Moors	Kidlington	449,340 214,640	✓ ■			No Data Available ■	Minor High Located on flat, Highly impervious ground with limited drainage systems – GW flooding wide scale. ■	1 ■	■	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.	
KI16	Land north of Kidlington	Kidlington	449,110 214,840	✓ ■	✓ ■		No Data Available ■	Minor High Located on flat, Highly impervious ground with limited drainage systems – GW flooding wide scale. ■	1 ■	■	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding It is considered as a principal that no development in undefended flood plain will be acceptable unless protected by flood defences. Development near to the Oxford canal should consider breach of the canal as part of a FRA. Any proposed development in Kidlington needs to include an assessment of groundwater flooding as part of a detailed FRA. Where a site is defended, an assessment of failure of flood defences is needed in a FRA	
KI18	Car park to the north of High Street	Kidlington	449,081 214,204	✓ ■			No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Located on flat, Highly impervious ground with limited drainage systems – GW flooding wide scale. ■	1 ■	■	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.	
KI19	Co-op Car Park	Kidlington	449,159 214,009	✓ ■			No Data Available ■	Minor High Located on flat, Highly impervious ground with limited drainage systems – GW flooding wide scale. ■	1 ■	■	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.	

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
KI20	Red Lion Public House	Kidlington	449,096 214,042	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Located on flat, Highly impervious ground with limited drainage systems – GW flooding wide scale. ■	1 ■	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KI21	Blackhorse and Black Bull Public Houses	Kidlington	448,967 214,113	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Located on flat, Highly impervious ground with limited drainage systems – GW flooding wide scale. ■	1 ■	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KI22		Kidlington	449,781 214,397	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Located on flat, Highly impervious ground with limited drainage systems – GW flooding wide scale. ■	1 ■	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KI24	Land west of Webbs Way, Kidlington	Kidlington	447,830 215,270	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Located on flat, Highly impervious ground with limited drainage systems – GW flooding wide scale. ■	3 ■	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KI25	Land adj Oxford Spires Business Park	Kidlington	447,410 214,530	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Located on flat, Highly impervious ground with limited drainage systems – GW flooding wide scale. ■	3 ■	The canal contains perched sections with side ditches, which if breached, could cause some local flooding ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KR1	Campsfield House	Kirtlington	450,010 218,760	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Low Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KR2	Land off Blethingdon Road	Kirtlington	450,160 220,320	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KR3	East of Heyford Road	Kirtlington	449,880 220,140	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High and Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KR4	East of Crowcastle Lane	Kirtlington	449,810 219,930	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KR5	Crowcastle Lane	Kirtlington	449,710	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
			219,470					No Data Available	Not considered to be materially affected.	0	Not Affected	
KR6 Housing	Land off Crutchmore Crescent	Kirtlington	449,960 219,210					No Data Available	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected.	0	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KR7	Engineering Works, Mill Lane	Kirtlington	449,810 219,850					No Data Available	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected.	0	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KR8	Stonehaven (Manor Farm), Troy Lane	Kirtlington	450,010 219,400					No Data Available	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected.	0	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KR9	Akeman Spinney, Heyford Road	Kirtlington	450,050 220,370					No Data Available	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected.	0	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KR10	Corner Farm, Station Road	Kirtlington	449,600 219,460					No Data Available	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected.	0	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
KR11		Kirtlington	449,960 218,870					No Data Available	Minor Low Not considered to be materially affected.	0	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
LA1	Land at New Barn Farm, Bletchingdon Road	Launton	460,390 222,680					No Data Available	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
LA2	Rear of Sherwood Close	Launton	460,790 222,250					No Data Available	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
LA3	39 West End, adjoining Chestnut Close	Launton	461,060 222,410					No Data Available	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
LA4	Land adjacent to the sewage works, Blackthorn Road	Launton	461,140 222,700					No Data Available	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
LA5	Land being part of Yew Tree Farm, Station Road	Launton	460,990 222,810					No Data Available	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
LA6	Land adjacent to	Launton	460,840					No Data Available	No Aquifer	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
	Blenheim Drive		222,900						Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited			
LA7	Land north east of Blenheim Drive	Launton	461,070 222,930	✓ 				No Data Available	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
LA8	Sewage Treatment Works	Launton	461,153 222,336	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited	1	Not Affected	The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design. Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA.
LA9		Launton	469,650 222,510	✓ 				No Data Available	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
LA10	Land at West End	Launton	460,750 222,470	✓ 				No Data Available	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
LA11	Land to the rear of Laurels Farm	Launton	461,100 222,960	✓ 				No Data Available	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
LA12	Land at Grange Farm	Launton	461,240 223,130	✓ 				No Data Available	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
LA13	Grange Farm	Launton	461,137 223,006	✓ 				No Data Available	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
LA14	Grange Farm, Station Road	Launton	461,240 222,961	✓ 				No Data Available	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
LA15	Land at Grange Farm	Launton	461,227 222,928	✓ 				No Data Available	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground –	1	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
									GW drainage limited 			
LA16	Land at Yew Tree Farm and North of Sycamore Road	Launton	461,026 222,794	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
LA17	Land part of Yew Tree Farm	Launton	461,415 222,825	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	✓ 	No Data Available 	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited 	1 	Not Affected 	The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design. Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA.
LB1	Land rear of the Plough PH	Bourton	445,620 244,210	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
MI1	Land west of New Road, east of St Laurence's Church	Milcombe	441,150 234,460	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
MI2	West of New Road	Milcombe	441,220 234,480	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
MI3	Land south west of St Laurence's Church	Milcombe	441,000 234,560	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
MI4	South of Hook Norton Road	Milcombe	440,780 234,490	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
MI5	Oak Farm	Milcombe	440,720 234,640	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
MI6	Land to the north east of Oak Farm	Milcombe	440,920 234,730	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
MI7	West of Paradise Lane	Milcombe	441,020 234,780	✓ 				No Data Available 	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
MI8	Part Missesses Ground	Milcombe	441,380 234,240	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
MI9		Milcombe	439,670 235,290	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
				■				■		■		
MI10	Rye Hill Golf Club	Milcombe	439,680 235,080	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
MO1	Rye Hill Golf Club Site	Mollington	444,090 247,180	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Very considerable spring activity in Mollington ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
MO2	Land North of Deejay Farm	Mollington	443,990 247,110	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Very considerable spring activity in Mollington ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
MS1	Land North West of Deejay Farm	Middleton Stoney	453,320 223,450	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
MT1	Land off School Lane		443,500 235,900	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Low Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
NA1	The Park	North Aston	447,680 228,710	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Major High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
NA2	Beasleys Field	North Aston	447,640 229,050	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Major High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
NN1	Tombla Pit	North Newington	441,486	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SA1	Middle Aston Poultry Farm	Steeple Aston	447,530 226,490	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Settlements lie in steep sided valleys – GW flooding is greatest here ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SA2	East of Fir Lane	Steeple Aston	447,680 226,210	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Settlements lie in steep sided valleys – GW flooding is greatest here ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SA3	East of Telephone Exchange	Steeple Aston	446,960 225,830	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Settlements lie in steep sided valleys – GW flooding is greatest here ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SA4	West of Westfield Northside	Steeple Aston	447,040 226,190	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Settlements lie in steep sided valleys – GW flooding is greatest here ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SC1	Shipton Quarry	Shipton on Cherwell	447,800 217,490	✓ ■	✓			No Data Available	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected.	0	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain.. The council would expect a FRA to

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
												consider how any such discharges could affect proposed development.
SC2		Shipton on Cherwell	447,080 218,050	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. 	3 	Overtopping and breaches would lead to discharges into the fluvial floodplain. 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SF1	Eco Town	Sibford Ferris	435,517 237,161	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SG1	Land north of Backside Lane, West of High Meadow	Sibford Gower	435,190 238,150	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SH1	Land south of Stocking Lane	Shenington With Alkerton	436,945 242,784	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SH2	Part Quarry Farm	Shenington With Alkerton	436,911 242,662	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SH3	Alkerton Quarry	Shenington With Alkerton	438,670 243,100	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SH4		Shenington With Alkerton	437,000 242,710	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SH5	Land adj & SW of The Leys & adj Rattlecombe Road	Shenington With Alkerton	436,940 242,850	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SH6	Land adj to Shenington School adj Stocking Lane	Shenington With Alkerton	437,110 242,470	✓ 				No Data Available 	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SL1	Land off Mill Lane	Stoke Lyne	454,660 227,560	✓ 				No Data Available 	Major High Not considered to be materially affected. 	0 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SN1	Between Ardley & J10 of the M40, Smiths Ground	South Newington	440,978 233,231	✓ 				No Data Available 	Major Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SN2	The Dig for Victory	South Newington	440,963 233,191	✓ 				No Data Available 	Major Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
SN3	Sands Lane	South Newington	440,601 233,156	✓ 				No Data Available 	Major Medium Not considered to be materially affected. 	1 	Not Affected 	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
 = High Data Confidence
 = Medium Data Confidence
 = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
ST1	Pocket Park	Stratton Audley	460,100 225,240	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
ST2	Stratton Audley Quarry	Stratton Audley	460,180 224,960	✓ ■	✓ ■			No Data Available ■	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	
TA1	Stratton Audley Quarry	Tadmarton	439,005 237,703	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected. ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
WD1	North of Williamscot Road	Wardington	447,269 246,363	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected. ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	
WE1	Land at Home Farm, Church Lane	Wendelbury	455,990 219,820	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design. Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA.
WE2		Wendelbury	456,350 220,170	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	✓ ■	No Data Available ■	Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited ■	1 ■	Not Affected ■	The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design. Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA.
WG1	Land to north of Rectory Close	Weston-on-the-Green	453,430 218,790	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
WG2	Land opposite the Chequers Pub	Weston-on-the-Green	453,780 217,770	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
WG6		Weston-on-the-Green	453,520 218,260	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
WG7	Land at Fir Tree Farm (larger site)	Weston-on-the-Green	453,500 218,190	✓ ■				No Data Available ■	No Aquifer Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited ■	0 ■	Not Affected ■	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
				■				■		■		
WG8	Land at Knowle Farm, Knowle Lane	Weston-on-the-Green	454,330 219,220	✓	✓	✓	✓	No Data Available	Minor Low and Minor High Located on low lying impervious ground – GW drainage limited	0	Not Affected	The settlement is located on low lying impervious ground where there may be limited land drainage. There will be presumption against soakaways in these settlements and any permitted soakaways will be subject to justification through robust design. Sites within or adjacent to indicative floodplains will require detailed assessment of the extent of the floodplain as part of a site specific FRA.
				■	■	■	■	■		■	■	
WI1	Land at Weston on the Green (extended from B4)	Wiggington	438,475 235,126	✓				No Data Available	Minor Medium	1	Not Affected	
				■				■		■	■	
YA1	Land to the South of Sandy Lane	Yarton	448,080 212,830	✓				No Data Available	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected.	3	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
				■				■		■	■	
YA2 Housing	North of Cassington Road	Yarton	447,971 212,056	✓				No Data Available	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected.	3	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
				■				■		■	■	
YA3	Yarnton Waste Water Treatment Works	Yarton	448,590 212,600	✓				No Data Available	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected.	3	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
				■				■		■	■	
YA4	Yarnton Nurseries	Yarton	447,530 213,320	✓				No Data Available	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected.	3	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
				■				■		■	■	
YA5	Yarnton Nurseries (Southern part)	Yarton	447,620 213,230	✓				No Data Available	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected.	3	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
				■				■		■	■	
YA6	Knightsbridge Farm (The Gullett)	Yarton	448,570 212,170	✓				No Data Available	Minor High Not considered to be materially affected.	3	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
				■				■		■	■	
YA7	Tyre Depot, South of Cassington Road	Yarton	447,953 211,895	✓	✓			No Data Available	Minor Medium and Minor High Not considered to be materially affected.	3	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
				■	■			■		■	■	
YA8	Yarnton House, Rutten Lane	Yarton	447,730 212,380	✓				No Data Available	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected.	3	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
				■				■		■	■	
YA9	154-160 Woodstock Road	Yarton	447,668 212,924	✓				No Data Available	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected.	3	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
				■				■		■	■	
YA10	Papaver, 13 Sandy Lane	Yarton	447,556 213,135	✓				No Data Available	No Aquifer Not considered to be materially affected.	3	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.
				■				■		■	■	
YA11		Yarton	446,930 212,710	✓				No Data Available	Minor Medium Not considered to be materially affected.	3	Not Affected	FRA required for sites over 1ha in Flood Zone 1.

KEY
■ = High Data Confidence
■ = Medium Data Confidence
■ = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council Potential Development Sites Review



Site ID	Address	Settlement	Grid Reference	Flooding from Rivers (Flood Zones)				Flooding from Land (Surface Water other than from Sewers)	Flooding from Groundwater	Flooding from Sewers (Surface and Foul)	Flooding from Artificial Sources (Reservoirs/Canals/Other)	Site Specific FRA Guidance
				1	2	3a	3b					
				■				■	■	■		

KEY

- = High Data Confidence
- = Medium Data Confidence
- = Low Data Confidence

Cherwell District Council and West Oxfordshire District Council

Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment – Final April 2009

Flood Risk Guidance Table (Designed to be plotted at A1)



Development Category	Development (including boundary walls etc.) within 20 metres of the top of a bank of a main river.	Includes culverting or control of flow of any river or stream.	Within Flood Zone 3b	Within Flood Zone 3a	Within Flood Zone 2	Within Flood Zone 1	Sewer Flooding	Groundwater Flooding	Overland Flow	Artificial Sources
							For areas defined as at medium or high risk of flooding from this source the following issues must be considered	For areas defined as at medium or high risk of flooding from this source the following issues must be considered	For areas defined as at medium or high risk of flooding from this source the following issues must be considered	For areas located in the vicinity of these sources, the following issues must be considered
Householder development and alterations	Consult EA	Consult EA with FRA showing design details of any culvert or flow control structure proposed.	Residential development should not be permitted.	Planning application must include details of flood mitigation measures, either: • Set floor levels no lower than existing levels AND include flood proofing where appropriate. • Or, set floor levels 300mm above the 1 in 100 year flood level plus climate change. • Details of flood resilience or resistant techniques to be included. • If the site is considered defended, residual risk must be identified in the FRA in the event of a failure of the defences, either through overtopping or breach (depending on the nature of the defences). Flow paths to the site should be identified to determine the level of residual flood risk to the site and potential egress/access routes. • If the site is considered within the undefended floodplain, any increases in building footprint may require flood compensation storage on a level for level and volume for volume basis. • Exception Test may be required depending on PPS25 vulnerability classification	Planning application must include details of flood mitigation measures, either: • Set floor levels no lower than existing levels AND, include flood proofing where appropriate. • Or, set floor levels 300mm above the 1 in 100 year flood level plus climate change. • Details of flood resilience or resistant techniques to be included. • Flow paths to the site should be identified to determine the level of residual flood risk to the site and potential egress/access routes. • If the site is considered within the undefended floodplain, any increases in building footprint may require flood compensation storage on a level for level and volume for volume basis. • Exception Test may be required depending on PPS25 vulnerability classification	• Adequate soakaway or infiltration system – refer to course assessment tables to confirm if soakaways are suitable e.g. developments in Launton and Ambroden presume against soakaways due to local geology. • a watercourse; or, where not reasonably practicable, a sewer	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Raising finished floor levels – to be considered on site by site basis. • Construct buildings with flood resilient materials and techniques (see chapter 6 DCLG Improving Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007)	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Assessment of risk from Groundwater flooding • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered in line with Building Regulations. • For developments in Kidlington and Mollington the LPA should ensure the FRA determines the risks from groundwater flooding and incorporate mitigation measures into the design of any buildings to prevent flood damage from this source. Possible mitigation may include: • Raising finished floor levels – to be considered on site by site basis • Construct buildings with flood resilient materials and techniques (see chapter 6 DCLG Improving Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007) • Provide raised walkways to ensure safe access and egress during a flood event. • Ensure that building foundations and piling do not disrupt groundwater flow routes.	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Assessment of risk posed by overland flow. Possible mitigation may include: • Raising finished floor levels – to be considered on site by site basis. • Construct buildings with flood resilient materials and techniques (see chapter 6 DCLG Improving Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007) • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered in line with Building Regulations.	Home owner to ensure that they are registered with the LPA's flood warning service. Home owner to be aware of emergency plans. LPA emergency planning service must obtain flood plans for the residential area and incorporate them. More specifically areas in close proximity to the following should consider the residual risk as part of a FRA: • Otmoor SSSI; • Oxford Canal e.g. development in Banbury, Kidlington, Cropredy, Somerton, Thrupp, Sipton on Cherwell • Existing large balancing ponds, reservoirs and manmade lakes e.g. Capability Brown's lakes at Blenheim Palace.
	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.piper-networking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • DCLG Improving the Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008	FURTHER INFORMATION • DCLG Improving the Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008	FURTHER INFORMATION • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage	FURTHER INFORMATION • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage
Non-residential extensions with a footprint of less than 250m²	Consult EA	Consult EA with FRA showing design details of any culvert or flow control structure proposed.	Extension to non-residential developments in Flood Zone 3b should not be permitted. A flood evacuation plan should be in place.	Planning application must include details of flood mitigation measures, either: • Set floor levels no lower than existing levels AND, include flood proofing where appropriate. Details of Flood Resilience or Resistant techniques to be included. • If the site is considered defended, residual risk must be identified in the FRA in the event of a failure of the defences, either through overtopping or breach (depending on the nature of the defences). Flow paths to the site should be identified to determine the level of residual flood risk to the site and potential egress/access routes. • Flood Evacuation plan required • Access to higher floors is desirable (essential for higher vulnerability classifications such as schools). • If the site is considered within the undefended floodplain, any increases in building footprint may require flood compensation storage on a level for level and volume for volume basis. • Exception Test may be required depending on PPS25 vulnerability classification	Planning application must include details of flood mitigation measures, either: • Set floor levels no lower than existing levels AND, include flood proofing where appropriate. • Details of flood resilience or resistant techniques to be included. • Flood Evacuation plan required • Exception Test may be required depending on PPS25 vulnerability classification • If the site is considered within the undefended floodplain, any increases in building footprint may require flood compensation storage on a level for level and volume for volume basis.	• Adequate soakaway or infiltration system– refer to course assessment tables to confirm if soakaways are suitable e.g. developments in Launton and Ambroden presume against soakaways due to local geology. • a watercourse; or, where not reasonably practicable, a sewer	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Stormwater runoff calculations in relation to the capacity of the sewer system • Analysis of surcharged flood levels • Drainage strategy to ensure sewer flooding will not be exacerbated. • Flood evacuation plan • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Assessment of risk from GW flooding • GW monitoring should be considered to assess GW levels in relation to topographic levels of the site. • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered in line with Building Regulations. Possible mitigation may include: • Raising finished floor levels • Construct buildings with flood resilient materials and techniques (see chapter 6 DCLG Improving Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007) • Provide raised walkways to ensure safe access and egress during a flood event. • Ensure that building foundations and piling do not disrupt groundwater flow routes.	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Assessment of risk posed by overland flow, including velocities, pathways, flood depths, ponding etc. • Flood evacuation plan Possible mitigation may include: • Raising finished floor levels • Construct buildings with solid floors • Incorporate SuDS to limit runoff • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered in line with Building Regulations.	LPA to set up flood warning service for development at risk. Owner/user to have a flood evacuation plan in place More specifically areas in close proximity to the following should consider the residual risk as part of a FRA: • Otmoor SSSI; • Oxford Canal e.g. development in Banbury, Kidlington, Cropredy, Somerton, Thrupp, Sipton on Cherwell • Existing large balancing ponds, reservoirs and manmade lakes e.g. Capability Brown's lakes at Blenheim Palace.
	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.piper-networking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • DCLG Improving the Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008	FURTHER INFORMATION • DCLG Improving the Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008	FURTHER INFORMATION • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage	FURTHER INFORMATION • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage
Change of use FROM 'water compatible' TO 'less vulnerable' development	Only Consult EA if site falls within Flood Zone 3a or 3b	Consult EA under part IV, Section 109 (1) of the Water Resources Act 1991 to gain consent when plans include erection of any structure in, over or under a watercourse	Less vulnerable uses are not permitted in Flood Zone 3b.	Consult EA with FRA	Water treatment plants and waste treatment plants need to include flood resistant measures. All other uses to include flood resilient measures. Flood evacuation plan required.	Rainwater to be discharged to one of following in order of priority: • Adequate soakaway or infiltration system – refer to course assessment tables to confirm if soakaways are suitable e.g. developments in Launton and Ambroden presume against soakaways due to local geology. • a watercourse; or, where not reasonably practicable, a sewer	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Stormwater runoff calculations in relation to the capacity of the sewer system • Analysis of surcharged flood levels • Drainage strategy to ensure sewer flooding will not be exacerbated. • Flood evacuation plan • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Assessment of risk from GW flooding • GW monitoring should be considered to assess GW levels in relation to topographic levels of the site. • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered in line with Building Regulations. Possible mitigation may include: • Raising finished floor levels • Construct buildings with flood resilient materials and techniques (see chapter 6 DCLG Improving Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007) • Provide raised walkways to ensure safe access and egress during a flood event. • Ensure that building foundations and piling do not disrupt groundwater flow routes.	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Assessment of risk posed by overland flow, including velocities, pathways, flood depths, ponding etc. • Drainage strategy to ensure overland flow will not be exacerbated. • Flood evacuation plan Possible mitigation may include: • Raising finished floor levels • The use of roads as flood channels • Construct buildings with solid floors • Incorporate SuDS to limit runoff • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered in line with Building Regulations.	LPA to set up flood warning service for development at risk. Owner/user to have a flood evacuation plan in place More specifically areas in close proximity to the following should consider the residual risk as part of a FRA: • Otmoor SSSI; • Oxford Canal e.g. development in Banbury, Kidlington, Cropredy, Somerton, Thrupp, Sipton on Cherwell • Existing large balancing ponds, reservoirs and manmade lakes e.g. Capability Brown's lakes at Blenheim Palace.
	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.piper-networking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • DCLG Improving the Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008	FURTHER INFORMATION • DCLG Improving the Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008	FURTHER INFORMATION • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage	FURTHER INFORMATION • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage
Change of use IN 'highly vulnerable' or 'more vulnerable' development	Only Consult EA if site falls within Flood Zone 3a or 3b	Consult EA under part IV, Section 109 (1) of the Water Resources Act 1991 to gain consent when plans include erection of any structure in, over or under a watercourse	Highly and more vulnerable uses are not permitted in Flood Zone 3b.	Highly vulnerable uses are not permitted in Flood Zone 3a Consult EA with FRA	Consult EA with FRA	Rainwater to be discharged to one of following in order of priority: • Adequate soakaway or infiltration system– refer to course assessment tables to confirm if soakaways are suitable e.g. developments in Launton and Ambroden presume against soakaways due to local geology. • a watercourse; or, where not reasonably practicable, a sewer	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Stormwater runoff calculations in relation to the capacity of the sewer system • Analysis of surcharged flood levels • Drainage strategy to ensure sewer flooding will not be exacerbated. • Flood evacuation plan • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Assessment of risk from GW flooding • GW monitoring should be considered to assess GW levels in relation to topographic levels of the site. • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered in line with Building Regulations. Possible mitigation may include: • Raising finished floor levels • Construct buildings with flood resilient materials and techniques (see chapter 6 DCLG Improving Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007) • Provide raised walkways to ensure safe access and egress during a flood event. • Ensure that building foundations and piling do not disrupt groundwater flow routes.	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Assessment of risk posed by overland flow, including velocities, pathways, flood depths, ponding etc. • Drainage strategy to ensure overland flow will not be exacerbated. • Flood evacuation plan Possible mitigation may include: • Raising finished floor levels • The use of roads as flood channels • Construct buildings with solid floors • Incorporate SuDS to limit runoff • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered in line with Building Regulations.	LPA to set up flood warning service for development at risk. Owner/user to have a flood evacuation plan in place More specifically areas in close proximity to the following should consider the residual risk as part of a FRA: • Otmoor SSSI; • Oxford Canal e.g. development in Banbury, Kidlington, Cropredy, Somerton, Thrupp, Sipton on Cherwell • Existing large balancing ponds, reservoirs and manmade lakes e.g. Capability Brown's lakes at Blenheim Palace.
	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.piper-networking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • DCLG Improving the Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008	FURTHER INFORMATION • DCLG Improving the Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008	FURTHER INFORMATION • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage	FURTHER INFORMATION • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage
Operational development of less than 1 hectare	Consult EA	Consult EA with FRA showing design details of any culvert or flow control structure proposed.	Consult EA with FRA and Sequential Test evidence (and where required confirm Exception Test has been applied).	Consult EA with FRA and Sequential Test evidence (and where required confirm Exception Test has been applied)	Consult EA with FRA and Sequential Test evidence (and where required confirm Exception Test has been applied)	Rainwater to be discharged to one of following in order of priority: • Adequate soakaway or infiltration system– refer to course assessment tables to confirm if soakaways are suitable e.g. developments in Launton and Ambroden presume against soakaways due to local geology. • a watercourse; or, where not reasonably practicable, a sewer	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Stormwater runoff calculations in relation to the capacity of the sewer system • Analysis of surcharged flood levels • Drainage strategy to ensure sewer flooding will not be exacerbated. • Flood evacuation plan • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered.	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Using a sequential approach, areas at high risk of GW flooding should be avoided when allocating development GW monitoring should be considered to assess GW levels in relation to topographic levels of the site. • Flood evacuation plan • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered in line with Building Regulations. Possible mitigation may include: • Raising finished floor levels • Construct buildings with flood resilient materials and techniques (see chapter 6 DCLG Improving Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007) • Provide raised walkways to ensure safe access and egress during a flood event. • Ensure that building foundations and piling do not disrupt groundwater flow routes.	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Using a sequential approach, development should be avoided within overland flow routes. • Drainage strategy to ensure overland flow will not be exacerbated. • Flood evacuation plan Possible mitigation may include: • Raising finished floor levels • The use of roads as flood channels • Construct buildings with solid floors • Incorporate SuDS to limit runoff • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered in line with Building Regulations.	LPA to set up flood warning service for development at risk. Owner/user to have a flood evacuation plan in place More specifically areas in close proximity to the following should consider the residual risk as part of a FRA: • Otmoor SSSI; • Oxford Canal e.g. development in Banbury, Kidlington, Cropredy, Somerton, Thrupp, Sipton on Cherwell • Existing large balancing ponds, reservoirs and manmade lakes e.g. Capability Brown's lakes at Blenheim Palace.
	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.piper-networking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • DCLG Improving the Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008	FURTHER INFORMATION • DCLG Improving the Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008	FURTHER INFORMATION • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage	FURTHER INFORMATION • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage
Operational development of 1ha or greater	Consult EA	Consult EA with FRA showing design details of any culvert or flow control structure proposed.	Consult EA with FRA and Sequential Test evidence (and where required confirm Exception Test has been applied).	Consult EA with FRA and Sequential Test evidence (and where required confirm Exception Test has been applied)	Consult EA with FRA and Sequential Test evidence (and where required confirm Exception Test has been applied)	A Flood Risk Assessment would need to be undertaken on all sites greater than 1ha in size in compliance with PPS25.	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Stormwater runoff calculations in relation to the capacity of the sewer system • Analysis of surcharged flood levels • Drainage strategy to ensure sewer flooding will not be exacerbated. • Flood evacuation plan if non residential development • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Using a sequential approach, areas at high risk of GW flooding should be avoided when allocating development GW monitoring should be considered to assess GW levels in relation to topographic levels of the site. • Flood evacuation plan • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered in line with Building Regulations. Possible mitigation may include: • Raising finished floor levels • Construct buildings with flood resilient materials and techniques (see chapter 6 DCLG Improving Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007) • Provide raised walkways to ensure safe access and egress during a flood event. • Ensure that building foundations and piling do not disrupt groundwater flow routes.	In addition to PPS25 requirements FRA to include: • Using a sequential approach, development should be avoided within overland flow routes. • Drainage strategy to ensure overland flow will not be exacerbated. • Flood evacuation plan Possible mitigation may include: • Raising finished floor levels • The use of roads as flood channels • Construct buildings with solid floors • Incorporate SuDS to limit runoff • Flood resilient and flood resistant measures should be considered in line with Building Regulations.	LPA to set up flood warning service for development at risk. Owner/user to have a flood evacuation plan in place More specifically areas in close proximity to the following should consider the residual risk as part of a FRA: • Otmoor SSSI; • Oxford Canal e.g. development in Banbury, Kidlington, Cropredy, Somerton, Thrupp, Sipton on Cherwell • Existing large balancing ponds, reservoirs and manmade lakes e.g. Capability Brown's lakes at Blenheim Palace.
	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.piper-networking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • http://www.pipenetworking.com	FURTHER INFORMATION • DCLG Improving the Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008	FURTHER INFORMATION • DCLG Improving the Flood Performance of New Buildings – Flood Resilient Construction 2007 • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage • Code for Sustainable Homes 2008	FURTHER INFORMATION • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage	FURTHER INFORMATION • Building Regulations 2000 Approved Document H3 Rainwater Drainage

Key:
Scenarios colour coded Green will be assessed by the Environment Agency as they are a statutory consultee
Scenarios colour coded Yellow will need to be assessed by the Local Authority

Cherwell District Council and West Oxfordshire District Council

Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment – Final April 2009

Flood Risk Guidance Table (Designed to be plotted at A1)



Appendix L: Level 2 SFRA's

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 Following the Level 1 SFRA, areas have been identified where information is sparse or where there are uncertainties associated with the data used to define flood risk. For some of these areas, a potential conflict between development and flood risk has been highlighted. Therefore, it may be necessary to increase the quality and quantity of the flood risk data (for example, by additional river or sewer modelling) so that informed decisions on flood risk and planning policy can be made with more confidence.
- 1.1.2 The following chapter will set out the requirements of a Level 2 assessment according to PPS25 and the accompanying practice guidance (June 2008). It will detail how flood hazard is to be defined for an area including whether 2D river modelling and/or surface water runoff and sewer modelling may be required. Other items such as the residual risk to areas and emergency planning aspects will also be specified.
- 1.1.3 There are areas that have been identified in the Level 1 SFRA where a Level 2 SFRA is required and these have been highlighted in Section 6.5 of the main Level 1 SFRA report. It should be stressed however, that additional areas across West Oxfordshire and Cherwell Districts may be highlighted in the future as requiring Level 2 SFRA's and, for these, this framework should be used to guide the specification of services to undertake Level 2 assessment.

1.2 What is a Level 2 SFRA?

- 1.2.1 The mechanism for undertaking a more detailed study of flood risk for an area is defined in PPS25 as a Level 2 SFRA. A Level 2 SFRA uses information gathered during a Level 1 SFRA and concentrates on a potential development area to determine detailed information on the level of flood risk so that sufficient evidence can be provided for the Exception Test to be applied.
- 1.2.2 This continues the hierarchical approach to flood risk defined in PPS25 (Figure 1) and provides councils with more information to ensure that development follows the sequential approach and, if applicable, to apply the exception test and determine possible site layouts/policies that ensure flood risk is minimised to new development.
- 1.2.3 It is important to be clear that a Level 2 SFRA is not a replacement for site specific FRAs. Its purpose is strategic in nature to inform planning and policy decisions to the area in question and the district. There is no clear definition of the scale at which a Level 2 assessment should be undertaken in PPS25 or the accompanying practice guidance (June 2008) however, in other SFRA's across the country, a Level 2 SFRA has concentrated on individual towns and settlements or large development or regeneration areas within districts.

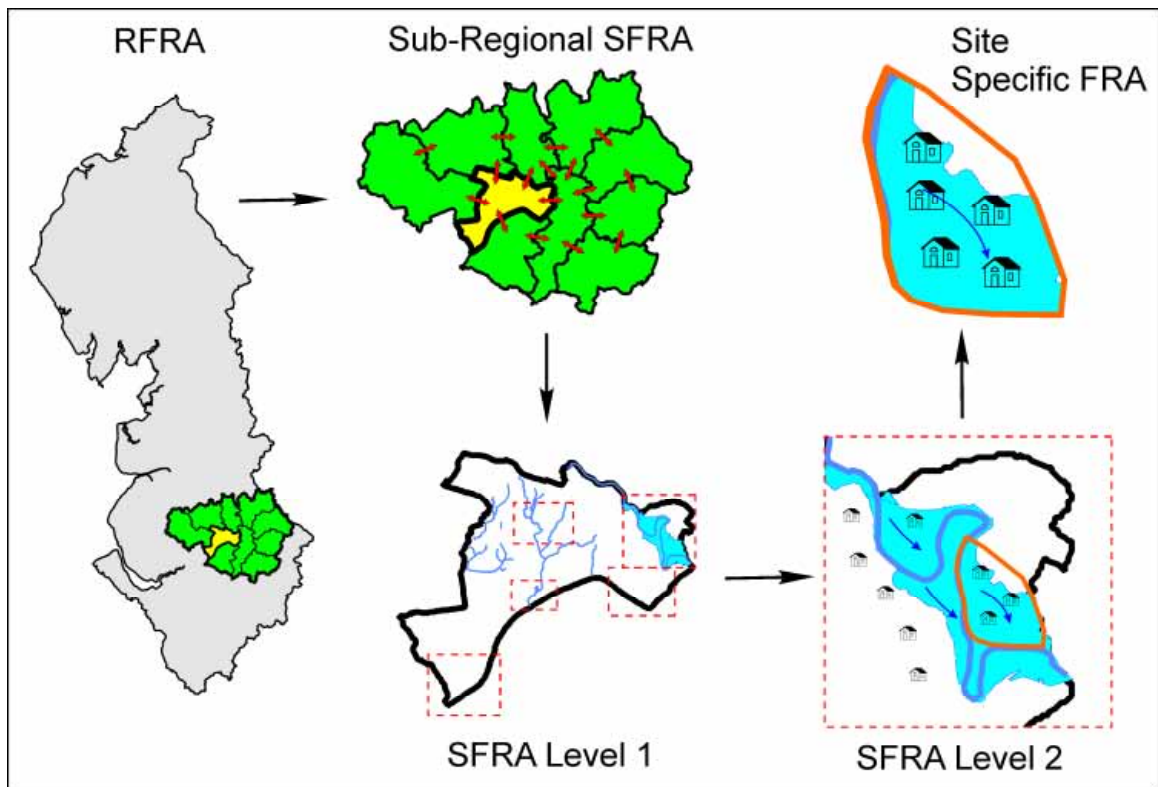


Figure 1: The Hierarchical Approach to Flood Risk Assessments

1.3 Level 2 SFRA Outputs

1.3.1 The main outputs from a Level 2 SFRA are usually:

- Location, condition, operating standard and level or protection offered by flood defences and flood risk management structures;
- An appraisal of the probability and consequences of overtopping or failure of defences including estimating the rate and onset of flooding, velocity and depth. This facilitates the production of rapid inundation zones and flood hazard maps;
- Using the above information, the flood risk within and across flood zones at a site or in an area can be determined. This allows policies and guidelines to be developed that place less vulnerable development and water compatible land use in areas of higher risk, whilst development of higher vulnerability is placed in areas of lower flood risk;
- Production of FRA guidelines for sites or areas to enable developers to adhere to flood risk policies identified above;
- Assessment of residual risks, including emergency response, access and egress;
- Assessment of risks to other areas upstream and downstream of the area of interest as a result of development;
- For areas where there is a known sewer capacity/flooding issue, a Level 2 SFRA can assess this in more detail with regard to a particular site.
-

1.4 Identifying Where a Level 2 SFRA is Required

1.4.1 Chart 1 below shows two routes to determining where a Level 2 SFRA is required.

The Sequential Approach

1.4.2 According to PPS25, a local authority should use a Level 1 SFRA to identify and allocate sites suitable for development in areas of least flood risk. PPS25 also states that the sequential approach to development and flood risk should be demonstrated initially through the Sequential Test.

1.4.3 The sequential test is designed, in the first instance, to allocate development within Flood Zone 1 (low probability of flooding). If this is not possible, development can be allocated within Flood Zone 2 (medium probability of flooding) and Flood Zone 3 (high probability of flooding) providing the development 'vulnerability' is suitable and subject to passing all three parts of the Exception Test in certain cases. Table D2 from PPS25 highlights the vulnerability classifications, whilst Table D3 in PPS25 summarises which vulnerability classification is suitable for which flood zone. These have been combined into Table 1 below to highlight how development vulnerability affects its suitability in each of the flood zones.

1.4.4 Therefore, the approach highlighted in PPS25 for identifying where a Level 2 SFRA is required is for the district to undertake sequential testing as part of their development allocations process. Following the sequential test, should an allocation still be located within a medium to high flood risk area, then a Level 2 assessment may be required for the area (depending on the development classification) to provide sufficient information for the Exception Test to be applied. Table 1 shows that there are only four situations of vulnerability and flood zone placement where the Exception Test is required and therefore where a Level 2 SFRA (or a site specific FRA) is needed.

1.4.5 It is worth noting that, within PPS25, guidance and examples for the Sequential Test are referred to in the context of Fluvial and Coastal flooding. However, it is recommended that the sequential approach is applied to other sources of flooding too including artificial, surface water and overland flow, sewer flooding and groundwater flooding.

The 'Hybrid' Approach

1.4.6 In many instances, local authorities are aware of areas within their districts that are likely to come forward for development within their LDF prior to undertaking the PPS25 sequential test. Flood risk to these areas may have already been fully or partially defined within the Level 1 SFRA. There may also be instances where the Level 1 SFRA has identified 'gaps' in the flood risk data for potential development areas or, there may be circumstances in which potential development areas are identified after the Level 1 SFRA in locations where flood risk is either missing or requires further definition. In these circumstances, local authorities can be better informed of the flood risk to an area if a more detailed study – effectively a Level 2 SFRA – is carried out prior to sequential testing.

1.4.7 This is not to say that the PPS25 sequential approach should be ignored during the allocation of sites or that the SFRA is being used to justify development within an area. The method can actually better inform the sequential approach recommended in PPS25 and allow local authorities to consider vulnerability of development and flood risk to ensure that sustainable development with minimal flood risk is delivered. Following a more detailed study, the sequential approach is

still followed with regards to development within the area(s) of interest and, if necessary, the Exception Test is carried out.

Minerals & Waste

- 1.4.8 The Minerals and Waste Development Framework is likely to allocate specific sites for waste management purposes across the County, i.e. they are unlikely to be concentrated in specific growth areas or as part of a specific settlement. Equally, it is likely that minerals sites will be identified across a fairly widespread area, based on the restrictions imposed by the size and location of the actual resource areas, i.e., a mineral can only be excavated from an area where the resource lies.
- 1.4.9 Individual waste sites are unlikely to be of a size that would justify a Level 2 SFRA being undertaken. However, if Oxfordshire County Council wished to allocate a site in an area of high flood risk and which would give rise to the need for the Exception Test to be undertaken, a site-specific FRA would need to be undertaken as part of the assessment.
- 1.4.10 Some of the waste sites under consideration include land which lies within FZ3b and where no form of waste development should take place. One of the purposes of an FRA being undertaken at this stage would therefore be to better define the area on which any development could take place without encroaching onto the floodplain. It may be possible to re-define the potential site boundary from the information already available in the Level 1 SFRA, such that development could take place without the need for the flood risk area to be included in the site boundary. If this is possible, then the need to apply the Exception Test would not arise, and the need for an FRA would be assessed at the application stage.
- 1.4.11 For minerals development, the main area of conflict with flood risk arises in the case of sand and gravel extraction. Although some workings cover a sizeable area, they are unlikely to be of a scale that would justify a Level 2 SFRA being undertaken. In any event, sand and gravel workings are classified as 'water compatible' development (Table 1) and the need for a site-specific FRA will only arise at the planning application stage. For the same reason, it is not expected that a Level 2 SFRA would be required for any of the possible broader areas of search that might be defined. The issues that it may be desirable to cover, such as preferred locations for plant, stock piles etc., are more appropriately covered by a site specific FRA at the application stage.

Table 1: Flood Risk Vulnerability and Flood Zone Compatibility

To be read in conjunction with Table D.1 and Table D.2 in PPS25. Table seeks to highlight what development is appropriate in flood zones.

Use Category	Development	FLOOD ZONE			
		1	2	3a	3b
Essential Infrastructure	Essential Transport Infrastructure, Strategic Utility Infrastructure, Electricity Generating Power Stations	✓	S ↓ ✓	S ↓ E ↓ ✓	S ↓ E ↓ ✓
Highly Vulnerable	Police Stations, Ambulance Stations, Fire Stations, Command Centres and telecoms installations required to be operational during flooding, Emergency dispersal points, Basement dwellings, Caravans, mobile homes and park homes intended for permanent residential use, Installations requiring hazardous substances consent	✓	S ↓ E ↓ ✓	×	×
More Vulnerable	Hospitals, Residential institutions (care homes, children's homes, social services homes, prisons and hostels), Dwelling houses, Student halls of residence, Drinking establishments, Nightclubs, Hotels, Non-residential health services, Nurseries, Educational establishments, Landfill sites, Sites used for waste management facilities for hazardous waste, Sites used for holiday or short-let caravans and camping (subject to a specific warning and evacuation plan)	✓	S ↓ ✓	S ↓ E ↓ ✓	×
Less Vulnerable	Shops, Buildings used for financial, professional and other services, Restaurants and cafes, Hot food takeaways, Offices, General Industry, Storage and distribution, Non-residential institutions (unless identified as more vulnerable), Assembly and Leisure, Land and buildings used for agriculture and forestry, Waste treatment (except landfill and hazardous waste), Minerals working and processing (except for sand and gravel workings), Water treatment plants, Sewage treatment plants (if adequate pollution control measures are in place)	✓	S ↓ ✓	S ↓ ✓	×
Water Compatible Development	Flood control infrastructure, Water transmission infrastructure and pumping stations, Sewage transmission infrastructure and pumping stations, Sand and gravel workings, Docks, marinas and wharves, Navigation facilities, MOD defence installations, Ship building, repairing and dismantling, Dockside fish processing and refrigeration, Activities requiring a waterside location, Water based recreation (excluding sleeping accommodation), Lifeguard and coastguard stations, Amenity open space, Nature conservation and biodiversity, Outdoor sports and recreation, Essential facilities such as changing rooms, Essential ancillary sleeping or residential accommodation for staff required for water compatible development (subject to a specific warning and evacuation plan)	✓	S ↓ ✓	S ↓ ✓	S ↓ ✓

✓ : Appropriate use

✗ : Use should not be permitted

S : Use only appropriate if it passes the sequential test

E : Use only appropriate if it passes the exception test

↓ : If passed proceed

1.5 Defining the Requirements of a Level 2 SFRA

- 1.5.1 Each Level 2 SFRA study will differ slightly from others and will address the particular flood risk issues that are specific to the area in question. However, it is useful to understand what the general requirements are for a Level 2 SFRA in different circumstances so that, should the need arise, a Level 2 SFRA can be specified at any time. Flow charts have been produced below (Chart 2 and Chart 3) that highlight what issues the Level 2 SFRA should address and the level of detail and items of work required for the study.
- 1.5.2 These charts are not designed to be an exhaustive and detailed brief of services. As stated above, every Level 2 SFRA and more detailed study will have different requirements depending on the flood risk issues (or combination of issues), location and the potential development options of the site or area of interest. As a result, some flexibility in the specification and provision of services for Level 2 SFRA's and more detailed studies is required.
- 1.5.3 The charts are based on the four main flood sources within the West Oxfordshire and Cherwell Districts (as defined by the Level 1 SFRA). These include Fluvial, Sewer and Drainage, Pluvial and Surface Water and artificial sources (including canals).

Chart 1: Specifying where a Level 2 SFRA or more detailed studies is required

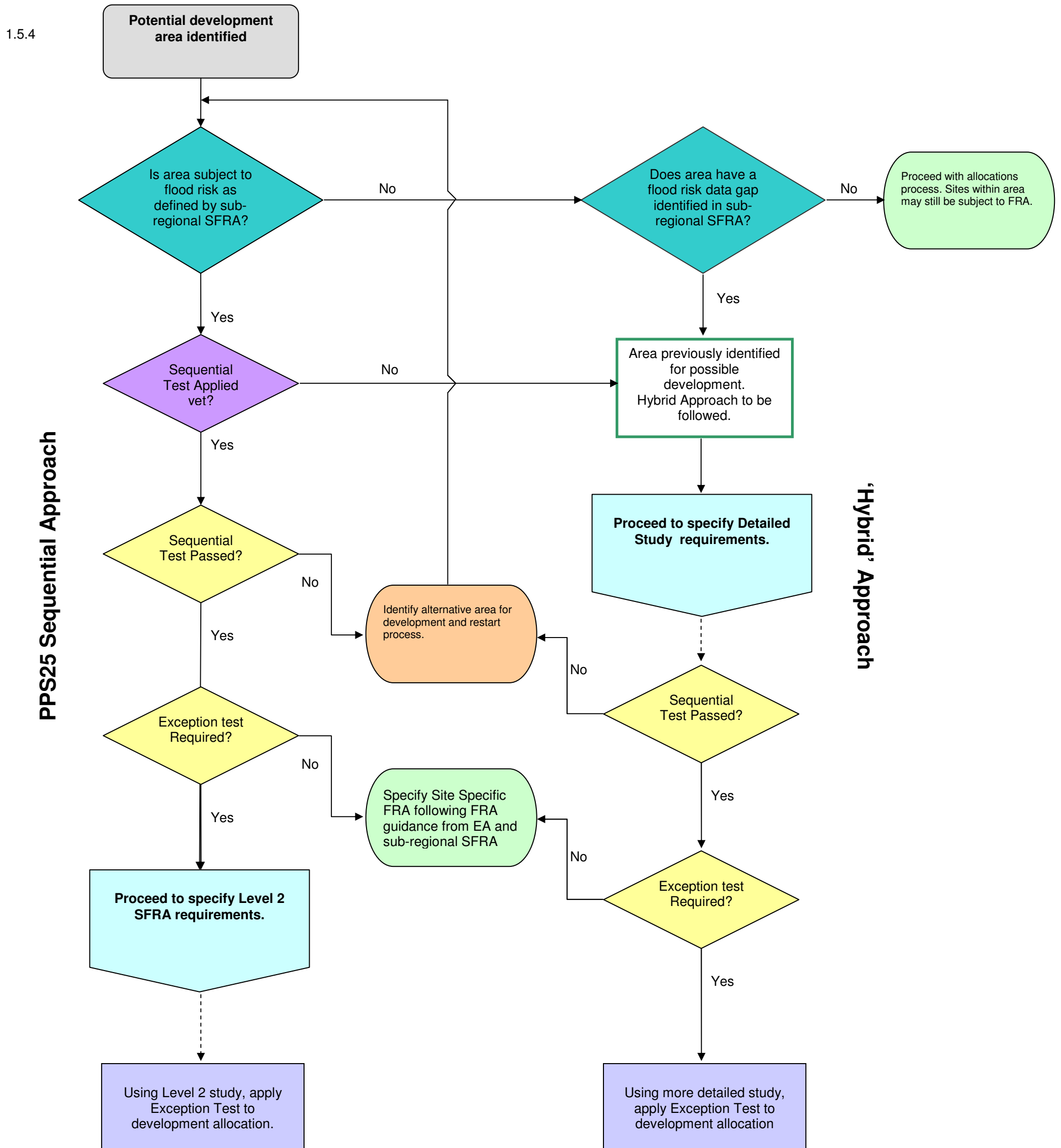


Chart 2: Specifying the requirements of a Level 2 SFRA or more detailed study for fluvial and pluvial sources of flooding

Specification for more Level 2 SFRA or more detailed study

Identify flood sources to area as identified in sub-regional SFRA (see second chart for other sources)

Fluvial Sources

Pluvial & Surface Water Sources

Utilise existing EA detailed modelling

Topographic river & floodplain survey (LiDAR). Include possible defences

NFCDD & EA Consultation

Site visits and walkovers

DTM (e.g. LiDAR) taking into account buildings

Define & refine undefended flood risk area with 1D river modelling and 2D floodplain modelling

Define drainage catchments, sinks and areas liable to potential ponding using GIS

Determine probabilities, frequencies and depth of flooding

Identify flood flow routes assuming drainage system is overloaded and ground is fully saturated using 2D modelling.

Identify flood defences (purpose built & natural) define defended area & determine SOS using modelling. Assess condition of defences.

Determine probabilities, frequencies and locations of potential overland flooding

Determine probabilities, frequencies and locations of potential overtopping or breaches in defences

Define consequences of overtopping or breaching of defences using 2D modelling

Determine depths, velocities and rate and onset of flooding in area. Create flood hazard mapping.

Assess residual risks and create site specific FRA requirements

Include: Finished floor levels, access and egress routes, building resilience, flood warning and flood action plans

If applicable, use to apply exception test. Use to inform sequential approach to area layout with regards to development vulnerability.

Chart 3: Specifying the requirements of a Level 2 SFRA or more detailed study for Sewer and Artificial sources of flooding

